The Wachovia Moravian

VOLUME XXIV

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
JANUARY 1913

The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Mr. Rev. Edward Houldhaver, D. D., Editor
Rev. J. Kenneth Pfeil, Managing Editor
Rev. W. N. Hodge, Missionary Editor
Rev. Rufus A. Shore, Business Manager

Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C., as the official organ of the Southern Moravian Church in the United States of America, and devoted to the interests of the Moravians and of their friends in this and other lands.

Subscription price, $2.00 a year, in advance.

Address all communications and other communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

EDITORIAL

A happy New Year to our readers! Whether our opening page for 1913 greets you in farm-house, or in town-home, whether it comes to you living in some Moravian congregation, or situated where there is no Moravian church; whether you are a citizen of the Old North State, or of some other State of our Union, or a dweller beyond the seas—wherever you are when this first issue of the Wachovia Moravian for the New Year reaches you,—may God bless you dear reader, in your own life, in your family, in your business and in the Church. We adopt the words of the Apostle John in your behalf (11 John 2): “Beloved I pray that in all things thou mayest prosper and be in health, even as thy soul prospereth.”

With the New Year, several important changes take place in the management of the Wachovia Moravian. Mr. Paul Jahnlke has retired from the office of Business Manager. Mr. Rufus A. Shore, member of the Home Church, who has gained much valuable experience as manager of the Twin-City Daily Sentinel, has kindly taken his place. We desire here to acknowledge the work which Mr. Jahnlke has done ever since the Wachovia Moravian was established. Like all the other service of the paper it was without compensation, and frequently involved a good deal of labor. We welcome Mr. Rufus A. Shore into the office which he has patriotically undertaken for the Province, and trust that ministers and members will give him every possible assistance in a work which has no other reward than the satisfaction of having served the Lord and His Church. Mr. Shore is assisted by two other able members of the Provincial Committee, Mr. C. E. Johnson and Mr. Ralph Siemens, who, with him, have charge of the business interests of the paper.

The office of the Wachovia Moravian has now been arranged as follows: Rev. Edward Houldhaver, D. D., Editor; Rev. J. Kenneth Pfeil, Managing Editor; Rev. W. E. Besiegel, Missionary Editor; Mr. Rufus A. Shore, Business Manager; Provincial Committee, Messrs. C. E. Johnson, Ralph Siemens and Rufus A. Shore.

It is with much pleasure that we announce Rev. W. E. Besiegel, pastor of Christ Church, West Salem, as the future Missionary Editor of the Wachovia Moravian. Bro. Besiegel has himself served with great devotion in our foreign missionary field. Had it not been for the failure of his wife’s health, he would still be at his cherished post at Bluefields, Central America. His heart is full of love for a work with which he has intimate acquaintance and for which he has made personal sacrifice. We are sure that he will contribute much to our columns which will be of interest and of spiritual value to our readers.

All matters relating to the business of the paper will be made, in future, to Rev. J. Kenneth Pfeil, Winston-Salem, or Mr. Rufus A. Shore, Winston-Salem. Editorial communications will be sent as heretofore to Rev. Edward Houldhaver, D. D., Winston-Salem. If addresses have been changed or papers not yet delivered, subscribers will please address Mr. Rufus A. Shore, Box 181, Salem Station, Winston-Salem, N.C.

By reason of the promptness of the post- the statistics of the past year are again presented to our members in the January issue. This is in itself a fact worthy of notice, for it means that in one of the very busiest seasons of the whole year our ministers have taken time, and it is time not to be reckoned in minutes either, to make a summary of the membership of the churches and missions of the church, but also over a general issue and true hearted.

The following data concerning his mission have been furnished by them:

He was born August 12, 1855, in Nicky, Silesia, and educated at the College of the Moravian Church at Nicky and at the Theological Seminary at Grabenfeld. He studied theology two additional half years at the University of Halle, where Professor Dr. Theodor, his great-uncle, as well as Dr. Kahler and Warmack were especially influential teachers. August to November, 1883, he was in England, to perfect his knowledge of the English language. From November, 1883, to Easter, 1887, he was teacher in the Mission Institute in Nicky and from Easter, 1887 to Easter, 1888, Director of the same. He was a member of the Mission Board from that time till his death in Grabenfeld in December. He served as member of the General Synod of 1908. His Official Visit of the two mission Provinces in South Africa occupied nine official months in 1911. After his return he contracted rheumatism, and was in Grabenfeld for treatment at the hands of a specialist; but pneumonia supervened and occasioned his lamented death on December 14th, 1912.

In our last number, we welcomed the new Editor of the Bethlehem Moravian. The first issues of his paper shows the vigor with which he has entered upon his work and gives good promise of large success in it.

We now extend a similar welcome to the Rev. C. L. Kiesler, the new editor of Moravian Missions, so largely subscribed to in our Southern Provinces. Bro. Kiesler is well known to brethren who have attended the General Synod, as a painstaking, devoted and very faithful servant of the Church and its Foreign Mission cause. For Rev. H. H. Munford, the precious and highly gifted Editor, we have the warmest esteem and wish, in the name of the Southern Provinces, to express our thankful appreciation of what he has done to make Moravian Missions a beloved visitor in so many of our Southern Moravian homes.

Numerical data is as follows:

Despite the fact that 100 copies of “Our Church’s Story,” by Rev. A. H. Munford, have been distributed through the Province, more are wanted, and another order will be sent to London for the first of February. Any one wishing a copy of “Our Church’s Story” should send $1.00 to the Treasurer of the Wachovia Moravian for the first of February. (Rev.) will post no Miss Adelaide Pridie at once as she may know how many copies are needed.
THE MEMORABILIA

of the Salem Congregation for the Year 1912.

Nineteen hundred and twelve—nineteen hundred and thirteen—they both knock at our door to-night, the one for the last time, the other for the first. They are sister years destined to stand side by side in human history, and yet to-night they seem to us to be so different from each other. We cannot recognize their kinship. Nineteen hundred and twelve has such a familiar and kindly face. It has gone in and out with us in these many days. Nineteen hundred and thirteen looks at us with a strange, impassive countenance—we know not whether it means joy or sorrow. But there is a previous text which has been given to us by lot for this last day of the year, "Commit thy way into the Lord; trust also in Him, and He will bring it to pass." The manner in which God has helped and guided during 1912, is a warrant of hope and confidence for the newly opening period of our earthly time. Let us comfort our hearts with a review of God's leadings not only with us, but with His whole world during the year 1912.

The very first experiences of the year on the wide, international field were calculated to encourage the friends of peace. There had arisen during 1911 a dangerous difference between France and Germany on the subject of that large African country called Morocco. With the new year this was peacefully settled. Morocco is now recognized as a French protectorate and certain compensations have been given to Germany in other parts of Africa and thus the imperial peace of Europe was for a while longer preserved.

Africa is now almost altogether divided up between the powers of Europe. Only Abyssinia is left as an independent state. A somewhat similar fate has befallen the continent of Asia. The old prophecy of the book of Genesis: "God shall enlarge Japheth and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem," (Gen. 9:26) is after 4000 years passing into a vast fulfillment. With the British in the South of Asia and the Russians in the North and the French in the Southeast, the continent of Asia is now largely a European domain.

During the year 1912, the ancient kingdom of Persia has fallen under the same iron destiny. It has become a Russian province in the North and an English one in the South, with scarce a vestige of its former proud position as an independent state.

We earnestly trust that as the years go on, these vast political changes will turn out for the good of the multitudes of the African and Asiatic world, and especially for their conversion to Christianity. We are sure that God has great, wise, and loving thoughts with regard to this largest portion of the human race, and we are actually seeing it in the vast revolution which with little bloodshed has, during 1912, taken place in the Chinese Empire. On February 12th, the last Manchu Emperor, Pu-Chi, a child of six years of age, abdicated from the throne. Thus the long Mongol rule, opposed to human progress, and in recent years, stained with so much martyr Christian blood, has come to an end, and the 400 millions of China have enter-
ed upon the year one of their Repub-
lic. One of the latest of the same kind
bidding farewell to China, the first
President, Yuan-Shih-Kai, openly
acknowledged the debt of China to the
Christian missionaries. Mission-
ary advisers now stand in close
relation to the Government, and it
seems most likely that our own young
people will live to see China a Chris-
tian land—a Republic under the
banner of the cross. It will be the great
victory which the Gospel has ever
achieved.

Our own country has again stood
for the world's peace. Even though
the much backed arbitration treaties
in which the United States was to
lead the way to international har-
mony have seemed for the present to
have failed of immediate acceptance,
yet to the achievement of all na-

tions, our country has shown that its
mighty influence is for peace. We
have had a very troublesome neigh-
bor in the face of Mexico during the
last year and a great war could easily have been brought on. It is to be sincerely hoped however that another year will see the well-meaning

government of Mexico more firmly

settled. In Nicaragua it was neces-

sary that the United States should

interfere, for humanity's sake, and
the brave American blood of our
marines in putting down wild and cruel
disorder has reflected a new luster on
the American flag. In Cuba, the quiet,
unoffending, but resolute attitude of our
Government has secured peace, and the
orderly election of the new Presi-

dent. The completion of the Pan-

ama canal, will, it is to be hoped, add
to the peaceful influence of the Uni-

dated States in the near, but turbulent

Central American world. On next
September 25th, 400 years to the day,
since the Spanish explorer Balboa
first saw the Pacific, our ships are to
dock through the Panama Canal, the
greatest achievement of peaceful na-

tional energy that the world has ever
seen.

But while there has been much in
the Eastern as well as the Western
equatorial regions to encourage the
founder and advocate of equal rights for
universal peace, there have likewise been loud notes of war
ring through the world as the year

1912 has drawn to its close. The con-

flict between Turkey and Italy has in-

deed come to its close with the peace

of Ouchy in Switzerland which ended
the vast territory of Tripoli to the
latter, but more recently there has
arisen the brief but tremendous Bal-

kan war, the latest and one of the
deadliest conflicts between the Christ-

ian and the Mohammedan nations of
the earth. In the far Eastern Pen-
insula of Europe, named from the
Balkan mountain range, through

whose romance passes the railroad
lands between Constanciopol and Vi-

enna—in a country, South of the

broad Dnister river, there are three
nations more than war, have been
social themes—working men's pen-
sions and insurance—alleviation of
the conditions of women and children
and a higher efficiency in industrial
life. With this, very, with its awful reminiscences—
low, for instance, in 1878, villages
were found silent as the grave, and
riles of young slaughtered girls ly-

ing among their burnt up homes. A
nation can never forget if it has suf-
faced the Balkan events. Then

among the hills to the West near the

Adriatic Sea, lies the little Monten-

egro country, where every man is

a soldier and where they have held
their mountain nest, against the aw-

ful Turk, from father to son, through

thirty centuries. South of it are their

territories, the broad Macedonian

land, where Paul preached to the

Philippines and Thessalians, and

there are the splendid Turks of

Servia and Servians and Albanians

have lived in an unspeakable disorder of
debility and bloodshed, and what for
women is worse than death. And then

South of Macedonia comes Constantin-

ople. When we come through these
countries more than 20 years ago, it
looked as if war must break out ac-

most the next day. But they were

very much divided among themselves,
and the Turks were very strong and
powerful countries of Europe, each
seeking its own advantage, said

"wait, wait," So these Balkan peo-
ple waited, while their Macedonian
kissens suffered. But many of their
best young men were being educated in

the American College of Science

in Upsala. The prime minister of

Bulgaria among the rest, and they

imbibed the American spirit. Others

went to Paris as did the more familiar

General Savoff and there they were

taught and drilled at Saint Cyr. Quietly
quietly they put their mutual enmities

to the side; quietly they combin-

ed themselves—Servia, Bulgaria,

Montenegro, Greece and prepared

themselves—and then when the Turk

challenged their ultimatum, October

17th, in the absondition of the

world, they sprang across their bor-
ders to meet the enemy both of their

religion and their kinspeople. Few
realize what such a battle as Lissa

Burgas has been; two or three times

larger than Chancellorsville lasting

for two terrible days and now the

Christian army lies in its trenches 20
miles from Constantiopol. The Turk

is making all Europe for peace and

when it comes, God grant that this

awful Michaelian madness may be

swept or swiftly swept out of Christ-

ian Europe.

But we return to more peaceful
ironies. One of the most interesting

nations more than war, have been

social themes—working men's pen-
sions and insurance—alleviation of
the conditions of women and children

and a higher efficiency in industrial
life. With this, very, with its awful reminiscences—
low, for instance, in 1878, villages
were found silent as the grave, and
riles of young slaughtered girls ly-

ing among their burnt up homes. A
nation can never forget if it has suf-
faced the Balkan events. Then

among the hills to the West near the

Adriatic Sea, lies the little Monten-

egro country, where every man is

a soldier and where they have held
their mountain nest, against the aw-

ful Turk, from father to son, through

thirty centuries. South of it are their

territories, the broad Macedonian

land, where Paul preached to the

Philippines and Thessalians, and

there are the splendid Turks of

Servia and Servians and Albanians

have lived in an unspeakable disorder of
debility and bloodshed, and what for
women is worse than death. And then

South of Macedonia comes Constantin-

ople. When we come through these
countries more than 20 years ago, it
looked as if war must break out ac-

most the next day. But they were

very much divided among themselves,
and the Turks were very strong and
powerful countries of Europe, each
seeking its own advantage, said

"wait, wait," So these Balkan peo-
ple waited, while their Macedonian
kissens suffered. But many of their
best young men were being educated in

the American College of Science

in Upsala. The prime minister of

Bulgaria among the rest, and they

imbibed the American spirit. Others

went to Paris as did the more familiar

General Savoff and there they were

taught and drilled at Saint Cyr. Quietly
quietly they put their mutual enmities

to the side; quietly they combin-

ed themselves—Servia, Bulgaria,

Montenegro, Greece and prepared

themselves—and then when the Turk

challenged their ultimatum, October

17th, in the absondition of the

world, they sprang across their bor-
ders to meet the enemy both of their

religion and their kinspeople. Few
realize what such a battle as Lissa

Burgas has been; two or three times

larger than Chancellorsville lasting

for two terrible days and now the

Christian army lies in its trenches 20
miles from Constantiopol. The Turk

is making all Europe for peace and

when it comes, God grant that this

awful Michaelian madness may be

swept or swiftly swept out of Christ-

ian Europe.
ers, moving picture shows, immoral plays, improper dances, reckless social forms and unbalanced association of the sexes, as is now the case. And still further, while much territory has been gained for prohibition more liquor is being made and sold than ever before. And still further, there are multitudes of our people who, in carrying concealed weapons show their contempt for the sixth commandment, 'Thou shalt not kill.'

In these days of high cost of living, nothing is so cheap among us as human life, nor is it only recklessly wasted, but all sorts of neglect of human life. Ten thousand have been killed by the railroad roads this year, and what is most appalling is the fact that two-thirds of them lost their lives by walking on the tracks or by carelessly crossing them. Surely we have no need of God's help and also the aid of all classes of society to save our country from the moral darkness which are impeding her people.

In our own community of Winston-Salem and in its Southside and other suburbs, the year has been one of civic, industrial and educational progress. Perhaps the decrease of deaths by tuberculosis from 73 to 32 best indicates the progressive movement for the betterment of the city.

Many new buildings have been erected, factories, business houses, stores, residences and dwellings to the number of 650 or more, representing a great increase in the actual cost of construction and giving vastly increased business facilities and greater opportunities of earning a livelihood to a larger number of new people. Very few people are building their own homes with the attendant result of better citizenship and of a more stable and reliable population.

The County has erected a fine building on its farm on the Walkertown road, for a Reformatory of youthful transgressors. The Town of Salem has built an admirable Town Hall and a Fire station, the old one having been torn away to make room for the new station of the Southbound Railway. A great deal of church improvement has taken place. That of our denomination will be mentioned a little later, but here we refer, with fraternal congratulations, to the large and handsome church which is being built in the West End, the beautiful enlargement of the First Presbyterian Church, and the erection of Baptist houses of worship both in North Winston.

The Southbound Railway, which is so valuable a factor in our new prosperity, has built its very substantial branch up into the heart of the town and we have the greatest freight station established at the corner of Liberty and Cemetery streets.

The large number of faithful superintendents covering 35 years. On Southside a very beautiful and capacious church has been built and the new Trinity congregation has been organized at West Gaughton, and on the other hand, the largest single fire loss we sustained in our community occurred last March in the burning of the two story storage, Depot and Third Street, and later in the season, the great fire at the Ogburn Hill factories took place. Let us never in our singularly prosperous community of Winston-Salem, forget the abiding truth long ago uttered by the Psalmist, 'Except the Lord build the house, they labor in vain that build it; except the Lord keep the city, the watchman watcheth in vain.'

In our Southern Moravian Church, we have enjoyed a good year. It has not been in general, one of much numerical increase. This is mainly owing to the year which we inore over every year by the removal of Moravians to places where there are no Moravian churches, and it is only through exceptional efforts at home, that this loss can, in any year, be made up.

But in other respects and in those things which make up the real life of the church, the year has been a good one. In midsummer the Rev. W. E. Besigerg came to us from his important field in Central America, and the half year of Christ, under our care, has been a bountiful one. Two strong circuits of churches have been built up during the year, one under the pastorate of Rev. John F. McClintock, and the other under that of Rev. James E. Hall. In Mayodan a very able church committee and an energetic Sunday School management have given a fine impetus to the work. The large association of meetings, the Home of the Lord's people on the West End, the visit of our American representative on the Unity's Board of Missions, Bishop J. Taylor Hamilton, D. D. in October last, was a notable event. The wisely directed soul of the Pentecostal Missionary Committee spread the advantages of his earnest visit in illustrated lectures, discourses, and conferences all over the Province.

The departure of our veteran Sunday School worker, Brother James T. Linnebach, has drawn attention anew to the feature of our Southern Church life which seems most to impress visiting probationers, a result of the interest which the laity take in the work of the church, and not only in its business affairs, but also in the most spiritual aspects of the Lord's service among us. As this union of laity and clergy progresses more and more, we may expect ever richer results for the glory of our Saviour in this His Southern Moravian Church.

Our General Church survey we finally append a few special items.

The new year entered with damp and cloudy weather. On March 6th, the heaviest snow-fall of the season to the depth of several inches. Easter Sunday, April 6th, became immediately after the close of the grave yard services, the rainiest Easter for many years. Tuesday, March 15th, will be remembered as the date of the great flood. Owing to an unusual downpour of rain, and the breaking of the dam at the Winston Water Works, the Salem Middle Fork rose to a height never known before.

Throughout the county lands were inundated and bridges washed away to such an extent that the damage has not yet even been fully repaired. At the beginning of September there came an unusual and somewhat protracted spell of cloudless weather. The most notable religious meeting of the year in our community, was the Convention of the Laymen's Missionary Movement in the City of Salem.

The Southbound Railway, which for many years passed, will be remembered a the date of the move out of the railroad on 4th Avenue, the new_ day's work, the Rebels will be able to move out of the railroad on 4th Avenue, the new

The Southbound Railway, which for many years passed, will be remembered at the date of the move out of the railroad on 4th Avenue, the new
pastor, Rev. E. S. Croxland, to Palestine and the other Bible countries of the East. He started upon his journey on Feb. 2nd, and, on June 30th in a very happy lovefeast at Calvary, he was welcomed home, after a prospered journey. Calvary Church is greatly improving its grounds. In November the Evangelistic services of the Rev. Samuel Groenfeldt were deeply blessed.

Christ Church welcomed its pastor the Rev. W. E. Besiegel, in a very hearty reception, on July 2nd, since which time the Church has continued to move on, with good interest and progress.

In view of the fact that the old location of East Salem Chapel is no longer a favorable one, two solicited lots have been purchased for the future use of this congregation, corner of 4th Street and Clarendon Ave., East Winston.

The Palmer Church has continued to grow in numbers and interest, while more and more distinctive Moravian services are being introduced. Bro. Samuel Groenfeldt’s labors were greatly appreciated in the month of October.

The Colored Church work seems to be steadily developing among the young people and is bringing out a fine spirit of service among its devoted workers.

For Trinity Church, this has been a very marked year of blessing. The corner stone of the new Trinity Church was laid on Oct. 8th, 1912. The beautiful building was opened for public worship on Sunday, May 12th, the new congregation was organized on July 14th. The work is now proceeding with much encouragement in which the Rev. S. Groenfeldt’s special work in November greatly assisted.

Immanuel Church, Waughtown, is closely related to Salem Congregation though not a part of it. The corner stone of the new church was laid on April 28th, and the very attractive building was completed for worship on Sunday, July 28th. On the evening of October 6th, a church was organized here with 23 communicant members. This promising work is under the charge of Rev. J. Kenneth Pfold and Mr. Clarence E. Crist.

Thus the year 1912 has proceeded with blessing, and closes with the comfortable assurance that despite all difficulties and drawbacks, the Lord is still with His people.

The Duty of Children.

A child should always say what’s true And speak when he is spoken to. And behave manfully at table— At least so far as he is able.

—Robert Louis Stevenson.

CHRISTMAS AT MT. BETHEL.

A party of five consisting of Misses Fannie Brooks, Lola Stipe, Messrs. F. H. Vogler, Raymond Miller and the pastor Rev. F. W. Grabs arrived in Mt. Airy at noon on Dec. 21st, on their way to Mt. Bethel, Va., to hold the lovefeast for the people of that congregation. Here articles of food were purchased for the party and soon we were turning our faces toward the Blue Ridge mountains.

After driving ten miles and flashing our eyes upon the beautiful scenery at every turn, we came within sight of the little white church which for more than fifty years has stood like a sentinel, guarding the surrounding country.

Leaving the church we came to the Mission House, a roomy old dwelling nestled among the foothills. Mr. Boyd and his family, who live in the house, gave us a warm welcome. Imagine our delight when we entered the big living room and found a huge log fire in the great old fireplace. For the moment we were carried back, as it were, to the Yuletide of our forefathers.

The next morning the Church was decorated with holly, and a beautiful Christmas tree was arranged. Several hours previous to the time set for the lovefeast, people began arriving, some coming many miles to attend their first lovefeast.

By 2 p.m. about two hundred had assembled. The opening hymn “Joy to the World” was sung very heartily, especially by the children, as it is one of their favorite summer school songs. This was followed with prayer and a few remarks by Bro. Grabs. Several of the young ladies and men served the cake and coffee during the singing by the congregation. In this singing the members of the Sunday School took a lively interest. Those of our party made short talks and sang “Silent Night,” “Softly the Night is Sleeping” and “Angels from the Realms of Glory.”

The lovely decorated tree and the lighted candles were a source of great enjoyment to the large number of children present.

At the close of the service a collection was taken which amounted to $6.35. Later several added more to this. This fact, alone, is proof that those present appreciated the efforts put forth in their behalf.

If the members of the Home Sunday School and others who helped to make this lovefeast such a success could have been present and realized how happy those old men and women, young men and boys, and little children were on the afternoon of Dec. 22d, 1912, they would surely feel that their efforts had not been in vain. All present said it was certainly the best and happiest service ever held at Mt. Bethel. May we not then trust that this their first lovefeast will prove to be a strengthening tie between this congregation and that of Salem.

TRUST DEPARTMENT.

Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SERVES AS
EXECUTOR,
ADMINISTRATOR,
GUARDIAN,
RECEIVER,
TRUSTEE,
TRUST AGENT,
Custodian of Property.

20 years of successful service.
Oldest and Largest Trust Co. in this or neighboring States.
Write or call for booklet on our TRUST DEPARTMENT.

FURNITURE
OF QUALITY
IS THE CHEAPEST INVESTMENT.

Furniture lasts a life time. If you buy good, substantial, well built furniture you are always happy over your purchase.

We carry only the best quality in all kinds of

Home Furnishings, Stoves, &c.

HUNTWELL-HILL-STOCKTON CO.

Undertakers
Cor. 5th & Trade Sts. Phones 144-145

BOYLES BROS.

CLOTHING
FOR
MEN AND BOYS.

YOUR MONEY'S WORTH OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

BOYLES BROS.,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

KENNY'S

Love Feast Coffee
AT 28 CENTS.

Can't be beat at any price and is always nice and fresh. One trial will convince you that it is more economical to use this coffee and you get perfect satisfaction too.

Phone us on a trial order

C. D. KENNY & Co.
Phone 347

LIBERTY AND THIRD STS.
Clemmons—Hope.

At Clemmons on Christmas Day the Sunday School exercise was given. The school was tastefully decorated with colors. The songs and recitations were nicely rendered and enjoyed by the good sized audience that was present. The Rev. Eugene Crawford, a member of the Alabama M. E. Conference, on a visit at Clemmonsville to the family of Dr. Estes Pain, took part in the exercises by reading scripture and offering prayer. The children received the usual lighted candle and then beautifully and expressively sang the carol song.

On the 24th day of January the Hunter—Griffith wedding was the event of the season. At 2 p.m. Alfred Hunt married Miss Grifith of Clemmonsville, in the midst of a beautiful decoration and in the presence of numerous relatives and friends were united in marriage by the pastor.

The Christmas love-feast at Hope on Sunday afternoon, Dec. 29th, was attended by a large and interested audience. This was the largest love-feast in Hope church for some years. Over one hundred and twenty-five were served. Prayer was offered by the Rev. Frank Robertson of the Brethren’s Church and an address was made by the pastor.

Just before the service at Hope the pastor went home to Bro. Frank M. Jones and united in marriage Mrs. Pleasant Reich and Miss Emma Drake, both members of the congregation.

New Philadelphia. A delightful birthday celebration was occasioned for numerous relatives and friends to gather at Mr. Frank Woosley’s on the 34th of December. Mrs. Temperance Woosley, of New Philadelphia, and Mr. John Crouch, of Friedberg were both 70 years of age on that day and being relatives celebrated the event together. They had celebrated their 60th birthday at the home of Mr. Crouch.

After the service on the 4th Sunday at New Philadelphia the pastor went to the home of Mr. Thomas Woosley and in an appropriate house service baptised two children.

The Christmas services at New Philadelphia were held on the 24th of December and the Sunday School Concert on Christmas Day. The Christmas Eve service consisted of preaching and love-feast with candles. There was a good attendance. A pleasing feature of the exercises of the day was the baptism of four little children. The Sunday School concert on Christmas Day was a fine success as one would expect under such good leadership as is Miss Stela Alspaugh. The Christmas demonstration was very tasteful and appropriate. Bro. Lum Reich who was at Hope throughout the Christmas season with an attack of clausmatism was greatly missed. Levi Todd and Isaac Miller attended. Miss Harper came to the parsonage at Clemmonsville on Christmas Eve and were united in marriage by the pastor.

Macedonia. At Macedonia a communion service was held in connection with the preaching. There were fifty one at the Lord’s table. On Christmas Day a few Christmas songs by the Sunday School, an address by the pastor, and the distribution of the Sunday School treat were combined in a Christmas program at 2:30 p.m.

At 11 o’clock on Sunday 29th, the pastor baptized the infant son of Mr. Felix and Junie Hope in a house service at Mrs. C. A. Hall’s home at Halls Ferry.

Fairview.

Bro. C. A. McFallard has moved back from Raleigh with his family. It is very pleasant to have him and his family back in their old home and in the Church.

The Christmas Eve service at 4:30 P. M. was largely attended and greatly enjoyed. Owing to the very mild condition of our streets from the recent snow the attendance was exceptional.

The Sunday School celebration was very happy. The entire program was exceptionally good. The Primary class, numbering 110 scholars, under the superintendence of Mrs. E. J. Conings did splendidly. Never were more people packed into Fairview and many were turned away. Bishop Ronthaler made the address in his happiest vein. In connection with his address he presented three gifts. Due to Bro. J. W. Frazier the superintendent from the officers and members of the Church, another to the pastor from his Men’s Adult Bible Class, and a third to Mrs. Luckenbach from her Mothers’ Class. Many other gifts were exchanged between teachers and scholars.

Friday, Dec. 27th, the Mothers’ Class was entertained at the Parsonage at 3 P.M. and at 8 P.M. the Men’s Bible Class.

On the closing Sunday of the year at 11 A. M. besides the baptizing of a child, Mrs. Tobitha Catherine Hooker was received. At 7:30 P.M. the personal of Fairview Church were announced for the year.

Friedland and Oak Grove. Christmas entertainments were given by the Sunday Schools at Friedland, Oak Grove, Bethabara, Wachovia Arbor and Bethsaida. All were good as was proved by the large attendance, and best of order prevailing.

At Friedland Bro. Nelson Hine has been re-elected Superintendent. At Wachovia Arbor Bro. Edward Lamb was also re-elected superintendent. At Friedland Mrs. Sink’s class of young men showed their appreciation of the faithfulness of their superintendent, Bro. Nelson Hine, by presenting him with a beautifully framed picture, “Jesus with the Doctors in the Temple.” They also expressed, their warm feelings toward the pastor by making a gift of a very pretty lap robe which is much appreciated.

At Oak Grove the young people did their part well in the Christmas exercises. The church was filled with an attentive audience; the decoration consisted of cedar, red holly, and a large tree bearing strange and various fruits, The Pastor receiving a money gift, and a rug for his wife. Oak Grove has promising young people, and a faithful superintendent in Bro. W. M. Sievers.

East Salem.

The afternoon of December 22d was made especially happy for the parents and friends of East Salem Sunday School by the Christmas Concert given in the chapel of the school to a large and appreciative audience.

Over the artistic decorations which beautified every nook from pulpit to door and the joy which radiated from the bright faces of many happy children, true Christmas spirit reigned supreme. Much effort had been exerted by Mrs. H. E. Fries on a pleasing program and she was amply rewarded by the perfect manner in which it was rendered. Songs and recitations constituted the major part and not a single number lacked anything. When the records of the school for the year were read, it was learned that 17 scholars had not missed a Sunday during the entire twelve months and one family of five children deserve special mention. All belong to East Salem school and the oldest has not missed attending Sunday School there in six years, the next two not a Sunday in five years, the third not a Sunday in three years and the baby has attended every Sunday for a year. The family to which these faithful scholars belong is named Caudle, and Dr. H. A. Brown, who made a touching address very beautifully referred to them as being worthy examples to all Sunday School scholars.

After the concert the school enjoyed all the pleasures a large, well-covered Christmas tree can bring and resolved to make the next school year seven more perfect than the last.

Indeed much credit is due Mr. H. E. Fries, who for more than thirty years, has given of his time and energy to bring this school to its present high standard.
PERSONALS.

Bethania and Salem Home Churches observed The Week of Prayer from January 5 to 16 with encouraging results.

The members of the Friedberg congregation have made a good start in the new year by beginning a men's prayer meeting.

The Brethren H. A. Pfahl, H. F. Shaffner, A. H. Bahnsen, Bernard Warracke and J. D. Stockton have been appointed the Missionary Committee of the Salem Home Church.

Bishop Rondthaler's many friends will be glad to know that he is recovering from the severe cold which has kept him partly housed during the past weeks.

Bro. Samuel Groomfeld, who endeavored himself to so many of our people during his recent stay in the Province, writes that he has been suffering from the grippe, but is now convalescent.

Although Mayodan congregation is temporarily without a pastor the Committee is showing not only zeal but ability in carrying on the regular activities of the church and providing for the stated church services.

Bro. Geo. F. Brizt, formerly one of our most enthusiastic Sunday School workers, was a welcome visitor during the holidays. He is still engaged in Sunday School work in addition to his important mill duties at Lumbar, N. C.

From the many reports that reach us there is an epidemic of measles rather more widespread than usual throughout our Southern Province. On account of this our Sunday School work will be necessarily retarded and attendance drop far below the normal. Let us hope that there may be no deaths from the disease and that before long all who are now afflicted with it may soon recover.

We regret to learn of accidents in the Friedberg section during the holidays. Jonas Miller while hunting accidentally shot one toe off his right foot; and on the last day of the old year Thomas Kimel, John Hampton and John Weissner were all shot by an accidental discharge of a gun which had been pitched to them across a ditch by Adam Hill. Such accidents as these seem to teach us that people do not yet fully realize the danger of the careless handling of firearms.

Aid Sent the Leper Home.

The Beren Class of the Home Sunday School are happy to report that on Nov. 28th, a box containing about 4000 yards of bandages, together with a lot of clothing was started on its way for the Leper Hospital at Bethesda, Great Chartillon, in Surinam, South America, where our six sisters as nurses are giving their lives in this labor of love for men and women and children afflicted with this dreadful scourge.

Are there not brothers and sisters and friends who will assist and help to continue this work which is so much needed? How can this be done? Larger or smaller circles could roll bandages. Individuals could contribute bolts of cheesecloth to be rolled by the above class or other circles. Clothing contributed from time to time could be sent separately or as a whole just as we like.

CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Miss Bessie Pfohl

Paul and Sarah.

I thought that you might like to hear something about Paul and Sarah. Now you may think that they are children but they are not. If I were talking to you I might make you guess who they are, but, as I am writing, I will just say that they are two little squirrels which we caught at our little squirrels, which we caught at our last wood getting and have since tamed. At that time they could hide in my vest pocket and now they are nearly grown. Little Ruth named them Paul and Sarah. Sarah gave her a bite one day so she has about quit handling them but she likes to feed them and they will sit on her lap and eat from her hand. While they were small when it was cold we would sometimes bring the cage into our room and let them sleep in there. One night Sarah slept in my old coat pocket and soon next morning she crept out of it and came to the head of our bed and I made a little hole which she went in with a bound and I must say that she had cold feet. Paul got out one day and went to the woods and stayed all night. We never expected to see him again, but the next morning he was out in front of the house in an apple tree anions for his breakfast. I think that he got enough of sleeping in the woods for he has not seemed anxious to try the experience again. Possibly another time you would like to hear about their trip to Winston and the people they met.
INFANT BAPTISMS.

Vogler—On Dec. 15, 1912, at the home of the grandparents, Virginia Elizabeth, in the ward of Mr. W. W. and Mrs. Camilla Vogler, m. C. C. Clingman by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

Maynor—On Jan. 5, 1913, at home of the parents, Sarah Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Jesse and Mrs. Agnes Maynor, m. C. C. Miller by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

Fishe—In Winston-Salem, Dec. 22d, 1912, by Rev. Edward S. Crossland, Harvey Lee, infant son of Mr. Harvey Lee and Ruth Fishe, m. B. Brewer.

Cummings—On Dec. 22d, 1912, at the morning service at Fairview Church, Luther Everett Cummings, infant son of Rev. Kemp P. B. and Mrs. Carrie Cummings, m. S. S. Snyder, by Rev. Leon G. Luckenbach.


MARRIAGES.


Myers—Brewer—On Dec. 21, 1912, at Advent, by Rev. J. K. Pfohl, Mr. William A. Myers to Miss Carrie M. Brewer.


Staley—Hodges—On Dec. 9, 1912, at Winston-Salem, N. C., by Rev. Leon G. Luckenbach, Mr. Randal Staley to Miss Lula Hodges, both of Winston-Salem.

Webster—Hatt—On Dec. 15, 1912, at Winston-Salem, N. C., by Rev. Leon G. Luckenbach, Mr. Oscar Webster to Mrs. Anna Eliza Hatt, both of Winston-Salem, N. C.

Mickey—Ziglar—On Dec. 31, 1912, at Fairview parachute, by Rev. Leon G. Luckenbach, Mr. Homer Mickey to Miss Bessie Bell Ziglar, both of Winston-Salem, N. C.


Jacobs—Whitaker—In Winston-Salem, on Dec. 21st, 1912, by Rev. Edward S. Crossland, Mr. F. R. Jacobs to Miss Florence Whitaker.


Fresman—Chumley—In Winston-Salem, on Dec. 3rd, 1912, by Rev. Edward S. Crossland, Mr. Robert E. Fresman to Miss Missie Chumley.

RECEIPTS FOR CHURCH AID.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ministry</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friesberg</td>
<td>$7.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemmons</td>
<td>2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Philadelphia</td>
<td>3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethania, “Home Church”</td>
<td>11.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>83.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W. T. SPAUGH, Texas.

OBITUARY NOTICES.

Note.—Ministers and members are requested to send the obituary notices to the office of The Wachovia Moravian by the first of the month following the decease with regard to the departed, in order that they may be inserted among the personal notices. In this way many an influence for the Saviour will be gracefully exerted and the opportunity given for heartfelt sympathy toward surviving friends.

Billiard—In the Friedland Congregation on Christmas Day, Jacob Milliard, aged 83 years and 12 days.

Miller—Emmer Thomas Miller, son of T. L. and Carrie Miller, m. Helen, aged 1 no. 14 days. Interment at Crewe’s Church.

Siewers—On Dec. 31, 1912, in Winston-Salem, the aged sister Hannah A. Siewers, aged 85 years, 2 months and 17 days.

Mickey—On Dec. 15, 1912, at her home in Winston-Salem, our sister Paulina Susan Mickey, wife of Bro. Sam T. Mickey, aged 72 years, 11 months and 13 days.

NOTICE.

We sincerely thank our friends for their liberal patronage during the past year, and extend a cordial INVITATION TO ALL.

We wish to assure you that we shall continue to serve you.

The Salem Dry Goods Company.

F. A. BARR, Sec. & Treas.

We Are Agents

For the Following Publications:

History of Moravian College and Theological Seminary (Schwartz). Price $1.50
History of Wachovia in North Carolina (Cheval). Price $2.00
Mormons in Georgia (Price). Price $1.50
Funeral Chorals of the Unias Fratrum of the Moravian Church (Price) Price 25 cts.
Brief History of the Moravian Church (Price) Price 75 cts.

Shaffner-Landquist Co.

430 Main Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SON

Jewelers and Opticians

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Bibles ! Bibles !

The Salem Bible Society carries in its repository, a full line of Bibles, published by the American Bible Society. Best quality at lowest prices. For the family, the Sunday Schools and individuals. See JULIUS A. LINDBERG, Agent.

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

Winston-Salem, N. C.

One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.
Beautiful and historical environment, with thoroughly modern equipment. $500,000 Endowment has been subscribed.
This year’s enrollment 625. Faculty 53.
College Courses, Music, Art, Expression, Domestic Science and Academy (high school), average cost $325 per year.
A safe, high-grade, consecutious school, best known through the thirteen thousand Southern women it has trained. Address

President HOWARD E. RONDTHALER

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

TOOTH BRUSHES

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes which we can GUARANTEE.

E. W. O’HANLON,

DRUGGIST

Corner Liberty and Fourth Streets

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

ORINOCO SUPPLY CO.

BUILDING MATERIALS

MANTELS, GRATES AND TILINGS

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Corner Main and Second Streets

Old Orinoco Warehouse

Mrs. T. B. Doutthit,

South Main Street,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

MILLINER

Your Patronage Solicited and Appreciated.

MILLINERY, NOTIONS, PERFUMES, TOYS.

A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU CALL

My Grandmother’s School, My Mother’s School and the School for My Daughter

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

Winston-Salem, N. C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN

PLUMBING

Steam and Hot Water Heating

CORKINE WORK

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
"Blest be the tie that binds Our hearts in christian love."

EDITORIALS.

The subscribers to the Wachovia Moravian now number nearly two thousand. This unusual number in so small a province like ours has been secured through the subscriptions which the Churches made for their members at very reduced rates. The mailing list has been very carefully worked out and will be corrected with every month. It is an inspiring thought for the Editors, as they go over the lists to find that their paper practically goes into every Southern Moravian home. In many cases where members are cut off from the privileges of the sanctuary, our paper is their best connecting link with their brethren and sisters of their own Congregation and of the whole Province. To read their names, dwelling as far away and even across the seas, they need to be, and still wider circulation of its contents is an additional help, will be thankfully acknowledged. We can thus hope, by the co-operation of our members and friends, constantly to make the paper better. Contributions will be directed to Rev. J. Kenneth Pfall, Winston-Salem, N. C., or Rufus A. Shore, Winston-Salem, N. C., unless otherwise specified.

We desire in this issue to express our very genuine thanks to Miss Mary Ann Fogle for the assistance which she has thus far rendered as the circulation manager of the Wachovia. It is not too much to say that without her help, freely rendered, and that of the friends whom she called in from month to month to assist her, the paper could not have been recommenced. There was no margin of income, and without volunteer assistance such as Miss Fogle has been giving, we could not have ventured upon the earlier issues of the Wachovia Moravian. The willingness she and others showed was a precious sign that the Lord was with us in what we were trying to do for His Church.

The Provincial Committee of the Wachovia Moravian, consisting of the brethren C. E. Johnson, Ralph Siewers and Rufus A. Shore, was recently organized with the choice of Bro. C. E. Johnson, of Winston-Salem as chairman. We commend these brethren to the good-will of the Churches.

They have commenced an admirable course of service already and the Province will be further indebted to them for the steady improvement and still wider circulation of its Church paper.

In writing with regard to our helpers, it is a happy duty to remember likewise the printers with whom this paper has been favored—all true and faithful members of the Church. The press of Wachovia Moravian is well known for its excellence and in the last two years our readers have had an opportunity of judging of this fact for themselves. The present printers, the Union Republican Publishing Co., have given a practical proof of their interest, in the beautiful work which they have laid before our friends in the January issue.

REVIVAL MEETINGS IN 1913.

When God proposed to give a special help to the armies of His Old Testament people, He required of them to do their part in humble co-operation with His mighty work. He said to them, through his prophet Elisha: "Make this valley full of ditches. For thus saith the Lord, ye shall not see wind, neither shall ye see rain; yet shall valley be filled with water, that ye may drink, both ye, and your cattle and your beasts," (II Kings 3, 16, 17). So they hastily dug their ditches,—deep and wide and many—and that night the great rains falling in the adjacent mountains, flowed down and filled the ditches they had made, so that they had fresh water in abundance, which otherwise would quickly have run away and left the valley as dry and sandy as it had been before.

God's Spirit, the Spirit of our ascended Saviour, is always ready to fall as a refreshing rain upon the mountains of His grace. But it takes the ditches of our own prepared arrangements to make this supply of heavenly water of real value for those for whom God intends it.

Very often pastors and congregations make no special arrangements for their revival meetings. They simply appoint them and then await the result. The "meeting will begin on the first Sunday of March or of August or of October," and that is all there is about it. No wonder that the time comes and passes, and the valley lies dry and barren as it did before. There have been no ditches dug to catch heaven's bounty.

If there is to be a good meeting anywhere in 1913, it is high time already to begin to prepare for it. After the meeting has started or even weeks before it has started, it is too late for the blessing; the ditches have not been dug to hold it. Sunday School scholars of the susceptible age have not been diligently and individually prayed for and quietly spoken to or otherwise influenced. Friends and neighbors have not been pleasantly approached with regard to the coming blessing. Children in homes have not been lovingly considered as they need to be, months before hand. Careless and even abandoned sinners have, in no spiritual way, been gone after; they have rather been simply criticised than patiently sought for. And thus the objection naturally rises: "If people seem to care so much for our souls at the time of the meeting why did they not care for them before this?"

If the meeting is going to be in 1913, then the time is here to begin to get the ditches ready. Let Christian parents, teachers, fellow-members, commence to dig with their prayers, with their friendly influence and effort of every kind. And let pastors, as the once, begin to put themselves back of the work, as Nehemiah did, when he summoned the people, family by family, to build at the walls of Jerusalem.

Often there are old ditches which are half prepared already. For some congregations the Lenten time is worth twice as much as any other time for an in-gathering of souls. That is the old ditch which, often in years gone by, has been filled to the brim with waters of blessing. For other congregations summer is the best time and for still others the Autumn. But even if the old ditches are already in the valley, they need to be dug out and cleaned and renewed. Brethren and sisters, if in your church, 1913 is to bring a season of spiritual blessing, it is time to be up and getting ready for it. God says to you: "Make this valley full of ditches and I will make it full of water."
Such a Lent with such simple exercises as can interchange themselves easily into the busiest life, will give you a very different Easter Season from what it will be, if you continue to hold until Palm Sunday the Easter come. Try it for yourself, recommend it to others, and find in a better spent Lent, an influence for good throughout the entire year.

MEMORIAL DAYS.

By Rev. Edward Bannister, D.D.

The wish has been expressed that the Wachovia Moravian should give some special attention to the Memorial days of our Church and of the Southern Province. Apart from the historical interest attaching itself to such recollections of the past, there is in it a certain piety shown to the fathers and mothers who have gone before us in the work of the Lord and of His Church. There comes an exercise of thankfulness to the God who blessed them in the days of labor and trial. The Scriptures expressly commend such pious reminiscences concerning the former days, "Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations; ask thy father and he will show thee, thy elders and they will tell thee." (Deut. 32: 7.) "We will not hide (what our fathers have told us), from your children, showing to the generation to come the praises of the Lord and His strength and His wonderful works that He hath done" (Psalm 78: 4).

The Memorial days of the Moravian Unity will furnish choice material for our readers. In the course of a twelve month, they practically cover the early histories of both our Anglican and our Renewed Brethren's Church. They are likely to interest our younger readers, more so, since the admirable work of Prof. Mannford, "Our Church's Story," is coming to be so widely circulated among us. The remembrance of the early days of the Southern Province, are full of interest and entertainment for the spiritual children of those faithful pioneers. They bring before us the picture of very different times from ours—when North Carolina was still a young colony; when Indian wars were still going on, in these Wachovia neighborhoods; when new settlers were struggling with the hardships and the diseases and the poverty of their recent coming; when the primeval forest still covered the hand and sheltered its wild beasts, and when travel was slow and difficult that people seldom got very many miles from the places where they lived. These times were very different from ours, but the God who sheltered the fathers is still the same, and what He did then He is doing now in help and loving kindness.

Turning to our Southern Memorial we find for the month of February the consecration of the second place of worship at Bethabara (Old Town) on the 1st day of the month.

Many think that the present church at Bethabara is the original one. It was, indeed, having been built hundred and thirty-six years ago, but there were two churches built before it. These first two have entirely disappeared. They stood inside of the stockade, erected soon afterwards, the corners of which have been marked since the Sesquicentennial celebration. The corner stoke of the church of 1756 had been laid on October 25th of the previous year. It stood on the flat now occupied by the house of the late Rev. Calvin Harnett. It will interest our Methodist friends to know that on this very lot, 6 miles west of Winston-Salem, Bishop Peter Boeckler, through whose counsel, the Wesleys were converted, preached the Gospel in the course of his visit to the South. The settlers were very few—seven married couples and a few single brethren. Among these pioneers we find the names Lash, Kapp and Rank, which still continue in our Province. The times were hard and dangerous. The great French war was beginning on both sides of the ocean. The Indians, enlisted on the French side, were coming close to the little colony. But the spirit of the settlers was brave and good. They had finished their flour mill shortly after the forest-stone laying on Nov. 28th, 1755, and in the next year, their first saw-mill began operations. They were very spiritually minded. All night the Bethabara watchman made his rounds and sang his hymns at the hours, while another member's lamp could be seen twinkling somewhere, as a sign that silent prayer was being offered the whole night through. Prayers and many other hallowed memories should always make Bethabara very dear to us.

On going a little farther, on Feb. 14th, 1765 the site of Salem was selected by lot. Several other sites had been considered, among the rest one on the Paper Mill Creek. But the lot decided for the place which the town now occupies, Bishop Marshall, when we may rightly call "The Father of Salem" was present on the occasion. The Daily Word was very encouraging: "Let Thine eyes be opened toward this house night and day, toward the place of which Thou hast said, My name shall be there" (1 Kings 8, 29.)

Count Zinzendorf had died five years before the locating of Salem, but he had left directions for the forming of a central settlement on the Wachovian tract, and also that it should bear the name of "Salem." We may therefore claim his special connection with Salem, and knowing his habits, may be sure that he had very often prayed for the town which God has greatly blessed. People may have wondered that Bethabara did not grow larger, that it was intended that it should. It was purposely called "Bethabara," which means a "house of passage," to indicate that it was only to be a passing home for the settlers on their way to some central town in due time to be located. In point of fact, most of the Bethabara settlers moved to Salem. The first detachment arrived on Jan. 5th, 1755. It consisted of twelve young men. None of them are now represented by name in the community, though the Peterson family is descended on the female side from Dr. Gottfried Braenzel, and Dr. George Holcher is doubtless an ancestor settled in the Northern part of our country, some of whom have recently come to reside in Winston-Salem. The day of the young men's arrival was very cold. They gathered at what is now the corner of Shallfowod and Liberty streets, sang a hymn together and cut down the first tree for the cabin which was, until in our day, the Shafter Gentleman. One of the first companies of young men was not long to abide with his comrades. His departure was occasioned by a fever, so fatal to the earlier settlers, and his burial became the occasion of the consecration of the Salem graveyard. It was John Birkhead, a young Englishman, and his grave is No. 1 in the center of the graveyard. On F' by 19th, 1755 the log-hut which had been finished was occupied by young settlers. They were not without previsions, even in this lonely forest, for on the day of their arrival, they shot two deer, which gave them an ample supply to start. There is a very ancient plan of the projected town, which represents it as laid out in a circle, an arrangement which would have been impossible, in a locality of ridges and hollows, such as that in which Salem is situated. The surveyor, Dr. Reid, laid the streets out in the only way possible,—along the central ridge. Every old Moravian town has a central square and Dr. Reid laid out Salem's square, as Dr. Clewell has shown, on and around the site of the present Belo house, but later it was moved one block down where it is still situated. The first meeting-kail was built on the lot where the apartment house now stands at corner of Main and Bank streets. It therefore faced the old square. The next Church, (Gemen Haus) was built, facing the square, on the ground occupied by the present.
Main Hall of the Academy. The third and final Church was erected alongside of the second one in the year 1800. The Diary speaks of the great disturbances which in the year 1755 prevailed in all the colonies with regard to the British Stamp Act, but says that "our dear Father in heaven had sealed up His little flock in Wachovia against these and other troubles. It was indeed a little flock for at the close of the year, in all three settlements, it numbered only 217 souls.

On Feb. 14th there also comes another interesting memorial date. On that day in 1770 the first "society" was formed out of which our largest country-congregation in America has grown, the church of Friedberg. Of that we shall have occasion to speak later.

But we must, in this paper, present one more memory of the older days. On Feb. 18th 1775, the first place of worship of the Friedberg congregation was burned to the ground. Six years before had a small band of earnest people had unexpectedly arrived at Salem, originally from Germany, and then from Maine. They had salted all the way down the Atlantic coast, had been ship-wrecked in Virginia, had found their difficult way from Wilmington and come "wary and way-worn and some of them in ill-health." For them, homes and plots of ground were assigned in the Friedland neighborhood. More of the names of these dear people remain among our present members than in the case of any of our other settlements—how much they have been worth to us! the Roningers, the Voglers, the Sides, the Hines, the Snodrys, the Hanes and the Reids!

TRUE APPRECIATION.

A Letter From the Mission Field.

For some years, the Juvenile Missionary Society of the Home Sunday School has been sending out clothing and gifts of different kinds to Shiloh, South Africa, where Bishop and Mrs. Van Calker, the missionaries supported by the Home Church, are stationed. These articles are distributed by them according to their best judgment among other missionaries, members of the congregations and school children.

Recently the Society received a letter from one of the little girls of the Shiloh school so overflowing with true Christian gratitude and appreciation, that we give it to the readers of the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN just as it came from Bishop Van Calker's pen. It may lead many of the young people of our churches into a deeper appreciation of their blessings:

"Shiloh, South Africa.

12th, 15th, 12.

Dear Friends:

We the school children we express our thanks, and gratitude, and joy, for the presents we received from our Sunday School teachers, which are from you.

We are but children our thoughts are small and short. Never the less, we express our thanks and hope, that this few lines, though short, that will be much welcomed. May the Lord grant that this love which combined, as you—may grow stronger and stronger, that we may see, each other before the throne of God, face to face with everlasting praises, and—thanks, and joy forever.

Now we close our letter with our most hearty wishes, a wish for you a happy, long life, and a happy time. We are now making preparations for Christmas, and we hope to enjoy it to gether with the Angels. Glory to God in the highest peace on earth good will to men.

We remain your obedient servants

children of Shiloh

We pray the Lord to give us a pure and clear heart, that we may grow and be good children, and that after this life we may also join together, with all the saints, in the heavenly Jerusalem for ever.

How many of our young people could write a better letter than this in a foreign language? And how many could give evidence of a more sincere Christian spirit or of a truer appreciation of the kindness of others? Is this letter not a fulfillment of the Scriptures, "Cast thy bread upon the waters for thou shall find it after many days"—Ecc. 11:1.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Rev. W. E. Besiegele.

As announced in the January issue a special section will hereafter be set apart as a Missionary Department. We shall be our purpose in these columns to bring before our readers, as far as possible, such things of importance and interest as to make up the life and labors of those who comprise by far the largest part of our Unity. By force of circumstances most of the items of news must be gleaned from other periodicals, as we are in direct communication with only one foreign field. To some, therefore, these notes may bear the marks of previous acquaintance, but to the majority of our readers this column brings the only breaths that blow from across the shores of greater Moravia, and upon which, as is said of the British possessions, the sun never sets.

It would not be surprising, perhaps, if one field in particular engaged our interest and attention to such a degree that it seemed to become a part of us. Specialization is the law of modern life, and in church work also, these fields will tend to accentuate a still more a variety of interests. But we shall try to be comprehensive as possible.

Mention has already been made of the terrible plague of dysentery which has brought untold suffering and affection to the congregations on the Island of Tobago, West Indies. Recent reports state that the epidemic is still holding sway. At the end of October the mortality had passed beyond the 250 mark. Not only were emergency hospitals opened, but even the country districts were secured in order to bring aid to the stricken and dying. As it was impossible for relatives and friends during the height of the plague to attend the various funerals, as many as from two to four a day, and one day six, a solemn memorial service was held Sunday, October 29th.

In a letter to "Moravian Missionaries" Dr. Clemmons writes, "One feature is very saddening, namely, the number of bright young lives cut off, the many happy, merry faces missing. The long row of graves in the children's section of the God's Acre at Moriah tells its terrible tale. It was emphatically "through much tribulation, we must enter into the Kingdom of Heaven." Certificates gained in the recent I. S. S. Association examination cannot be handed over to several widows. Theys, we fervently hope, is a higher—fullness of joy, pleasures for evermore." Yet this visitation seems not to have been in vain, for the same words are repeated there seems no reason to doubt that it has made its mark deeply in the hearts and lives of not a few. And that they have learned in spite of affliction to give everything to God. The fact that on December 8th, when the church was full of survivors and mourners, they were able to bring in $1930 as a thank-offering on the occasion of their Harvest Festival. Surely this is a wonderful lesson to us who are living in a land highly favored! 'May the God of all comfort who has given and taken away, be near your to these sorely tried brethren and sisters.'

Whom the Lord loveth he chastenth," and again and again this truth is brought before us. Once more from across the waters there came the ery of dire calamity. On November 18th a great hurricane struck the western end of the island of Jamaica and wrought great destruction. Almost all of our congregations lie in the Western Parishes, and they have felt the full brunt of the storm. Br. Jonathan Reinke, President of the Provincial Elders Conference of the Jamaican Mission has issued an urgent appeal to the Home Provinces for assistance. About $25,000.00 are needed to repair damaged churches, parsonages and schoolhouses. Br. Reinke writes, "Where the money to replace them will come from I cannot say—but God will supply it. This is our pride to keep our buildings in good repair, and the losses sustained are not of useless buildings, but of useful and well-cared ones."

It is impossible in these few words to describe the scenes of misery and suffering that follow in the wake of such a storm. Does the word "homeless," for this is the condition of very many in the stricken field, suggest anything to us who enjoy the comforts of home-life? But more than this, the ground which was the only source of income, of which they were dependent on the people for their support. But as they have nothing they can give nothing, and so the call comes to us to alleviate the distress. To do this, $25,000.00 are needed. In other parts have responded to this urgent appeal. Thus far only one of our congregations has sent a contribution for this most worthy cause. Shall we not also form a part of that picture, when against this somber background, out of the misery, desolation, suffering, there rises the Godlike figure of brotherly love, attaining to such greatness as is seldom seen; and when through the cry of human suffering is realized the truth that in the relationship of all men with One above there is a union which is deeper than existing from family ties or social standing? What an opportunity for serving Him who said, "Himself as ye did unto one of these my brethren, even these least, ye did unto me."

A monthly type-written sheet, "Items of Interest to our Nicaraguan Missionaries," by Br. Theodore Reinke, Superintendent of the Nicaragua Mission, keeps us in close touch with the Mosquito Coast. A few excerpts may be of interest: "Our Christmas festivities began on Dec. 13th with the closing exercises of the Day School. A long and varied program was well executed to the evident pleasure of a large audience. We had a literary service on Christmas Eve, 5.00 A. M. service at Old Bank Christmas Day, noon preaching at Central, and a program of recitation and song in the evening. Outside home and church the observance of the holidays was anything but holy. Bluefields was "wide open" in an
American sense. Horse, canoe and foot races were held. Masqueraders paraded the streets often accompanied by improvised bands, accouterments, drums, shakers' skin scrapers, horns, etc. On Christmas Eve there was a din all night long. The drunken were also continually yelling and whooping. The rattling of coins on the tails of gamblers at the corner of Albert street, (not more than a hundred yards for the church) has been steady. The amount of drunkenness has been appalling. All kinds of fighting and disorder have been going on. There was a kind of riot on Christmas Day for which the police are blamed. The charges against the Chief of Police are quite serious. He has allowed things to get to such a pass that there has been some pretty bad blood between the Nieragnaan and the Natives. The Americans attacked the police pretty hard and the consequence is that now there is a censorship of the press.

On Dec. 8th a Bible class was organized for foreign ladies with Dr. Reinke as teacher. Eight belong and one is good.

Dr. Humberto Martinez has been appointed Alcalde of Bluefields with Dr. Ingenuino (towy) Velasquez as substitute. Dr. Martinez has been supporting our Sunday School at the rate of $5.00 a month. (This is a very encouraging news, considering the fact that his predecessor immediately before his appointment had been arrested on a charge of incendiaryism. Such is generally the corruptness of Nieragnaan politicians. Congress took official action consenting to the public execution of the country to the sacred heart of Jesus. A band of Catholic women in the Interior seems to have brought this about. Whether this will mean that our work will suffer more outrages from a belligerent Catholic Government the writer did not state.

For a number of years the Berenice Bible class of the Home Church has been sending gifts to the missionary sisters in the various fields. This year the Mosquito Coast was the object of interest, and from a letter written by Sr. Heath it is quite evident that these remembrances are very much appreciated.

"Judge N. B. Neelen of Milwaukee, the other day fined a man $25 because he spit in contempt upon a neighbor's Bible. 'Did you do that?' the judge asked. The man shrugged his shoulders. Oh, yes,' he said 'I did that, but it harmed no one, and you see that it was wiped dry again.' 'You are fined $25 and costs,' Judge Neelen told him. 'I wish that I could send you to jail for 90 days. It would serve you right.' "—Christian Herald.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT.

Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

Teacher Training.

The statistics presented in the last issue of the Wachovia Moravian showed a splendid gain in the membership of our Sunday Schools for 1912. There were added 33 officers and teachers and 483 scholars, a total gain of 516. But perhaps the most encouraging feature of our Provincial Sunday School work during the past year was the introduction of teacher training work.

The honor of first place in this work belongs to the Friedberg Sunday School which early in the year organized a training class under the leadership of Rev. E. A. Holton.

Second honor comes to the Salem Home Sunday School which announced a class organized during the Fall months. Mrs. J. F. McCuniston is the teacher of this class which was completed and taken examination on the first part of Hurcalt's book "Teacher Training."

This latter class is enrolled in the Teacher Training Department of the North Carolina State Sunday School Association of which Dr. J. G. Kennedy, 10 North Mc Dowell St., Charlotte, N. C., is chairman. On the successful completion of their course of study these young ladies will be given teachers' diplomas showing them qualified to teach.

No Sunday School work inaugurated in our Province in many years gives promise of greater good than the teacher training work. Everywhere the need of trained teachers is being recognized. And the requirements for teaching in our public schools is being constantly increased.

It is self evident that we need the same kind of skilled teaching in the Sunday School, and with the opportunities offered to-day there is no reason why every school should not be seeking it.

Before we close this year's efforts we hope to hear that Bethania, Calvary, Greensboro, Friedland and many other schools have joined in the movement.

For the benefit of those who may wish to begin this work, the following suggestions are given, as found in Teacher Training Leaflet No. 1 of the International Sunday School Association.

How the Work May Be Done.

1. A class is organized from the teachers in active service, and meets usually on a week-day evening.

2. A class is formed by careful selection of pupils in the advanced classes of the Sunday School. This class meets at the School hour for recreation and instruction.

3. The work may be taken up through correspondence. The individual student corresponds directly with the State Superintendent and receives guidance and examination from him.

Oftentimes the best work is done by classes of not more than six, eight or ten members, and these classes may organize after the plan of the Adult Classes.

Leadership.

Focal leadership is important. Select a trained teacher, if possible, but if not, choose the one among your number best fitted for this work.

Enrollment.

Classes should enroll with their State Superintendent, Dr. J. G. Kennedy, No. 10 N. Mc Dowell St., Charlotte, N. C., who will give necessary information concerning text books that may be used, examination blanks, and diplomas.

Equipment.

If possible, secure a Teacher Training reference library, a blackboard, and maps. Meet in the most desirable place available. If the class meets at the Sunday School hour, it should have a separate room, if possible.

REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES.

Immanuel.

Beginning with the new year, this newest Congregation of the Province has entered upon systematic congregational activity.

The brethren of the Committee, D. C. Butner, S. F. Cuito, W. A. Hegg, D. N. Hyre and C. E. Crist have made a successful canvass of the membership for the necessary funds for carrying on the work and are enthusiastic over the hearty response given them by the members.

On January 19th, the first Communion of the year was held with an encouraging attendance, and the congregation made use for the first time of the beautiful linen table cover and dalmatics presented to it by Mrs. Leslie B. Clark, of Texas, formerly Miss Laura McIntyre, for use in the Communion service.

The stated appointments for the Congregation are Prayer Meeting each Wednesday at 7:30 P. M., Bro. C. E. Crist, Leader, Sunday School at 2:30 P. M. and preaching each third Sunday afternoon at 3 o'clock. Members of other Moravian churches living in the community or those who from time to time may be visiting there, will always find a warm welcome awaiting them at the services.

Home Church.

An occasion of special interest to the congregation and many of their friends was the splendid lecture on Sunday evening, Jan'ly 19th, by the Rev. Padmou Moghalbab, of Mount Lebanon, Syria, on the Twenty-third Psalm. The lecturer was once a shepherd himself and is thoroughly familiar with shepherd life. By means of a variety of articles, as the shepherd's coat, rod, staff, sling, etc., and his description of the practices of the shepherd in his care of the flock, the beautiful Psalm of David took on new meaning and caused one to realize more fully the blessed relationship which exists between the Good Shepherd and his sheep.


There is special encouragement in the increased attendance on the mid-week and Sunday evening services and the average attendance on the Sunday School during the fourth quarter of 1912 was the largest in the history of the School.

During the Lenten season which begins on Feb. 5th, the pastor will preach a special series of sermons on The Last Words of Christ from the Cross, and in connection with the Sunday evening services will continue to give the stories of the great hymns of the Church.

On the night of Feb. 2nd, the young people of the congregation rendered the beautiful cantata, The Prodigal Son, by Berridge. The choir is at present rehearsing The Crucifixion by John Stainer which is planned to render on the evening of Good Friday, thus giving a beautiful and appropriate ending to the services of the Passion Week.

The Lenten Communion will be held on Feb. 9th at 3:30 and 7:30 P. M.

Friedberg.

The Congregation's affairs during the new year will be in the hands of the following committee, which has recently been elected: W. A. Crouse, John Shore, O. C. Perryman, S. A. Miller, David Miller, Allen Tesh, Frank Raper, Julius Hege, Jno. Reich Lewis Spaugh, Allen Perryman, Jas. Fishel and P. O. Fishel.

Sunday School superintendents have also been appointed as follows: Friedberg, Rev. E. A. Holton. Advent, Br. Allen Perryman. Enterprise, Br. Frank Tesh.

Brother Holton announces the first communion of the new year on Feb.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

The Wachovia Moravian Church has been very good.
The pastor and his wife made an experience on Saturday and Sunday, the 18th and 19th of December, which was both pleasant and profitable. It was nothing more nor less than a good old-fashioned pounding. Quite to their surprise on Saturday afternoon, a goodly number of the Clermont county members dropped into the parsonage, as if the skies, laden with many kinds of excellent provisions for the pastor's table. They took possession of the pastor's study and soon converted it into a veritable grocery store. Well we had an enjoyable afternoon and while the pastor and his wife deeply appreciated the kindness shown they are particularly happy over the spirit and good fellowship that was manifested.

Well, what happened the next day. An invitation by the Hope members after the service into the love room where there was another table full of provisions as a second edition of the proceedings at the parsonage on the day before. They explained that they could not attend in person on the day before but did not wish to miss the occasion to show their appreciation too. We were surprised and we were surprised again and of course we were too excited to say more than thank you, thank you. We returned home with a huge full of the good things and hearts full of joy. It would require a long list to name all the various articles and the names of the many donors. The articles ranged all the way through a grocery list from a sack of flour to a sack of hickory nuts; but the sack of hickory nuts was by no means as large as the sack of flour. There were paper box goods, canned goods, bottled goods, sacks full, boxes full, baskets full, a pantry full and almost a house full. There was a whole congregation full of love and generosity and good will.

Mr. Yancey S. Lawrence, an esteemed citizen of the community died at the age of 70 years on January 3rd. Mrs. Lawrence now makes her home with her brother, Mr. Frank Strupe.

Trinity Church.
The work at Trinity Church has been progressing nicely the past weeks, but several items of interest deserve particular mention.
The first, was the Christmas Concert on Sunday, Dec. 22. When the new church was built, we thought it would be large enough for all occasions but the church was crowded, and many were turned away. The concert was of a high order, and sustained the reputation established at Greensville during the past 25 years.

Great credit is due Mr. F. A. Barr, the Musical Director of the church, and Mrs. R. A. Spang, the pianist, for the success of the concert.

Another event of great interest was the concert by the church choir and orchestra on the evening of Jan. 7, when they presented among other numbers the Cantata "The Star of the East!" This was a great success in every way and made many new friends for Trinity Church.

Special mention should be made of the work of the Sunday School classes in sending baskets of provisions and toys to needy families, in this way bringing Xmas joy into homes that would otherwise have without it.

With the new year the Sunday School has been reorganized along new lines of work, and a constitution and by-laws adopted. The following officers have been elected for the coming year.

- Bro. R. A. Spang, Supt.
- Bro. L. M. Craver, Membership director.
- Bro. A. Perryman, Department director.
- Bro. C. E. Knouse, Librarian.
- Bro. F. A. Barr, Musical Director.

The work begins very promisingly for the new year, and everyone is enthusiastic, and we look for great results from this definite outline of the work.

As an evidence of the spirit of our members in the splendid Men's Bible Class might be mentioned the fact that last Sunday, January 26, in response to an appeal for the payment of the debt still resting on our heating plant which cost $75.00, 00, the men in a few minutes raised $131, with the prospect of getting even more. This money is to be paid in cash during the course of the year.

The church attendance is very gratifying and the work as a whole is in good shape. We ask the prayers of the Wachovia Moravian readers in behalf of this work, that we may plan wisely and execute in accordance with the will of our Heavenly Father.

Kenly.
Bro. Croalden's Sunday evening illustrated discourses which have recently dealt largely with his journey to Palestine have been very interesting and instructive to the large number of people who hear him Sunday after Sunday.

The Calvary Sunday School under the efficient superintendency of Bro. C. E. Johnson is meeting with good success which is the more gratifying to us because of his valuable service in connection with The Wachovia Moravian as the Chairman of the Committee.

Mayodan.
The Committee of this congregation is doing most excellent work in arranging for the services of the church.

REAL ESTATE
BOUGHT AND SOLD
BY
C. E. Johnson Realty Co.
List your BARGAINS with them.

TRUST DEPARTMENT
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

SERVES AS EXECUTOR, ADMINISTRATOR, GUARDIAN, RECEIVER, TRUSTEE, TRUST AGENT, CUSTODIAN OF PROPERTY.

20 years of successful service. Oldest and Strongest Trust Co in this or neighboring States. Write or call for booklet on our TRUST DEPARTMENT.

BOYLES BROS.

CLOTHING FOR MEN AND BOYS.
YOUR MONEY'S WORTH OR YOUR MONEY BACK.
WACHOVIA BANK & TRUST CO.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

KENNY'S

Love Feast Coffee
AT 28 CENTS.

Can't be beat at any price and is always nice and fresh. One trial will convince you that it is more economical to use this coffee and you get perfect satisfaction too.

Phone us a trial order
C. D. KENNY & CO.,
Phone 347
LIBERTY AND THIRD STS.
This was again shown on the occasion of Bro. Luckenbach's visit on January 26th, when a delegation of the brethren met him at the train and made such splendid announcements of the service that it was held at 6:30 p.m. the congregation filled the building. The spirit was most cordial.

Bethania.

The new Sunday School Annex which has been erected at the South-east corner of the church, where the base-court kitchen formerly stood, is now being used with great profit by the congregation. It had long been needed.

For the carrying out of this important work much credit is due to Bro. E. T. Leeman.

When the new building is completely finished, as it will be, it will repay a visit on the part of the members from other portions of the Province to see it.

Greensboro.

None of our congregations has a more active Ladies Aid organization than Greensboro. As a proof of this they have recently sent in $300 as their contribution toward the payment of the church debt.

Bro. Carlton White is now giving his entire time to this work and to Moravia where an earnest circle of members are supporting him with real and faithful service.

Providence.

On Sunday, January 26th, through deep and Bro. Stempel ploughed his way to Providence where he conducted the monthly service. He reports a good attendance and a splendid Sunday School work under the supervision of Bro. Chas. M. Fulp ably assisted in the music by Bro. Lewis.

Kenserville.

The Kenserville congregation has been without its usual preaching service for several months owing to Bishop Rondthaler's illness, but has been most considerate.

The efficient Church Committee is composed of the Rev. H. J. Shorb, D. W. Harmon and J. P. Atkins.

The earnest efforts of the latter the sunday school at Carmel has taken on new life, as the purchase of the organ has been completed, and is in excellent order.

Macedonia.

There never was a time when our prospects at Macedonia seemed brighter than at present. Under the second pastorate of Bro. Jas. E. Hall, supported by an able and energetic committee, the work is moving forward.

Beginning with this month, the Wachovia Moravian is visiting each family of the Macedonia congregation and wishes them all true blessings and joys that hopes itself to the be the bearer each month of some message of good cheer and encouragement to them.

Fairview.

On January 2nd, Elder and Mrs. Robt. R. Kinney very delightfully entertained the Elders, Trustees and Sunday School teachers at their house. The evening was spent in discussing questions bearing on the Fairview work. Delightful refreshment were served.

At the annual election of the Ladies' Aid Society, held Jan. 7th, the following officers were elected for the year: President, Mrs. J. W. Frazier, First Vice-President, Mrs. Robt. R. Kinney, Second Vice-President, Mrs. C. F. Linbeck, Secretary, Mrs. M. M. Morgan, Treasurer, Mrs. J. Fred Gernse.

On January 16th, at the home of the President of the Ladies' Aid Society, Mrs. J. W. Frazier, the Society held their Annual Supper at which several of the members were present. Sixty-two were present and a very enjoyable evening was spent.

The Rev. F. M. Douglas gave his lecture on the "Shepherd" at Fairview on Sunday afternoon, January 19th to a packed house. The offering taken amounted to $11.22.

It was secured under the auspices of the Lecture Committee of the Church, Bro. M. M. Morgan chairman.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

Conducted by Miss Adelaide S. Frye.

A Brief Sketch of the History of Elm St. S. S. Written in August 1883.

Elm St. S. S. for the accommodation of which this chapel is to be erected, was organized with twenty-eight scholars and five teachers, on Sunday, April 14th, 1867, in the Public School House at the corner of Elm and Old Shallowsfort Sts.

The first Superintendent was Mr. Zacharias Hege, who resigned after a few months of service and was succeeded by the late Mr. George Winkler, who served faithfully until he left Salem to attend the Moravian Theological Seminary at Bethlehem, Penn. Mr. E. W. Shields, now pastor of the Moravian Church in Greensbough, Maryland, next filled the office very acceptably until he removed to Nazareth, Pa., 1889. His successor was our present Superintendent and President, Mr. E. Ebert, who has ever since, with great faithfulness and unceasing devotion, performed the duties incumbent upon the head of the school.

The number of scholars steadily increased until 1874 we found it necessary to enlarge the building, which the officers and teachers of the school accomplished with the aid of the Female Missionary Society and some kind friends. The school again has outgrown its accommodations, and we have therefore decided to build a Chapel in which we can hold the sessions of the school with greater comfort and convenience. The cornerstone of the Chapel is laid with appropriate ceremonies Aug. 13, 1883.

Copy of Paper Placed in Corner Stone of the Rondthaler Memorial Building Oct. 20th, 1892.

The Corner Stone of Elm St. Chapel was laid Aug. 13, 1892. The S. S. teacher's, of the following was placed in the Corner Stone of the Chapel, the 'we learn the names of the first Superintendents, viz: Mr. Zacharias Hege, Mr. George Winkler, and Mr. E. W. Shields. In 1864 Mr. E. A. Ebert took charge, serving until 1865. Upon his resignation, he was succeeded by the present Superintendent, Mr. E. A. Stockton.

The Primary Department was in charge of Miss Maria Vogler, whose love and interest for the spiritual welfare of the scholars was uniting. When failing health prevented her from attending regularly, Miss Pattie Beck took her place. In 1868 the school was divided into three departments, viz: Senior, Mr. E. A. Stockton, Superintendent; Junior, Miss Pattie Beck, Supt.; and Primary, Miss Maggie Pfahl.

A Home Department was organized in 1894 by Mr. Eberth Pfahl, who was assistant Superintendent of the school. As it was the first Home Department in the community, there were for years about 40 members, with 4 directors. Mrs. Parmanne Leitbein was for many years Superintendent, she was succeeded by Miss Addie Meinerg.

The school was carried on successfully until May 19th, 1912, when we were compelled to give up our building on account of the new School and B. R. which is being built on the site of our present building.

After a brief exercise, the school, numbering 176, marched over to the New Home Moravian Church, where the work will be continued until the completion of the Rondthaler Memorial Building when we will unite with the Home S. S.

It is worthy of note that at this time Oct. 20th, 1912, there are still with us FOUR scholars who were present when the school was organized. viz: April 14th, 1867, viz: Mrs. M. Tesh, Miss Lou Baker, Mrs. Lizzy Dillon, and Miss Lydia Hauser.

We Have Shod

MORE PEOPLE IN THE

PAST NINE YEARS THAN

ANY OTHER SHOE STORE

IN WINSTON-SALEM

"THERE'S A REASON"

LASHMIT

"SHOES THAT'S ALL"

IF IN NEED OF ANY KIND OF

Life Insurance

—or—

Real Estate

BE SURE TO SEE

Foltz & Spaugh

BEFORE YOU BUY

AND GET THE BEST

Office in the Gray Block, WINSTON Phone 450

WINKLER'S BAKERY

R. C. SPAUGH, Proprietor

A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN

A CENTURY

SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

Mc Dowell & Rogers

OUR PRICES ON

MEN'S AND BOY'S

S U I T S

AND

OVERCOATS

PUT CASH INTO YOUR POCKETS

INVESTIGATE US.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SALEM WHITE BARBER SHOP.

G. P. MOBLEY, Proprietor

The Shop That Appreciates Your Patronage

Our Service Will Please You.

MAIN STREET, SALEM.
PERSONALS.

Bro. Chas. D. Crouch had the misfortune to lose his barn and a large amount of feed stuff by fire on the evening of January 18th.

Thanks to the efforts of Bro. Will Hopkins and others an organ has been placed in Carmel Moravian Church. It will be of great service in the Sunday School and Church work.

Dr. H. V. Horton has been appointed by the Winston-Salem Board of Trade as Chairman of the Large Committee on Consolidation of the two municipalities.

Many members will be glad to learn that Mrs. Nettie Earnest, a member of the Salem Home Church who has been seriously ill with meningitis is now convalescent.

Mr. Leon G. Luckenhoff conducted services in the Mayodan Church on the evening of Jan. 26 and reports a good congregation in attendance and the brethren and sisters greatly interested in the work.

It is good to learn that Mrs. Jesse Carter, of Aberdeen, N. C., who has been seriously ill with typhoid fever is now showing rapid improvement and it is hoped will soon be fully restored to health.

We are pleased to learn that the health of Mrs. George Winkler, one of our non-resident members, in far-away Colorado, is very much improved and can but wish for a complete restoration to health.

In Bethlehem, Pa., on January 15th, the aged sister and former member of the Home Church, Mrs. Cornelia E. Wolfe, departed this life in the 85th year of her age. The Wachovia Moravian extends sympathy to the bereaved.

Bro. E. W. Lehman and family who have been loyal and zealous workers in the new Trinity congregation will soon go to Rosemary, N. C., where Bro. Lehman has accepted a very responsible position. We regret greatly to lose their active services in the work.

Senator E. B. Jones of Forsyth County has introduced a bill in the Legislature appointing the Brethren E. T. Lehman and D. W. Harman together with Mr. W. L. Stafford as the Highway Commission for the County. It would have been difficult to have selected a better commission.

A letter from Mr. Samuel Groenfeldt informs us of his illness since his return home and of several severe family bereavements. He was better at time of writing and was expecting to commence his revival labors in Lititz, Penn., on Jan. 26th. He speaks very affectionately of those among whom he recently preached in the South and asks their prayers in his behalf.

CHILDREN’S DEPARTMENT.

Paul and Sarah.

By Rev. E. A. Holton.

In the January issue I introduced you to two of my little friends, Paul and Sarah, and promised another time to tell you about a visit which they made, but first of all I want to tell you a little about their home, not the one they now have but their old home in the woods. I wonder if some of the little children who will read this know when squirrels usually go calling? It is very early in the morning or late in the afternoon. You seldom see them in the middle of the day but if you are in the woods when it begins to get light and will be very quiet you can hear them scurrying through the leaves making their morning calls and then again in the afternoon they are out playing and frolicking with one another. About eight o’clock in the morning they go into their homes, a hollow tree, by a little door, a little round hole, almost always on the south side of the tree. Perhaps you may wonder why they select a door on the south side. It is because they want sunshine, you can often see them climb out and take a sunbath in their doorway or possibly on their porch, a bough of the tree.

Paul and Sarah live in a large oak near Friedberg and one day while they were asleep some men chopped down their tree and now they live in a cage, except when they are turned loose in the yard. These times they enjoy very much.

One day when the were quite small they went on what was to them a long journey. Snuggly cuddled away in my overcoat pocket they were just as cozy as little children are when their mother puts them to bed. And in this way they went to town. Now and then they would stick out their heads but there was too much noise when we got to town for them to want to come out and play. They wanted to stay down in the dark. They were delighted with their visit to the Home Church Parish and the little pastor’s family and had a romp with the children.

CLINARD’S

Paint, Mantel & Tile Co.

MANUFACTURER’S AGENTS
all kinds of modern and improved
BUILDERS’ SUPPLIES
A GROWING BUSINESS

JOE JACOBS

CLOTHING COMPeny
Fine Clothing a Specialty
CLOTHING & GENTS FURNISHINGS
SCHLOSS BROS. CO.
Fine Tailor Made Clothing
A SPECIALTY.

Where Do You Buy Your Clothes?
Have You Always Been Satisfied?
Are You Sure You Have Gotten the Best to Be Had?

If you are, or if you are not, it will cost you nothing to
inspect our stock. We will be glad to see you. We guar-
antee every article we sell. Let's get acquainted.

Mock-Bagby-Stockton Co.

MAYORS-WESTBROOK COMPANY

Big Department Store
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
For a Complete Line of
LADIES’ SUITS, SKIRTS, WAISTS,
MUSLIN UNDERWEAR and
MILLINERY

At Reasonable Prices

Kaysers Silk and Kid Gloves for Ladies
Agent for Pictorial Review Patterns at
10 and 15 cents.

Sears’ Shirts and Overcoats, $3.00, $3.50
and $4.00 for Ladies.

In Ready-to-Wear

MILLINERY and DRESS GOODS.

YOU CAN DO BETTER AT THE NEW STORE.

FRED E. SHORE CO., 436 Liberty Street.

BUILDING MATERIAL
SCREENS, MANTELS, MOULDINGS.

PHONE 85.

FOGLE BROS. COMPANY.

—TRAVEL VIA—

Norfolk and Western Railway

— TO ALL POINTS —

NORTH, EAST AND WEST

Best connections, fewer changes. No transfers between stations. Most comfortable and safest line.

Pullman Sleepers, Parlor Cars and Cafe Cars.

For best rates and all information, as to routes, tickets and reservations apply or write

C. F. BAUSERMAN, C. P. and T. A.

238 Main Street.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Phone 402.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Where Do You Buy Your Clothes?
Have You Always Been Satisfied?
Are You Sure You Have Gotten the Best to Be Had?

If you are, or if you are not, it will cost you nothing to
inspect our stock. We will be glad to see you. We guar-
antee every article we sell. Let's get acquainted.
OBITUARY NOTICES.

Winston.—Mrs Harriett May Whittle, wife of Allie L. Whittle and daughter of the late Bro. Lewis E. and Mrs. Cornelia S. Butner. Died in Winston-Salem on Jan'y. 3, aged 33 years and 9 months.

Wright.—Margaret Edrie Caroline, three year old daughter of Be. and Mr. Frank Griffith died Dec. 9th and was buried in the Moravian graveyard Dec. 20th, by Rev. E. C. Stempel pastor of Trinity Church.

Newman.—Maggie Alice Newman, wife of Mr. W. H. Newman, died at her home on Eden on Dec. 20, and was buried at Friedberg Dec. 22 by Rev. E. C. Stempel, pastor of Trinity Church.

Watson.—On Jan. 4th, 1913, Mary Wagner, widow of Alvin Wagner, aged 82 years, 2 months and 14 days. The services were held from the home of her daughter, Mrs. Rosa B. Crews, on N. Liberty street Jan. 4th, 1913.

Leonard.—Mary Elizabeth Leonard, wife of Henry Leonard, died in East Winston, Jan. 3rd, 1913, aged 62 years and 7 days. Interment in the graveyard.

Watson.—On Jan. 23rd, 1913, Frank Watson, infant son of W. M. and Bettie Watson, m. n. Billings, aged 4 months and 24 days. Interment at Mt. Pleasant.

Simmons.—On Jan. 8th, 1913, Mary Jane Simmons, widow of Adolphus Simmons, aged 31 years and 19 days.

INFANT BAPTISMS.


Zimmerman.—On January 25, 1913, at the home of the parents, Mary Martha, infant daughter of Mr. Lewis and Mrs. Emily Zimmerman, m. n. Heath, by Rev. Edgar A. Holton.

MARRIAGES.


Porter—Winmer.—At Winston-Salem on Jan. 3, 1913, E. S. Porter to Miss Nellie Winmer, by Rev. E. S. Crosland.

King—Davis.—At Calvary Parsonage, Winston-Salem, on Jan. 8, 1913, John W. King to Miss Maud C. Davis by Rev. E. S. Crosland.

Brietz—Merritte.—At Charlotte, N. C., on Jan. 2, 1913, E. Raymond Brietz to Miss Ethel Merritte.

Being A Lady.

A 12-year-old girl from the slums of New York was invited to a garden party given by an aristocratic lady to aground of poor girls.

The little girl, as she drank her tea and ate her cake on a velvet lawn under a white-blooming cherry tree, said to her hostess:

"Does your husband drink?"

"Why—er—no," was the astonished reply.

"How much does he make?"

"He doesn't work," said the lady.

"He is a capitalist."

"You keep out of debt, I hope!"

"Of course, child. What on earth?"

"Your color looks natural—I trust you don't paint."

"Why, child," exclaimed the smitten hostess, "what do you mean by such questions? Don't you know they are impolite?"

"Impudent!" said the little girl.

"Why, ma'am, mother told me to be sure and behave like a lady, and when ladies call at our rooms they always ask mother those questions."

The Salem Bible Society carries in its depository, a full line of Bibles, published by the American Bible Society.

The Salem Bible Society carries in its depository, a full line of Bibles, published by the American Bible Society.

The Salem Bible Society carries in its depository, a full line of Bibles, published by the American Bible Society.

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

Winston-Salem, N. C.

One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.

Beautiful and historical environments, with thoroughly modern equipment.

$100,000 Endowment has been subscribed.

This year's enrollment 622. Faculty 53.

College Course, Music, Art, Expression, Domestic Science and Music, Art, Expression, Domestic Science and

MILLINER

Your Patronage Solicited and Appreciated.

MILLINER, NOTIONS, PERFUMES, TOYS.

A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU CALL.

W. T. VOGLER & SON

Jewelers and Opticians

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

M. B. BRICKENSTEIN

PLUMBING

Steam and Hot Water Heating

CORRIGEE WORK

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Frank Vogler & Sons

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

OUR PERSONAL SERVICES

AUTO AMBULANCE.

Phone 53 Day or Night.

NOTICE.

We sincerely thank our friends for their liberal patronage during the past year, and extend a cordial

INVITATION TO ALL

to visit us this new year and let us try to please you.

Yours to serve,

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Mrs. T. B. Douthit,

South Main Street,

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

MILLER

Your Patronage Solicited and Appreciated.

MILLINER, NOTIONS, PERFUMES, TOYS.

A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU CALL.

My Grandmother's School, My Mother's School and the School for My Daughter

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

TOOTH BRUSHES

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes which we can GUARANTEE.

E. W. O'HANLON,

DRUGGIST

Corner Liberty and Fourth Streets

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

ORINOCO SUPPLY CO.

BUILDING MATERIALS

MANTELS, GRATES AND TILINGS

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Corner Main and Second Streets

Old Orinoco Warehouse

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SON

Jewelers and Opticians

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

M. B. BRICKENSTEIN

PLUMBING

Steam and Hot Water Heating

CORRIGEE WORK

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C., as the official organ of the Northern Province, and devoted to the interests of the Moravians and of their friends in this and other lands.

Subscription price, 50c a year, in advance.

Address all subscriptions and other communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

EDITORIALS.

One of the splendid features of Moravianism is the catechetical instruction which it gives to its members. It desires to have them firmly grounded and established in the faith which was once for all delivered unto the saints. (Jude, 3). We must know what we believe in; otherwise our hearts will not be permanently moved by our faith; nor will our conduct be ultimately influenced by it. One reason why, in middle life, men and women are sadly affected by strange doctrines and are vacuously influenced by opposing views, is their lack of original instruction in the Gospel which their Church professes. Men become sceptics or grow profoundly indifferent on the subject of religion because their instruction in the Christian faith does not keep pace with their increase in knowledge along other lines of intellectual pursuit. They have become men and women in science, in business and in general information, but they have remained mere infant-class scholars in the articles of their holy faith; and this insensibility produces religious doubt or entire lack of interest in spiritual things. It is, therefore, a cause for great rejoicing when pastors can, in the spring of the year, which has, from old time, been consecrated to this purpose, establish classes of Christian instruction for those who are members and those who are not. Even though the increase in communicants may not be large the result of a good and faithful instruction season is a better, happier and stronger church for the rest of the year.

Many a good brother wishes perhaps that he could preach, or superintend a Sunday School or, at least, effectually teach a large class of scholars. Perhaps his gifts or his business do not permit him to do any of these things. But he has horses in the stable, or an automobile at hand and he could do so much for the Lord, if he carried workers to the places of their Sunday School or preaching service. The first question often asked when a brother is requested to do something for a Chapel or Church that greatly needs him is "how can I get there?" Often the only resort is a lively team and that can, on account of expense, be very seldom employed. We have many societies in our churches for many purposes. What we need more than anything else is a "free'Here' Society," to help the bishop, the preacher, the Sunday School worker to get to the place that needs him. May God cast this need into some fruitful soil of willing minds and great good will be accomplished.

Resolved that, "We need more money!"

Resolved, "that the Provincial Elders' Conference find it!"

This has been the sum and substance of much of the business in our District Conference and Synods and which has often, with the best intentions, made them singularly unfruitful. We are glad to note a decided change in the current. Our people are raising the money themselves and are rejoicing in the fact. Instead of trusting to mythical or exaggerated reports of funds somewhere, like harried paws of gold, they are putting their hands into their pockets and finding that the money of which they had dreamed, is right there. This is the simple explanation why, in certain directions, our Provincial work is making such good progress.

The Northern Province is to have its regular five-year Synod in the summer of 1913. We understand that some very important business, better the weather for those solemn and beautiful grave-yard occasions which members and friends so greatly enjoy.

Blest be the tie that binds our hearts in Christian love.

VOLUME XXIV
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. MARCH 1913
NUMBER 3

Nearly 4000 years ago, two women fell out with each other in the patriarchal tent in which they both dwelt—Sarah and Hagar. "Little did Sarah think," says a great Biblical scholar, "when she personalised Abimelech to take Hagar, that she was originating a rivalry which has run with the keenest animosity through all the ages and which oceans of blood have not quenched." It was the beginning of the long and bloody quarrel between Christian and Mohammedan, which is even now being fiercely waged in the neighborhood of Constantinople and in those very days, costing untold suffering and hundreds of lives. We must hope, for the good of all concerned, that the Turk will be driven out of Europe, and yet we must not forget that the Mohammedan is also a child of Abraham, through his wild son, Ishmael. In fact, we pray on every Sunday: "Oh that Ishmael might live before thee!" Never did the Christian relationship with the Mohammedan come home to our heart as when, in the Chapel of the Leprosy Hospital near Jerusalem, we were one day addressed affectionately by members of both creeds upon the "Love of God in Christ." The "Nan" (yes) which came from Mohammedan lips seemed as hearty as the: from the Christian—both subdued under the shadow of the same awful affliction—their fatal leprosy. We felt then, as never before, that the separated family of Abraham's tent must come together at last—bitterly united by the prevailing love of Christ. God hasten the day of which our Missionary hymn sings so sweetly:

Then, Father, all thy family
Shall in thy house assemble be
And bless the Lamb who once was slain;
Come soon, Lord Jesus, Come! Amen."

The Wachovia Moravian,

"Blest be the tie that binds Our hearts in Christian love."
EASTER THOUGHTS.

By H. Z. E. Edward Hallett, D. D.

No Moravians are dearer to the church than those scattered here and there in communities where there is no obvious congregation. They are dear to them among some of the best and most earnest of our people, but especially to God's Providence, in connection with their business or their married life; has separated them which from as far as place is concerned, though they are as near as ever to us in heart. In writing monthly for The Wachovia Moravian, we always have them specially in mind, and often their very names and faces are before us when we write.

At festal seasons we know their thoughts are much with the congregations to which they formerly belonged or with which they are still connected. They think and speak among their children of the beautiful services which they attended in their childhood. This is perhaps most particularly the case when Easter comes. Then they seem once more to listen to the sweet choirs of the Church Band, sounding through the stillness of the early Easter morning hours. Next they hear the bawling of many feet, and think of themselves as hastening with the rest toward the memorable Church. They mark the very moment when the Church doors open and the familiar voices ring out:

"The Lord is risen! The Lord is risen indeed!"

It seems to them, as if it were only last year (though perhaps many years have passed) when they took their place in the long procession toward the entrance into the familiar Cedar Avenue. How fresh the air seemed! How sweetly the birds sang! How deeply the red earth stood in their long rows, as pillars in God's great open-air church. They seem again to hear the strains of the Band that has passed on before them, and the music seems to echo by the other Band that is moving behind them. They enter through the open central gate of the graveyard and stand in their accustomed place around the oldest graves, while behind them are the flower-decorated mounds of kindred and friends more recently gone from the earthly scene. Then the hymns begin to sound forth as they rise from many voices. They listen to the familiar confessions of the Easter morning Litany and add their Amen to the wide-sounding voice of the preacher, and with peculiar joy and heartiness they do it when he has said:

"And keep us in everlasting fellowship with those of our household here and of the household of Easter-day, who have entered into the joy of their Lord, and with the whole Church triumphant let us rest together in thy presence from our labors." Amen. Meanwhile the sky back of the Cemetery trees is growing bright and rosy; the gleam is beginning to lie warm and golden on the old white and gray grave stones; the sun is coming up with his full tide of Easter glory—as with touched minds and hearts they listen to the benediction and quietly return to their homes.

Memories like these are rising at this season in the minds of our widely scattered membership and they are buying with a sigh.

The resurrection indeed. What thou art in the world, that thou shalt be there; it would seem like Easter indeed!"

And yet beautiful as the Moravian Easter is, in the old Church home, it is only the jewel-box, which contains the much more precious jewels of the Easter truth that lies within. And these jewels we may love and delight in, wherever we are, on the coming Easter-day. We may, most particularly, count up three of these resurrection jewels—precious beyond any diamonds which earth can furnish. The jewels of faith and hope and love. The resurrection has given us the jewel of a clear and radiant faith. When Jesus rose again from the dead He was proved to be the Son of God, as the apostle Paul says of Him. "Who was declared to be the Son of God with power, according to the spirit of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead, even Jesus Christ our Lord." (Rom. 1:3, 4.) We can therefore place our full confidence in what He is and in all that He has done. We can address Him as Thomas did when he stood before his risen Master: we can truly call Him "our Lord and God!"

The resurrection from the dead has proved Him to be nothing less than the Son of God, who alone, among all who have lived in heaven and earth has the right to say: "I and my Father are one." We can believe that His atonement for our sins was sufficient and that those sins are truly and fully forgiven by faith in His blood, because it is the blood of the Son of God. There can be no doubt that the heavenly Father has accepted the sacrifice of His dear Son in our behalf. He has shown His acceptance, by raising Jesus, our enshrined Savior, from the dead. This is what Paul means when he says that a forgiven righteousness is reckoned to us also, "who believe in Him that raised Jesus our Lord from the dead; who delivered up for our trespasses and was raised for our justification." (Rom. 4: 24, 25.)

How bright and blessed this resurrection faith in Jesus is we can fully appreciate when we lay to heart and feel the inner experience of what the apostle says: "If thou shalt confess with thy mouth Jesus Christ, and shalt believe in thy heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved." (Rom. 10: 9, 10.)

Beautiful as this resurrection-jewel of faith is, the jewel of hope shines with an equal lustre. It was a poor hopeless world upon whose gloom the first Easter-morning arose in Joseph's garden. There was no adequate proof of a life beyond the death of the body, until somebody actually came Jesus in a real, bodily risen life, from out the awful shadows of the grave. How dark it all seemed to the Old Testament saints as when Jeremiah lamented: "The grace cannot praise thee, death cannot enshroud thee. They that go down into the pit cannot hope for the truth; And to the beast it seemed still better. One of our ancient forefathers said: "We are sparrows that fly through one door and tarry for a moment in the light and heat of the hearth-fire, and then flying forth through the other door, we enter into the darkness and what it is going to be we know not." When the great Caesar stood before the Roman Senate and said, there was no life below the grave, no man in that town. Then Jesus rose again, and these illustrious assemblies in the whole world, gainsays his hopeless utterance. There was and there could be no full and real hope in another life. The resurrection has given us the jewel of a clear and radiant love. When Jesus rose again from the dead He was proved to be the very God, as the apostle Paul tells us, "He that raiseth him from the dead,) by faith in his blood, even so in the Spirit shall also our bodies rise." (Rom. 6:13, 4.) This is the joy and comfort of the Christian, who is ready by faith through the blood of Jesus Christ, to die daily and live anew. Then shall they say to Jesus, "Risen Lord, didst thou not say...?" (Rom. 5: 9.)

JOE JACOBS

CLOTHING COMP'Y

Fine Clothing a Specialty

CLOTHING & GIFTS FURNISHING GOODS

SCHLOSS BROS. CO.'S

Fine Tailor Made Clothing

A SPECIALTY.

WHY

do discerning pianists prefer the yose Piano?

Because

it's the piano of opportunity for the musician, made so by Van Qualit.

R. J. BOWEN & BROS.

Winston-Salem, North Carolina
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Rev. W. E. Hesterman.

"If a man cannot be thoroughly loyal to Christ without active participation in the spread of the gospel in the world, it is equally true that a man cannot be thoroughly loyal to the missionary call of Christ who does not study missions. Information is essential to interest and interest is the greatest human missionary force. "Facts are the fuel with which missionary fervor is fired and fed.""

To this end, that "the greatest need of the hour—to know" might be filled, the facts of the King's business are brought before men in print and public speech. A great opportunity for getting into touch with these data was accorded the people of Winston-Salem on the nights of February 11-12, when, through the efforts of the local Laymen's Missionary Union Committee, Rev. Mr. W. E. Dougherty, educational secretary of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, was invited to conduct a Mission Study Class. The text-book used is "The Call Of The World," written by Mr. Dougherty. While many of the facts contained therein were gathered from every available source, the book possesses, notwithstanding an originality peculiarly its own. Its four chapters bear the following headings: I. The Widening Sovereignty of Christ; II. World conditions favorable to Christianity; III. The multiplying agencies of the Kingdom; IV. Signs of world-wide victory.

THE CHALLENGE OF A GREAT TASK. ("The eyes that are shut out across the world to every Christian man") III. America's Position In The World Battle. America's position of leadership shown with especial reference to other geographical conditions. America has qualities of character needed for a world task. America has resources for a world task. America must have vision and conservation adequate to her task. The last part of the chapter throws this challenge to American Christianity: "O America, America, stretching between the two great seas, in whose heart runs the rich blood of many nations, into whose mountain softer God has put riches of fabulous amount, in whose plains the Almighty has planted the magic genius that blossoms into harvests with which to feed the hungry multitudes of earth, nurtured by Zion and Pilgrim, defended by patriot and missionary guided by the pillar of cloud by day and by fire by night, sanctified by a faith as pure as looks up to heaven from earth! America, let every Master make thee a Savior of the nations; let they Father lead thee over mountains and seas, through fire and flood, through sickness and pain. out into the great hour when all shall hear the call of Christ, and the last lonely soul shall see the uplifted cross, and the whole world be bound back to the heart of the Mission!"

A Man's Response To The World Appeal. The book closes with this appeal, "If thee missionary principle is not unalterably entrenched in the mind of your life you will not resolve before you put this book down that hereafter all life shall be built around the one purpose which is most worth while—to let life run out to the end rich and deep and full in the plans of God for the world!" "After a Thousand Different Thoughts One Fixed Purpose." At the close of his lectures Mr. Dougherty said that he would be very much disappointed if those four nights of meetings did not result in further mission study.

The meeting for men held in the Y. M. C. A. building on Sunday morning to Mr. Dougherty's coming, at which time the Rev. L. S. Quaffer of New York City emphasized the idea of the world-wide task, served to arouse the good interest in the missionary enterprise.

Another excellent way to know the facts, but which, however, is open to only a few, is to visit one or another of the mission fields to see with one's own eyes the work that is being done. Dr. Heath, pastor of the large congregation at Bluefields, Nicaragua, writes, "If you ever get talking with any of the leading men of your Province, please give them a hearty invitation from me to come down and see your work among both Creoles and Indians. Much better spend money on such a trip than on bogus banana shares, such seem to be so fairly common in the States just now." Let me use this opportunity to pass on to Dr. Heath's invitation, as perhaps some are contemplating a vacation in Nicaragua is an ideal place in which to spend a few weeks or months. When Jack Frost is paying us his morning visits, roses are in full bloom and orchids abound in the land of the perpetual summer; when the summer heat of July and August begins to come upon us, the breezes that blow across the Bluefields lagoons are delightful.

The Mission Deficit which shortly before Christmas amounted to over $15,000 has been reduced by the efforts of many who have the cause of Foreign Missions at heart to $7,000. Are you among the Joannas and Susanans and many others, who minister unto Him of his substance? If not, —

The Northern "Moravian" publishes some encouraging items translated from "Missionblatt der Bys-Gesellschaft." A Mission Festival was held at Eno, in South Africa, brought forth the following remarkable result: In the evening service, the whole energy of the Mission and the correct opponent of the former Missionary appeared before the assembled congregation and, shedding bitter tears of sorrow and repentance, begged pardon for his former offenses, while others also, moved by a similar spirit of entreaty, Dr. Schriver, a member of the South African Parliament, visited our station at Tshimbedje, some time ago, and delivered a lecture on "Temperance," with the result that 324 adults and 57 children joined the Temperance Society. The new Governor of Central Africa, Dr. Schriver, has visited our station at Taborn. The "Harmony," the little 400-ton wooden steamship that carries missionaries and provisions from London to Labendor, returned safely to England recently. On January 8th a service of thanksgiving to Him who is Lord of wind and sea was held. The little vessel is constantly exposed to great danger as she makes her journeys out to, and up and down the bleak and desolate coast of Labrador having to "thrust her head" so fearlessly and so continually through whole fields of ice, varying in breadth from 50 to 200 miles, and being repeatedly caught and held fast in ice for days together.

The following notes are taken from "Issues of Interest to our Nicaraguan Missionaries." According to a wire recently received here (Bluefields Telegram), the schooner "Granada" was wrecked on Colorado Bar, Feb. 5th, only two of twenty-two souls on board being saved. . . . A rumor has it that the other are to be raised very appreciably. Another is to the effect that there will be a revolution beginning soon. . . . The National Congress adopted a resolution granting full religious liberty.

Jan. 8th we had reception service here, five men and five women forming the Confirmation Class. Jan. 13th a very enjoyable Church Workers' Lovefeast was held. . . . Feb. 15th Dr. George S. Hodson and a number of other left for the States to testify in the lawsuits between the minority of the stockholders of the Bluefields S. S. Co. and the reorganized Bluefields Fruit & S. S. Co. Br. H. is a member of Sabbath School Board. Br. Lewis writes that the medical work is very heavy of late. Br. Palmer (supported in part by the Mission Board of the Home Church) reports that his station is in need of repairs. . . . Jan. 27th Br. Wilson made a trip to Elmenoe, Jan. with the new bell was dedicated, there was a Lovefeast and four couples were married. Jan. 5th baptism of one adult and five children of heathen parents; reception of four adults from Roman Catholics and conversion of three others. Br. Zahnther reports the Honduras field as white for harvest. . . . Br. Grossman states that the shop-keeper at Sanganga had advertised free drinks for Xmas, but that the people did not patronize him in spite of that. In the evening when Br. Grossman exhibited magic lantern pictures the commandante and the store-keeper were left entirely to themselves.

Br. Reinke sums up the needs of the Nicaragua Mission under the following heads: 1. The spiritual and intellectual equipment of the present force of workers. 2. More workers. 3. More centers. 4. Better means of communication. — A motor boat for the work centered at Bluefields. But more about this next time.

Wednesday, the 10th of March marks the centenary of the birth of David Livingstone, "Missionary, Traveler, and Philanthropist." In the history of missions there is no greater name than that of David Livingstone. The memory of his life and character will ever be a precious heritage of the Christian Church. His life's work in opening up Africa led directly to the suppression of the slave-trade, and to the entrance of Western civilization and the Christian religion into the remotest recesses of the dark continent.

"The secret of Livingstone's indomitable courage in danger and his extraordinary influence over men appeared when he said: "Nothing earthly will make me give up my work in despair; I encourage myself in the Lord my God, and go forward." When his African followers found his dead body beside the burning candle, in the gray dawn of that memorable fourth of May, 1873, it was upon his knees, for the great missionary had died, as he had lived, in prayer. ""A duty that is not beyond our strength is no inspiration to faith."

CLINARD'S

Paint, Mantel & Tile Co.

MANUFACTURERS-AGENTS

all kinds of modern and improved BUILDERS' SUPPLIES

A GROWING BUSINESS
ANNOUNCEMENT OF PASSION WEEK AND EASTER SERVICES.

Though some congregations have failed to send in notices, we are enabled to give the following announcements of special services during the approaching Passion Week and Easter season.

Palm Sunday and Good Friday Services:
- Oak Grove, at 11 a.m., Mech. 16.
- West Salem, at 3 p.m., Mech. 16.
- Wachovia Arbor, at 7:30 p.m., Mech. 16.
- Friedland, at 11 a.m., Mech. 21.
- Bethabara, at 2:30 p.m., Mech. 21.
- Bethesda, at 7:30 p.m., Mech. 21.

Bethania—The usual program for Easter week will be carried out. Services will be held in the gymnasium.

Easter Sunday Services:
- Friedland—Graveyard service and preaching, 10 a.m.
- Wachovia Arbor—Graveyard service and preaching, 10 a.m.
- Bethabara—Graveyard service and preaching, 2:30 p.m.

How Americans Spend Their Money.

Foreign Missions: 12,000,000

Chewing Gum: 12,000,000

Patent Medicines: 80,000,000

Millinery: 50,000,000

Tea and Coffee: 700,000,000

Confectionery: 200,000,000

Religion (Churches, etc.): 250,000,000

Automobiles: 500,000,000

Jewelry and Ornaments: 800,000,000

Interesting Licenses: 2,000,000,000

CHristmas in a Moravian Orphange.

For several years the Juvenile Missionary Society has been supporting a little girl at the Pottawtommie Orphanage in Bohemia. Last year, in addition to this regular contribution the society sent $20.00 to the Pastor of Pottawtommie, with the request that the children he given a Christmas Lovefeast, and that the balance of the money be used in Christmas gifts for the children. A class in Friedland Sunday School also sent them a Christmas gift.

His letter in reply brings a happy picture of the successful carrying out of these plans. On the third Sunday in Advent the children were given a Lovefeast. In turn they retailed Old Testament promises concerning the coming of Messiah, there was an address, and Christmas hymns were sung. Shortly before Christmas each child was asked to write down what she most desired,—very few ventured to name more than three things. But through the gift sent from Salem it was possible to provide eight or nine gifts for each little girl, largely useful articles, and the Pastor writes that Christmas evening was a time of great rejoicing in the Orphange. He sends a letter of thanks from the girls themselves, signed by all who are old enough to write. It was written with the delight of the Christmas Tree fresh in their minds, and readers of The Wachovia Moravian would be interested in seeing the exquisitely neat, Bohemian sentences. Since American type cannot give the many and various accents over the letters, we print instead an English version, taken from the German translation the Pastor thoughtfully sent.

Dear Friends:

We thank you most heartily for the delightful surprise. Our dear "Aunt" (matron) has told us how you have thought of us, the orphans. We are very grateful to you for doing so. We had a beautiful Christmas. For weeks, yes for months, we had been looking forward to it. Now the longed for day has come. In the afternoon we went to the Church for an hour and a half. We could hardly wait for the time when we could see the Christmas Tree. At last our "Aunt" called us. In pairs we marched to the room, in the center of which a lighted Christmas Tree stood, covered with glittering ornaments and with candles. We repeated hymns, and the Bible story of the birth of our Lord, and Jesus' life and songs. After these exercises came the time of our joy! Oh, how we wished that you could have been with us! Every hand was full of gifts, and everyone rejoiced and was happy. We especially enjoyed the gifts from you. Also the Lord gave us good health throughout the festal time. We hope you also enjoyed the Christmas season, and we wish you all a happy and blessed New Year.

Best wishes to you from your grateful children.

Yours faithfully.

Two members of the society.

REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES.

Bethania and Chapel.

The Sunday Schools have been the principal scene of activity in the congregation thus far in the year.

Bethania Sunday School has started off well again in a mission spirit. From year to year the amount from the monthly missionary offerings has increased. Although our new plan of envelope collections in the congregation last year brought a much larger contribution to foreign missions than heretofore, the Sunday School offerings for the same cause did not diminish, but again they exceeded that of the preceding year; and already with the first two months of the School monthly mission offerings are ahead of what they were at the same time last year. With this material help from the Sunday School, which last year amounted to $217, we were able to raise the total contribution for Joe Right, our native helper in Nicaragua, to $138.93.

It is very evident that the Lord is in this growth, small as it may seem to others who give on a larger scale.

Mizpah Sunday School also goes on with uninterrupted progress. A nice new pastor's separation has been annexed from the rear of the chapel and makes a convenient class room for the children.

Olivet Sunday School has made a good beginning in good time this year, with the same corps of officers as last year: Bro. Wm. T. Marshall, Superintendent; Bro. Marvin W. Conard, Assistant; Bro. and Mrs. Louis Central Secretary; and Mrs. Mary W., Organist.

Alpha has not yet emerged from the idea of a winter vacation, but we hope to fall in line by and by.

Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill.

In addition to the universal prevalence of measles, mumps have come in this winter, on account of which much has been done at Mt. Bethel so far in the year. At Willow Hill the Sunday School has kept on nicely. As an evidence of a spirit of progress in that congregation, Rev. Levering, the superintendent, handed the pastor an offering of $1.50 from the Sunday School for the Labor Day mission.

Friedberg.

One of the three Sunday Schools is getting back to its normal condition in attendance now that measles and whooping cough are gradually disappearing.

At Enterprise on the 28th of January the pastor had the pleasure of presenting prizes to three scholars for making a perfect record in Sunday School attendance for 1912. viz: George Tush, May Tush and Luna Evans, also to Hazel Stuart who came every Sunday but one. A nice Bible was given to Sr. Mary by the School for making the best attendance record amongst the teachers.

Mayodan.

A brother who recently preached in Mayodan reports himself highly delighted with the service. The committee is attending to its duties in the present pastoral vacancy with especial faithfulness.

Kernersville.

For the first time in three months, Bishop Bouldin filled his preaching appointment in Kernersville. The church was beautifully decorated with flowers and the welcome given him was most cordial.

Trinity.

During the past month the "Daisy Class" of our Sunday School has procured new chairs for the choir and in addition donated $15 to the finance fund. Miss Doris Miller's class gave $15 to be used in the purchase of new books for the Sunday School library.

Some of the men trimmed the trees on the church lot which adds greatly to the appearance and this will be followed up by sowing grass seed on the lot in the coming spring.

We are planning for the Easter season at the church which will begin on Palm Sunday with reception of members and continue thru the week with the reading services. The
Holy Communion will be celebrated on the evening of Maundy Thursday. On the morning of Easter day the Holy Communion will be combined into a missionary service in memory of David Livingstone, the centenary of whose birth occurs on the 10th of March. A very interesting program is being prepared and we hope to make this a great day for missionary inspiration. At night a special musical program is being prepared by the church choir under the direction of Bro. F. A. Bax.

Greenboro.

At a recent members meeting reports were presented by the officers of the church and leaders of the church societies. Bro. Perry Kentner rendered the Secretary's report and Bro. Henry Snyder that of the Treasurer. Mrs. Betty reported for the Lutheran Society and Mrs. Jesse Smith for their respective circles. After the meeting the congregation repaired to the Sunday School Room where refreshments were served and a helpful social hour was spent.

The pastor is finding encouragement in a confirmation class of about twenty-five young people which meets each Sunday afternoon for the study of the catechism.

Calvary.

The most noteworthy event of the past week was the annual love feast of the Woman's Missionary Society, held on the evening of February 20th. An interesting address on Moravian Missions in Nicaragua, illustrated with stereopticon views, was delivered by Bro. Bisigle, pastor of Christ Church. Though the evening was one of the most indelible of the winter, the attendance was large, and the offering gathered was sufficiently large to encourage the ladies in their good work. The society supports a native helper in East South Africa.

The Lenten season, thus far, has been encouraging. There is an apparent deepening of the spiritual life on the part of a number of our people.

The pastor is greatly encouraged by the interest taken in the Lenten Bible lectures for young people. God is greatly blessing the evangelistic services held on each alternate Sunday evening.

Home Church.

The young people's monthly service which is being held on each 4th Sunday morning is meeting with great favor on the part of the congregation. At the last of these services the Girls' Choir, composed of twenty-five girls of the congregation under the direction of Mrs. Kenneth Pohl, took special part in the singing, to the delight and edification of a large congregation.

The Mission Study classes among the women are doing much to increase the mission information and create zeal for the cause. The following list of subjects which the Tri-Mu Circle has recently determined on for their present series includes: the missionary societies and their work. The women are entering upon the study of the literature of our own church.

Two--Moravian Missions Among the Equatorians.

April 7--Moravian Responsibility for Dark People.

May 5--Notable Results achieved on our Mission Fields.

June 2--Moravian Home Missions in the United States and Canada.

The two of the women's circles have recently undertaken large and important obligations in connection with the church improvements. The Ladies Aid Society has obligations to the church to equip the entire floor of the church and church hall at a cost of almost $1,200, and the Ladies' Aid Circle has pledged $500 for the purchase of the electric light fixtures under the gallery and in the church vestibules.

A number of our members availed themselves of the opportunity to attend the mission lectures given in our city in February by Mr. W. E. Dougherty of the Layman's Missionary Movement and are enthusiastic over the good derived from them.

The study of the Catechism in connection with our Wednesday evening service has been one of the very helpful features of the present Lenten season.

Fairview.

On Tuesday, February 11th, following the Lenten Communion service, a communion service was arranged at the home of Mrs. Lawrence on High Street, at which several persons were present. In connection with this service Mrs. Lawrence and her mother, Mrs. Gribb, who fell about a year ago and recovered, were received into Fairview Church.

Miss Emma Smith's class of boys gave a very delightful George Washington Entertainment on the night of February 22nd, in a vacant store room on the corner of North Liberty and Fourth Streets. The proceeds of the entertainment are to be devoted to Foreign Missions.

Bro. W. E. Bisigle gave his illustrated lecture on "Nicaragua" on Monday night, February 24th in the church. All were delighted with the lecture.

The orchestra has begun work in earnest. Mr. James Rapp has been secured as their leader and they meet every Thursday night for practice.

All will be pleased to know that Rev. Frank Mickey who has been seriously ill is slowly recovering.

Christ Church.

The epidemic in measles, which at the beginning of the year interfered with the attendance upon both the church services and the Sunday School, has now finally passed away. The Lenten season is now observed in an appropriate manner, the pastor delivering a series of sermons on "The Seven Words From The Cross," at the morning services. The Lenten Liturgical Service is also being used.

REAL ESTATE

BOUGHT AND SOLD

BY

C. E. Johnson Realty Co.

List your BARGAINS with them.

TRUST DEPARTMENT

Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Serves as Executor, Administrator, Guardian, Receiver, Trustee, Trust Agent, Custodian of Property.

20 years of successful service.

Oldest and Strongest Trust Co. in this or neighboring States.

Write or call for booklet on our TRUST DEPARTMENT.

BOYLES BROS.

CLOTHING FOR MEN AND BOYS.

YOUR MONEY'S WORTH OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

BOYLES BROS., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

KENNY'S

Love Feast Coffee

AT 28 CENTS.

Can't be beat at any price and is always nice and fresh. One trial will convince you that it is more economical to use this coffee and you get perfect satisfaction too.

Phone us at trial order.

C. D. KENNY & CO.,

Phone 347

LIBERTY AND THIRD STS.
RECEIPTS FOR CHURCH AID AND EXTENSION.
Previously acknowledged, $38.55
Providence, 16.50
Christ Church, 2.80
Calvary, 50.00

W. T. SPAUGH, Treas.

WACHOVIA MORAVIAN A. K. K.

January and February 1913.

Rufus A. Shaw, Business Manager.
Friedberg, $17.60
Bethania, 15.80
Providence, 2.88
Miss Amy Van Vleet, .50
H. A. Siddall, .50
Rev. Sam Grossfeldt, .50
Mrs. R. E. Biddle, .50
Rev. F. E. Gruenert, .50
Rev. and Mrs. C. S. Smythe, .50
Home Church, 14.71
Mrs. J. C. Cooper, .50
D. H. Harmon, 3.90
The following officers have been elected:
President—Miss Ada Pfaff.
Vice-President—Miss nettie Tesh.
Secretary—Miss Bessie Tesh.
Assistant Secretary—Miss Opie Kinzel.
Treasurer—Miss Ada Tesh.
Reported—Miss Stella Pfaff.
A recent addition to the interior of the church is a lower platform. The work done by the brethren.

The Mission Band of the Home Church is engaged in arranging for publication a Southern Moravian Birthday Book to be composed of the name, date of birth (not the year), and a short quotation.

They wish to secure the names of as many of the Moravian Church members as possible both in town and country. The sum of 25 cents is asked for in connection with each name. Everyone so contributing will receive a copy of the book when printed. All money over the expense of publishing will be used for Missions. The ladies of the Mission Band will very much appreciate it if members of the church would without being personally called upon send or hand their names to some member of the Band. We feel that this will be a valuable little book worth many times the price paid, but it will be impossible to arrange for it without the cooperation of the Moravian members.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF PROVINCIAL TREASURER FOR 1913.
For Foreign Missions.
Bethabara, $4.25
Calvary Church, 91.82
Christ Church, 4.82
Clayborne Congregation, 16.40
Friedland, 9.33
Greensburg Congregation, 2.85
Greensburg Missionary Soc., 1.05
Greensburg F. M. Soc., 8.27
Greensburg Birth Book, 2.11
Hope Congregation, 5.05
Laymen's Movement, 16.00
Mayodan Congreg., 6.00
New Philadelphia Cong., 10.02
Oak Grove Congregation, 4.48
Wach. Arbor Congregation, 4.72
Home Women's Miss Soc., 100.00
Home Young Ladies Miss. Bus., 78.06
Friedland S. S., 62.00

For Mission Deficit.
Bethania C. E., $1.02
Christ Church, 20.00
Colored Church, 6.00
Home Church, 100.02
Home Ch. S School, 40.00
Trinity Church, 10.00

$983.70

For Rev. Palmer.
Home Y. L. M. Band, $100.00
For Rev. Skelton.
Friedberg Cong and Filials, 106.08
For Reverend Rogers.
Bethania Cong. and Filials, 188.03

For Helper Sriman.
Fairview Church, $50.00
For Helper Midkiff.
Calvary Church, $150.00
For Bohemian Mission.
Advent Congregation, $2.50
Bethabara Congregation, 3.50
Calvary Church, 3.50
Christ Church, 4.32
Clayborne Congregation, 7.18
Enterprise Congregation, 8.80
Friedland Congregation, 10.02
Greensburg Congregation, 0.13
Home Church, 227.14
Hope Congregation, 3.00
Macedonia Congregation, 8.50
New Philadelphia Cong., 10.02
Oak Grove, 3.50
Providence Congregation, 2.50
Trinity Church, 4.50
Wachovia Arbor Cong., 2.90

$379.30

For Leper Hospital.
Home Church, $83.59
For Hospital at Lebanon.
Jews, $17.50
For Petra's Orphanage.
Jews, $50.00
For School at Daubia.
Christ Church Young Ladies Bible Class, $10.00
For Jamaica Hurricane Sufferers.
Christ Church, $14.25

For Theological Seminary.
Advent Congregation, $1.92
Calvary Church, 9.35
Christ Congregation, 6.00
Bethabara, 2.90
New Philadelphia Cong., 1.45
Enterprise Congregation, 5.23
Friedland Congregation, 5.67
Friedland Congregation, 3.51
Home Congregation, 108.08
New Philadelphia Cong., 2.95
Oak Grove Congregation, 2.25
Wachovia Arbor Cong., 2.03

$153.44

THE VOGUE

THE SHOP FOR MEN

SUCCESSORS TO J. M. WOODRUFF & CO.

SUITES AND OVERCOATS

PUT CASH INTO YOUR POCKETS.
INVESTIGATE US.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

We Have Shod
MORE PEOPLE IN THE PAST NINE YEARS THAN ANY OTHER SHOE STORE IN WINSTON-SALEM.

"THERE'S A REASON"

LASHMIT

"SHOES THAT'S ALL"

IF IN NEED OF ANY KIND OF
Life Insurance
Real Estate
BE SURE TO SEE
FOLTZ & SPAUGH
BEFORE YOU BUY
AND GET THE BEST
Office in the Gray Block, WINSTON Phone 450

WINKLER'S BAKERY
A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN;
A CENTURY.

SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

OUR PRICES ON
MEN'S AND BOYS' SUTS

SALEM WHITE BARBER SHOP.
C. P. MOORE, Proprietor
The Shop That Appreciates Your Patronage.
Our Service Will Please You.
MAIN STREET, SALEM.
CHILDREN’S DEPARTMENT.
Conducted by Miss Bessie Pfohl.

Happy Little Workers.

By Miss Bessie Pfohl.

Sunday School was over and Miss Helen’s six little girls came quietly out of the church together. The les-
nion had been upon the subject of Care and Reverence for God’s home and was a timely one, for the church was in need of repair and the Trustees were planning for the work. Miss Helen had spoken very earnestly about care and reverence for every-
thing which God has given us—our bodies, too, which ought to be His temple.

“And now,” she had said in closing: “I thought we would like to do our part towards the building fund so I have made each of us a little silk bag to put our money in. Do you think each of you can earn a little or save something from your spending money, so that it will be your very own gift?”

“Oh, yes, Miss Helen, let us try,” cried the little girls in chorus.

“Very well,” said Miss Helen, “we will have three months in which to work and we’ll try to do our best. I know it isn’t easy for little girls to find ways to earn money, but it is the willingness and the trying that count.”

“Oh, Miss Helen,” exclaimed Ethel May, always the first to speak, mayn’t we keep it a secret—I mean boys we earn the money and how much we have?”

“Oh, yes, Miss Helen,” cried all the others, “please do; and then let’s tell about it when we bring the bags.”

“All right,” agreed Miss Helen.

“Just now we will have our closing prayer and ask our Father’s blessing on our lesson and our work.”

So the little girls came quietly out of the church together, but, once upon the pavement and in the open sunshine they found the use of their tongues.

“I’m sure I don’t know how I’m ever going to earn anything,” said Ethel May, laughing. “I can’t keep still long enough to try—I reckon I’ll have to give all my spending money.”

“I think I know what I can do,” said Ruth, “but I’m not going to tell.”

They walked on, chatting and laughing.

“What makes you so quiet, Beth Brown, you haven’t said a word?” said Ethel May.

“I’m just thinking,” answered Beth with a smile.

She was a sweet-faced, gentle little girl, whom all the children loved, though she seldom played with them for her mother was a widow and took in sewing, and Beth had many little duties at home to perform, so there was little time she could call her own.

“Well, don’t think too hard,” said Ethel May, as they said good-bye to her at the corner, “I reckon we’ll all find some way and if we don’t Miss Helen said she would help us...”

But Beth did think; she loved her church and she wanted to give something that was her very own, “Dear Father in Heaven, please help me to find something to do;” was the little prayer that went up from her heart as she walked on alone.

“Beth,” said her mother anxiously that evening after the children were in bed, “what makes you so quiet, don’t you feel well?”

“Yes, Mother, I’m all right only I’m just thinking,” And then she told mother all about it.

“Why, dearie, that reminds me of something I had to tell you. When I took Mrs. Houston’s work home yesterday she asked about you and said the childen had been wishing that you would come to see them again. She would like to have a little girl like you to help her on Saturday afternoon when the nurse is gone.”

“Oh, Mother, do you think I could do it? But what will you do without me!” said Beth.

“I think I can manage very well,” said Mrs. Brown. “Henry is old enough now to help me and the little ones are good and can play by themselves. I will be glad for you to have a change, dear, but it may get tiresome after a while.”

It was a very happy little girl that went to bed that night and awoke the nex morning. “Mother,” she said, “isn’t there a text in the Bible which says, ‘Before they call I will answer?’”

“Well, yes, dear, why?” said her mother with a smile.

“Mother, I was just thinking that that was what had happened to me,” said the little girl with a shining face.

(To be continued.)
PERSONALS.

We are happy to say that Rev. James E. Hall, who has needed to go through a somewhat severe surgical operation, is now nearly well again.

Rev. C. E. Crist recently preached at Providence Church, which is, at present, without a pastor, and where his visits are always very welcome.

President Howard E. Ronthalder is at present absent on a very extended trip in Texas and Louisiana. He expects to return home about the end of February.

We congratulate Rev. Leon G. Lackenbach on the recovery of his daughter, who recently underwent a severe operation.

Br. Edgar T. Lehman was recently present at the Church Aid meeting and reports good progress with the Sunday School annex of the Bethania Church. He has undertaken a great task in connection with the county roads committed to him, along with Mr. Will Stafford and Mr. D. W. Harmon by the Legislature.

Rev. Edgar A. Holton seems now to be enjoying the best of health. He is deeply interested in the paying off of the debt on the Greensboro church which movement he inaugurated, and the Province will, we hope, have a good earnest word from him on the subject.

We regret to report the poor health of our excellent Brother Theophilus Spang of Friedberg, and one of its staunch and true members. We are glad that his son has come home from his commercial travels, to aid his father in this time of his illness.

The brethren J. Kenneth Pfohl and W. E. Biegel now are both instructing and interesting their congregations during this Lenten season, with discourses on the seven words from the cross.

Where is Br. Walter Grube? We long to see his friendly face in our editorial sanatorium.

After this season, we may somewhat alter the form in the wedding service and say: "If any man, woman and child have not yet had the means, let them now speak or else hereafter forever hold their peace.'"

Rev. William E. Spaugh's work in the Colored Sunday School and Church is prospering and his assistance in other places is deeply appreciated.

If any one wishes to get a new definition of the word "enthusiasm," he may define it in this manner: "Enthusiasm is that sort of feeling which Rev. Edward C. Stempel has for Trinity Church, Southside.

Rev. Edward S. Croland is making splendid use of his last year's journey in the East, in various illustrated talks and lectures which awaken great interest everywhere.

Rev. John F. McCollum is meeting with very fine encouragement in the extended circuit committed to his charge.

Bishop Ronthalder preached at Emmanuel Church, Waukgontown on the third Sunday afternoon to an excellent congregation. For full attendance of the Sunday School on the preaching service, Emmanuel is probably the bonner Sunday School of the Province.

A note from Mrs. Harry P. Hough of Fortress Monroe, Va., brings the happy announcement of the coming on Feb. 6th, of a little daughter into his home. She is to bear the name "Virginia." May the Lord grant her a long and useful life and may she continue to bring joy to the hearts of her fond parents.

Mrs. Elista Conrad, who has been spending the winter with her children in Winston-Salem, has moved back to her home near Olivet Chapel.

ORBITUARY NOTICES.

Mrs.—Ministers and members are requested to send the obituary notices to the office each month. If there are interesting particulars with regard to the departed, as is often the case among us, those will be inserted among the personal notices. In this way many influences for the Saviour will be graciously called and the opportunity given for showing sympathy toward surviving friends.

Cale—On Feb. 14th, at her home in Winston-Salem, the widowed Sister Ollie J. Cale, age 52 years, 9 months, and 11 days.

Highfill—Zach Clegg Highfill, son of Patrick H. and Janett G. Highfill, m. n. Guthrie, age 6 years, 4 months and 11 days.

MARRIAGES.

Gorman Brown.—In the Home Church, Feb. 18th, 1913, Thomas M. Gorman to Miss Margaret Evelyn Brown by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

Heg Robertson.—Feb. 12, 1913, at Friedberg parsonage, Jos. L. Heg to Miss Myrtle Robertson, by Rev. E. A. Holton.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Strong.—At Greensboro, N. C., on Jan. 14, 1913, the little girls Lillie Belle and Nellie May Strong, daughters of Mr. Isaac L. and Sr. Georgia Della Strong m. n. Fry, by the pastor pastor Rev. C. E. White.

Perryman.—At Trinity Church on Feb. 9, 1913, by Rev. E. C. Stempel.

Tesh.—In the Home Church on Feb. 23, 1913, by Rev. J. K. Pfohl, Anna Pauline, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Allen Perryman.

Shaffner-Landquist Co.

We Are Agents

For the Following Publications:

History of Moravian College and Theological Seminary (Schwarz).
Price $1.50

History of Wachovia in North Carolina (Chewell).
Price $2.00

Moravians in Georgia (Price).
Price $1.50

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Shaffner-Landquist Co.

420 Main Street

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

BIBLES! BIBLES!

The Salem Bible Society carries in its depository, a full line of Bibles, published by the American Bible Society.

Best quality at lowest prices. For the Family, the Sunday Schools and individuals. See JULIUS A. LINEBACK, Agent.

SALE ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.

Beautiful and historical surroundings, with thoroughly modern equipment. $400,000 Endowment has been subscribed.

This year's enrollment 622. Faculty 35.

College Course, Music, Art, Expression, Domestic Science and Academy (high school), average cost $250 per year.

A safe, high-grade, conventional school, best known through the thirteen thousand Southern women it has trained. Address

President HOWARD E. RONDTALDER.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

"Best be the tie that binds Our hearts in christian love."

VOLUME XXIV WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. APRIL 1913 NUMBER 4

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Num. Rev. Edward Randhale, B. D. Editor.
Rev. J. Kenneth Stall, Managing Editor.
Rev. W. R. Basquin, Missionary Editor.
Rev. Buf. Lee, Area Editor.

Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C., as the official organ of the Southern Moravian Church in the United States of America, and devoted to the interests of the Meeting and of its friends in this and other lands.

Subscription price, $1.00 a year, in advance. Address all subscriptions and other communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

EDITORIALS.

Not until the year 2010 will another Easter Sunday come which will be quite as early as the one which has just transpired. It will therefore be specially interesting to remember how bright and beautiful this earliest Easter was that any of us can live to see. The previous night had been full moon, without a cloud. The thermometer at sunrise stood at 38 degrees. The morning was radiant as the thousands of reverent people breathed its perfect air in the Moravian graveyard at Salem. The sun came up with a glorious glow upon the faces of this great multitude. Blossoms and flowers were at their very best. There was no suggestion of winter in earth or sky. The day throughout was serene and mild, with, its bright Easter truth, a twenty-fourth of March of which we could truly say: "This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it!"

The news has just come that the date of opening of the General Synod of 1918 has been fixed for May 14th of next year. According to the direction of the last General Synod, this meeting takes place five years after the date of the previous one instead of ten. The resolutions which call for this Synod will be of interest to many of our readers. They are as follows:

a. The General Directory is commissioned to call, in 1914, a General Synod with full powers but with reduced membership.

b. The number of members amounts to 57 made up as follows: Members of the Mission Board, 2; Representatives of the German Province, 5; Representatives of the English Province, 3; Representatives of the American Provinces, 2; The American Province North and South, 3; Representatives of the West India Provinces, 2; Jamaica, 1; The Eastern Islands, 1; Representatives of other Mission Provinces, 1; Representatives of the Moravian Church in Austria, 1; Total number that can be sent from Indiana and Ohio members as at the last General Synod, 2; In the number of representatives of the Provinces named under B, Bishops and the official representatives of the Provincial Boards are included; whether and how many of these are to be elected each Provincial Synod decides for its own Province.

We are happy to announce that the President of the British Provincial Board expects to visit Salem for a few days in the course of the month of June. All who know Bishop Everette Himes will agree that no more gentle man or a brother more representative of his Province, could pay us a visit. He comes to America in order officially to represent the British Unity at the Northern Synod convened at Nazareth in the month of June and has been persuaded also to make us a visit. It will be the first time in the history of the Southern Provinces that a British official of our church has visited us. Many a time our Southern Moravian brethren have been cordially welcomed in London and we shall now be able to give a return welcome to our friendly South.

The news of storms and flood in our Central Western States has been a peculiarly sad and startling charm for us. We had scarcely been thrilled with the tidings of cyclones ravaging as Omaha, Nebraska and neighboring cities, when the sullen words began to arrive indicating that disaster was in store from Indiana and Ohio. Nature has such a downpour of rain been known in our country. The Muskingum, Sciotoville, Miami, White and Wabash rivers, all flowing into the Ohio, became, in a few hours, vast and terrible torrents. Their tributaries grew into raging floods, rapidly inundating town and country. The breaking of dams and reservoirs and sweeping away of bridges added to the quick force of the overwhelming calamity. For many people living in circumstances of perfect security, it became suddenly evident that they were no escape from a terrible death. The railroad service was paralyzed as never before and thousands learned what it was to live and die in a tempest. So well did the Ohio, Indiana and Illinois waterways serve their purpose that not a single death was reported. It is a sudden calamity as the earthquake, only over a wider area. How needful the prayer of our Litany: "From calamity by fire or water, hail, or tempest, Preserve us, gracious Lord and God!"

Dean Shirley of the Salem College has kindly written, at our request, a brief article on the oratorio "The Holy City," which recently, on two Sundays in Lent, delighted and edified overflowing audiences in Memorial Hall. Words and music were of a deeply sacred character and the singers and instrumentalists entered into the realization as an act of divine worship. It was an indication of the time in which the Christian Church of America has entered—an appreciation of music in the worship of God as never before. In a host of greater and smaller cantatas given in town and country, especially at this season, we see the strength of the feeling of it is a sort of service which is not only beautiful in itself, but which unites more workers—more voices for God than any other. May the move be under the special direction of the Holy Spirit, so as to reach the standard which the Psalmist had in mind: "Praise God with the sound of the trumpet; praise Him with the lutes and harp, praise Him with strengthened instruments and organs. Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord. Praise ye the Lord." Among the edifying features of the recent Holy Week none strikes us more favorably than the participation of lay-brethren in the reading and liturgical services. The Mt. Bethel Easter service was conducted with much blessing by Bro. Clarence E. Crist. We understand that a lay-brethren held the Graveyard service at Mayodan. Two lay-brethren, H. E. Shore and Adkins, held the reading meetings alternately at Karmersville with very good attendance. A similar arrangement, we believe, has proved to be a practical method of increasing the number of people in church for some years. It has long been felt that lay-brethren should be free to assist in extemporaneous prayer and exhortation and why should they not, if they properly prepare themselves, read for God in the Churches? Only we should remember that good reading is far more difficult service than extemporaneous speaking and the Lord should always have the best we can give Him.

We are getting a good deal of straight out praise of the Wachovia Moravian and it is a great comfort to know that many people seek to read it. Occasionally, however, a bit of backhanded praise is even better than the straight article. So we have recently been told that the paper would be very good if only there were more of it! That, brethren, is the secret of a good thing—if people want more of it. That is exactly what is the matter with some sermons and many other things—people have had too much of them already—they do not ask for any more.

Speaking of praise, however, we should never set our hearts too much on it. If we do we are going to get left and be disappointed. There is always some defect even in the best piece of work and there will be eyes quick enough to see it and tongues ready enough to proclaim it. A farmer was known by his friends to find fault with every season of the year, no matter how good it might have been. There was always something about it. At last there came a spring season so splendid, that they were curious to know how his friend would take it. "But isn't this perfectly splendid weather for farming?" "No," said he, "it isn't." "Well what's the matter now?" "Why," said the critic, "the weather is so good, there will be no spoiled hay to feed the calves!" Our old
The Lively Hope.

By Rev. Edw. Rondthaler, D. D.

Text: "Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who according to His abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead." 1 Peter 1:3.

Easter was the first great feast of the Christian Church to be established, the venerable martyr Bishop Polycarp of Smyrna, was accustomed to sing hymns to the idolatrous Bacchus, and so on his deathbed he raised the people to their knees and prayed, "O God, who in the beginning created all things, who in the midst of the world established the Holy Cross, who from the beginning didst establish the resurrection of the soul, grant us, O God, that we may live in the hope of the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ from the dead."

This hope arising out of Christ's resurrection is a perpetual fountain which flows as freshly today as on that day of Easter morning nearly two thousand years ago.

It is first of all a hope concerning Christ Himself. Jesus of Nazareth had been a very wonderful man, in word, deed and character, during the few years of His earthly ministry. Most wonderful was the unique and startling claim which He made for Himself, to be the Son of God. Was the claim true? Was it possible to believe it? The Jewish lawyers caused Him to be put to death for having made it.

Then, on the third day, Jesus arose from the dead, and in that divine act His claim, however vast and startling, was fully certified. In the vivid language of the Apostle Paul, "He was declared to be the Son of God with power, by the resurrection from the dead." Romans 1:3. Men can now hope in Him just as far as they will. They can cling to Him, to the worst storm of trouble that ever blew, as to a life-raft which cannot sink. His person is divine, His re-creating power is divine and all-sufficient for the innermost need. He is the sure and merciful intercessor. He is the Almighty, Risen Saviour, forevermore.

In the next place we may say that the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, gives us a "lively" hope in connection with everyday needs.

In this divine experience, the Great Shepherd of the sheep came back again in order that He might care for His sheep through His living presence, was in their very midst. The Providences of the risen Christ have an immediate character. They are the acts of an Almighty Friend who is close beside us. The inner influences of His Holy Spirit, in the believing heart, are, as He expressly told His disciples, the result of His resurrection-power. He is a divine and yet human, Brother, not merely in heaven far away, but here, on earth, touching elbows with us in all the struggles of life. One of our young pioneer missionaries in Central Africa was passing, one day, through a hard and lonely experience. His three young missionary companions were fever-dick and were being carried in hammocks, at a distance ahead. He, himself, though also strik-
mortality in doubt. Every beloved grave is like a six foot interrogation mark with regard to it. So we, against our will, might easily come back to the old dispring question: "If a man die shall he live again?" if it were a body of Christ, in His risen body stepped forth from his tomb-chamber on that memorable Easter morning. Thus, as the Scripture says, "life and immortality were brought to light through the Gospel" and the fact stands. Simon fixed as Jesus stated it: "I am the resurrection and the life, he that believeth in Me, though he were dead, yet shall he live; and whosoever liveth and believeth in Me shall never die."

And how do we get this hope in its "lively," energized form; in such a shape and spirit as really to be worth something to us? We are not expected to argue it to us. Many of us have such small power of argument; nor is it intended that we should force ourselves into the feeling of it, same of us do not have the particular gift of any impressive feeling. Our text assures us that the conviction is born unto us. "Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ which according to His abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead. "The "lively" resurrection hope is the Father's gift to his children. It is born unto them and they into it by the Holy Spirit, in the course of the obedience of the daily Christian life.

It makes such a difference whether or not we have this "lively" hope. In my youth, in the most momentous year of our National existence, a great politician made a stirring campaign of the United States. It was one of the most splendid instances of an enormous personal vitality which our country has ever seen. And then suddenly the end came. It was said that the statesman sat in his dying chamber beside the open window, where the genial forces of the spring time were busy among the leaves and blossoms, and simply muttered to himself over and over again the one word; "Death—death—death." And in very much the same way the tremendous fact has come, with its fully realized force, and, perhaps very suddenly, to many busy man or woman. But to those for whom the "lively" resurrection hope, born into them by the Spirit, matured in them by the prayer of faith; ripened by the special gift of the "dying grace," has become a second nature, the case is very different. They sit in their dying chamber beside an open window, through which the breath of the new spring time is being wafted sweety into their souls. And as they thus sit in the dying chamber or lie on their dying pillow—the "lively" hope through the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, becomes a glorious sunset, and they feel as did the sweet singer, "Love, rest and peace for evermore; Lord Jesus tarry not but come."


dedicated in great part to this additional audience.

By the end of the year the attendance at the school, conducted in the evening so that adults have opportunity to come, had increased to almost 60. In the conduct of this Sister Loescher is assisted by the Helper Mateo and by one William from Missionary of the Berlin missionary society, one of Brother Loescher's former helpers, who has been stationed at a point on the Railway. Incidentally it may be noted that the rails are being pushed with all speed towards Lake Tanganyika, by the end of January the 284th Kilometer beyond Tabora had been reached. Temporarily indeed this means serious interruption of the work of evangelization, for more than one hundred thousand men are away from their homes for months at a time. But without doubt we shall later on rejoice over the speedy and reliable means of communication, and the adherents will settle down after they have adjusted themselves to the new conditions.

On Christmas Day the first baptism took place in Tabora. The candidate had come from the coast originally with a recommendation from a missionary of the Berlin missionary society, for he had been a catechumen at Darressalam. Bruto by name holds a position of undersecretary of some sort at the court in Tabora, must therefore be a man with some education. His baptismal name is Davud. May he prove the first fruits of a large harvest. Six additional candidates are receiving instruction preparatory to baptism.

From the other stations in Uyamwe intelligence has been received that points to the generally persuasive influence of missionary effort, which indicates that the days of the inseparableness of the work are a thing of the past, that permanence is happily to be expected. So, for example about Urambo, though just that station has been characterized by specially unpersuasive indifference of many in the work, we receive that Sunday observance is becoming a matter of course; when the evangelists go to neighboring villages on the Lord's Day they now find that the people have ceased from their ordinary occupation, and are awaiting them and their message.

In the vicinity of Kitunda the people are showing that ease and convenience of intercourse with the station is of value to them. On the initiative of the Evangelists and school-masters, but not on that of the missionaries, straight and convenient roads have been constructed between Ipenbe and Karuti and Kitunda, and a connecting link has been laid to the Ipenbe road from Namibi. It is noteworthy that the last named was one of the work of the school-children of Namibi; and when one turns to the report of the school there, one reads that the majority of the 37 scholars are girls. In the case of the main broad road between Kitunda and Ipenbe, ten kilometers long, presents were indeed given by the missionary to the workmen, for their hard work had to be done, harrows being tilled and removed. The civilizing influence of work in connection with the railway made itself felt in this connection. The road was washed off by men who had seen such work done to lay the rails and had taken their part in the same.

Another most important step during the past year was the founding of a joint high-school on the part of a number of missionary organizations in the colony, at Morogoro, in order to prepare evangelists and teachers, who will be able to use the Kiswahili language in order to conduct Mohammedanism. The breaking of this under-taking is being taken by Berlin; but our mission will also furnish one of the teachers, Brother Zobembach having been detached for this purpose.

THE MISSION DEFICIT OF 1911. Through the steady and generous efforts of many members and friends of our Church by the blessing of God the deficit resting on the work of our church in heathen lands since the close of our last report has for the year 1911 has now been removed. To all givers and to all who have been supporting the work by their intercessions, sincere thanks are herewith returned.

In the name of the Mission Board, Berlinsdorf, March 4, 1912.

J. TAYLOR HAMILTON.

THE COMPOSER OF "THE HOLY CITY AND ITS RECENT REN­
DUCTION IN MEMORIAL HALL, SALEM.

Alfred Robert Gaul is an English organist and composer. He was born in Norwich in 1697, was a chorister in Norwich Cathedral from 1646 and later a pupil and assistant to Dr. Back, the organist. He obtained the degree of Bachelor of Music at Cambridge in 1803. He became conduc­tor of the Walsall Philharmonic Society in 1857 and taught harmony and counterpoint at the Birmingham and Midland Institute, also teaching at King Edward's High School for Girls and at the Blind Asylum.

Besides writing many anthems, part-songs and glee, he has written several larger choral works, of which the oratorio "The Holy City" has
been especially popular in the United States. Gaul has conducted performances of his own works in many English towns.

A resolution of "The Holy City" was given at Memorial Hall, Sunday afternoon, February 16th which was so much enjoyed that it was repeated on March 2nd when the house was again filled to its utmost capacity. The Salem Orchestra, with Miss Ruth Grossh at the organ and Miss Louise Bahmson at the piano, played the accompaniments ably. The chorus of sixty voices was well balanced and sang with expression and power. The soloists were Miss Lena Priebeard, Supranos; Miss Nellie P. Brubinghiam, Contralto; Mr. Jasper Dean, Tenor; and Rev. J. K. Pfohl, Bass. Dean H. A. Shirley conducted the oratorio.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT. Conducted by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

What Organized Classes Are Doing.

One of the features of the new Sunday School movement that has evidently come to stay is the organized class. Wherever it has been tried it has proved results far beyond what had been attained before organization was effected. It furnishes the best means yet found for developing the spirit of service and for providing the agency through which the lessons of our faith may be put into practice.

And yet the question often arises in the mind of officers of such classes and teachers as well, What can our class do?

There are many answers that might be given and some enthusiastic workers who read these lines may themselves desire to give as answer some successful effort which their classes have made, we shall be more than happy to publish them. But for the benefit of those who are seeking an answer at this time and who wish in these first months of spring to buoy their class in some definite Christian service, we submit the following ten answers:

1. See that your Superintendent or Teacher or some of your leading workers attend the next State Convention of the Sunday School Association that meets in Greensboro, N. C., April 24th and 25th, that they may become better informed in modern Sunday School methods.

2. Distribute early vegetable seeds to each member of the class and let a little truck patch be started for the benefit of some specially worthy object.

3. Arrange to distribute good literature at regular intervals to the inmates of the Home and the jail.

4. Undertake the support of a bed in one of the mission hospitals.

5. Organize a "Tenth Legion" among your members and thus foster the spirit of giving.

6. Provide the cause of the weekly prayer meeting and volunteer for service in connection with it.

7. Provide for suitable floral decorations in your church each Sunday.

8. Volunteer to repair any of the song books of the school which may need such service.


10. Find some young person in the community who is being deprived of the opportunity for an education and provide that opportunity yourself.

REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES.

Bethania.

Several causes helped to make Mission Week in Bethania more enjoyable even than usual. The attendance was very good. It was particularly gratifying to have a good number out for Munday Thursday from Olivet Chapel, where we have a great deal of congregational loyalty. The attendance at Munday Thursday communion was large for a week day. We had hearty singing throughout the services of the week. It was a great pleasure to have quite a good number of Bethania High School students attending and taking part in the singing.

In the church band the happy union of older and younger members was noticeable, all ages, down to the young boys being represented. Bro. O. J. Lehman, who was in the Civil War, playing and teaching in the band, who has also led our Bethania church band for many years, was out on the street Easter morning before day with the band, as fresh and vigorous as any other member. Next in age in the band is Bro. E. T. Lehman, who has been chief sexton for a long time and has played the bass horn for a much longer period. Mrs. was in the parsonage kitchen at 3 o'clock Easter morning to make coffee for the band.

We can note the following visitors: Mr. A. Z. Litz and family, of Tazewell, Va., spent part of Easter week with Mrs. Litz' parents. Bro. and Sis. T. J. Stauber, who recently had visited also from their daughter, Mrs. T. S. Gillespie, of Northfork, W. Va., and their son, T. L. Stauber, of Spencer, N. D., at Easter.

On Wednesday of Passion Week, Rev. J. F. McGuinnes brought Mrs. Becker, Mrs. Fry, and Miss Mikseh of Pennsylvania on a day's visit to the parsonage.

Mrs. Shreiner, of Lancaster, Pa., is spending some time with her sister and her niece in Bethania, Mrs. Giehl, and Mrs. Eghert T. Lehman.

Miss Taylor, of Calvary congregation, is with Mrs. E. S. Sides, taking a rest from hospital work in Baltimore.

On Sunday, March 2, a large congregation attended the funeral at Mispah Chapel of Viola Speese, the ten-year old daughter of Ernest Speese. Typhoid fever took her away. Eight years ago her brother was taken away by a severe explosion of kerosene oil, which also burnt the home, the mother having died not long before. Viola was a faithful attendant at Mispah Sunday School.

New Philadelphia.

Mrs. John Spanhauer, m. n. Vesty, died at her home on A St., West Salem on the 15th of January at the age of 28 years. Mrs. Spanhauer was a devoted member of this congregation. Her funeral was held at New Philadelphia on the 16th by Bro. McGuinnes, Bro. Grabs and her pastor were also present and took part in the services.

The regular service on the 4th Sunday in January was interwoven with by maceses and bad weather. The pastor preached on the subject of Infant Baptism; Mattie Lula Harper was added to the membership of the church by confirmation and the Holy Communion was celebrated. After the 4th Sunday services in February the pastor went to the home of Bro. John Spanhauer in West Salem and in a baptismal service presented to the Lord his little son, Spencer Jhans. There was a goodly company present but the absence of the mother who died but a few weeks previous was keenly felt.

Rebecca Logan, one of our members, died on March 1st at the age of 71 years, 10 mos and 17 days. Sr. Logan had been a member of our church 33 years, having joined at Hope in 1874. On one more Sunday in February, March 2nd was largely attended. The services were conducted by the pastor, assisted by the Rev. Frank Robertson.

Hope.

A new and excellent fence has been erected around the Hope graveyard. The fence is of woven wire supported by granite posts. It is both neat and durable. The work of erecting the fence and cleaning up the graveyard preparatory to Easter was done by brethren of the Hope circle and some of their friends and neighbors during the last week in February.

Mt. Bethel.

Bro. C. E. Crist reports a very happy Easter at Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill. The people had become hungry for an Easter Sunday service once again and they showed their appreciation by coming out in large numbers. Perfect order marked the services both indoors and on the graveyard. The order in which the people walked two and two between church and graveyard is noticeable. Bro. Crist was at his best and gave both the Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill congregation a strong and bright Easter message.

East Salem.

Our East Salem Church and Sunday School are moving along in a very gratifying manner. On Palm Sunday afternoon, Lovefeast was held, followed by the Holy Communion. The right hand of fellowship was extended at this service to two new members. Loving hands had nearly and beautifully decorated the church for the Easter season in palms, ferns, and other potted plants together with Easter lilies and narcissus.

The Sunday School has the largest attendance in its history, averaging over one hundred, while the Sunday and Mid-week services are well attended. The membership is enthusiastic over the prospects of a new church to be erected in the near future on East Fourth Street. The Pastor, Sunday School Superintendent, Teachers, scholars and membership are faithful in attendance and work and such persistent efforts, with love and prayer seem to be richly blessed by Him whom all this congregation are earnestly endeavoring to worship and serve.

Trinity.

On Palm Sunday nine persons were received into membership at Trinity church, two by adult baptism, three by confirmation and four by the right hand of fellowship. During the Holy Week reading services were held every night with encouraging attendance. On Munday Thursday Night the Holy Communion was celebrated and the Holy Eucharist was cried over the prospects of a new church.
Fairview.

On Thursday, March 13th, the Ladies Aid Society, Mrs. J. W. Friedberg, president, held their annual bazaar and supper at the home of Mrs. Chas. F. Lineberry. It was a most gratifying success in spite of most unfavorable weather. Everything was sold out by nine o’clock and a neat sum added to the society’s treasury.

On Palm Sunday at 11 A. M., the following received the sacrament of adult baptism: Bertelle Lillian Lineberry, Ela May Cummings, Paul Everett Knight and Robert Carroll Williams; Mary Elizabeth Crews and Sarah Alene Frazier were confirmed; and Isaac Newcomer Walker, Mary Elizabeth Walker and Paul Lee Walker were received.

The Cantata “The Nazarene” was rendered by the choir on Palm Sunday night. It was most skillfully rendered under the efficient leadership of Mrs. J. W. Daniels. She was ably supported by the soloists and chorus. It was all greatly appreciated by the large audience.

The Passion Week services were held from night to night, with excellent attendance and interest. One of the marked features of the Passion Week services and of the whole Lenten Season was the large company of the younger set who are taking the deepest interest in distinctively Moravian services.

Easter day was a full and blessed day. On this day after years of agitation our Sunday School, J. W. Frazier, Superintendent, changed from an afternoon school to a morning school. The session began at 9:45 A. M. and there were 186 present even though it was Easter morning and many had been on the Graveyard. At 11 A. M. the pastor preached on the text “I am the Resurrection.” At 3:30 P. M. there was a communion service at the home of Bro. Chas. Lineberry at which Mrs. Emma Adelaide McGalliard, wife of Bro. C. A. McGalliard was received into church membership and the little daughter of Bro. & Sr. Lineberry was baptized and the little son of Bro. and Sr. W. B. Byerly was also baptized

At night Bishop Rondthaler was present with us and preached a most helpful sermon after which he baptized Jesse Franklin Walsh and confirmed Mortie Malone Morgan and Robert Levi Frazier and also received William Clay Johnson.

March 16th, 20th and 26th, the pastor accompanied Bro. C. E. White pastor of Greensboro Congregation on a collection trip through Fairview Congregation and over $60 in cash and pledges were secured in cash. The trip did as much good for Fairview as for Greensboro.

Friedberg.

Tuesday, March 11th was the birthday of David Livingstone was born in 1813. In the evening a brief service was held in Friedberg and chapels.

A goodly congregation was present at Enterprise for the early morning service and at 11:30 A. M. an unusually large number attended the services at Friedberg. After the service on the grave yard, a brief service was held in the church, when the Acts of the Resurrection were read. This was followed by an Easter Cantata by the Sunday School, entitled Easter Echoes, which was very creditably rendered.

The Easter Foreign Mission offering amounted to the goodly sum of $60.00.

The Advent grave yard service was held at 3:30 P. M.

In all the services the Enterprise band rendered excellent music.

This congregation has recently suffered the loss of three of its esteemed members, Mrs. Caroline Crouse, Mrs. Rebeccah Rotherham and Mrs. Nora Snyder.

Home Church.

The interest and work of the young people of the congregation went toward making the Passion and Easter services helpful and inspiring. On Palm Sunday evening and again on Easter evening the Girls Chorus of twenty-five voices sang at the opening of the service to the delight of many and on Easter evening, following the reading of the Acts of the Resurrection, a large young peoples’ choir of mixed voices rendered the beautiful Easter cantata “The Risen King” by Schnecker.

In these days when the desire for new things is so evident it is a real joy to find that our manner of observing the Passion Week and Easter Season, which is much as it was a century ago, appears to be most acceptable to the congregation. The attendance was never larger nor the interest greater than it was this year. The old, old story of Jesus and His love has not lost its charm and many copies of the Passion Week Manual were disposed of to those who wanted to follow the progress of our Lord’s passion from day to day.

On the last Sunday in March, the one-hundredth anniversary of the birthday of David Livingstone was celebrated at Friedberg.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

IF YOU WANT TO BE
CORRECTLY DRESSED
BUY IT AT
THE VOGUE
TAILORS TO YOUR MEASURE
FIT GUARANTEED.

HATS A SPECIALTY, TRUNKS,
SUITS CASES AND CLUB BAGS.

THE VOGUE
THE SHOP FOR MEN

Successors to J. M. Woodruff & Co.

TRUST DEPARTMENT
Wachovia Bank
and Trust Co.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

SERVES AS
EXECUTOR,
ADMINISTRATOR,
GUARDIAN,
RECEIVER,
TRUSTEE,
TRUST AGENT,
Custodian of Property.

20 years of successful service.

The lowest and strongest Trust Co in this
of neighboring States.
Write or call for booklet on
TRUST DEPARTMENT.

WACHOVIA BANK & TRUST CO.

BOYLES BROS.,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

FURNITURE
OF QUALITY
IS THE CHEAPEST INVESTMENT.

Furniture lasts a life time. If you buy good, substantial, well-built Furniture you are always happy over your purchase.
We carry only the best quality in all kinds of
House Furnishings, Stoves, &c.

HUNLEY-HILL-STOCKTON CO.
Undertakers
Cor. 3rd & Trade Sts. Phones 144-146

A DAYE & CO.

BOYLES BROS.

CLOTHING
FOR MEN AND BOYS.

YOUR MONEY’S WORTH
OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

BOYLES BROS.,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

KENNY'S
Love Feast Coffee

AT 28 CENTS.

Can't be beat at any price and is always nice and fresh. One trial will convince you that it is more economical to use this coffee and you get perfect satisfaction too.

Phone us a trial order
C. D. KENNY & CO.,
Phone 347
LIBERTY AND THIRD STS.
fittingly observed in the evening service by the rendering of the story and song service entitled "The Hero of the Dark Continent." The story was illustrated by a number of beautiful stereopticon slides of the life and work of Livingstone and interspersed with appropriate songs by a chorus of young people.

The same service was repeated by the young people on Monday night, March 21st, in Oak Grove church to a large and appreciative congregation. The young people accompanied by Ben and Sr. Pfahl made the trip in five automobiles and had a most delightful evening, returning home at 10:00 P.M.

It is a great pleasure to note the regular attendance of the twenty new members received on Palm Sunday on the regular services of the church. They appear to be making a good beginning and we pray they may continue faithful.

Calvary.

The Easter season was one of unusual blessing. The attendance upon the services throughout was gratifying, but the best of all there was deep spiritual interest.

On Palm Sunday 51 were received into the communicant membership of the congregation, and 2 have been received since, making a total of 53 souls added to our list. We are very grateful to God for this large accession.

Bishop Ronthaler held two of the Passion Week services for us. We were particularly pleased to have him conduct the crucifixion service on Good Friday afternoon. A warm welcome always awaits the Bishop at Calvary.

The Easter sermon was preached by the pastor from the text: “Thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.” 1 Cor. 15:57. A large and interested audience was present on Sunday evening at the closing Easter service, the pastor giving an illustrated lecture on the life of Christ, using a number of views from the paintings of Hofmann, the celebrated German artist.

As has been her custom for many years, Sr. Schaum tastefully arranged the floral offerings about the pulpit, and her beautiful palm which has so often graced the church on Easter occasions was more graceful and beautiful than ever in its central position on the rostrum.

The Sunday School continues to grow. New features are being added from time to time. The latest addition is a Juvenile Missionary Society. This organization was recently effected by the election of the following officers: Mr. H. W. Spaugh, Pres., Mr. W. C. Hayes, Vice-Pres.; Miss Helen Keith, Sec., Mrs. O. F. Hege, Treas.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JANUARY, FEBRUARY AND MARCH, 1913.

For General Foreign Missions, from Bethabara Cong. $ 3.21
For General Foreign Missions, from Oak Grove Cong. 4.39
For General Foreign Missions, from Wachovia A. 2.50
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 11.37
For Mission Debt from Home Church, Mission Band $ 21.46
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 30.00
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 50.00
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 10.00
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 5.00
For Bohemian Mission from Christ Church. 65.00
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 4.04
For Rev. Sam'l. Palmer's Salary Home Church Mission Band. 137.46
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 100.00
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 175.00
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 75.00
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 2.37
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 50.00

India has 4,635 missionaries, counting wives, or one to every 67,989 of the population. Only one third of India has been reached by missiono­ ize, and there are whole districts, densely populated, to which there is no missionary, and in some not even a native Christian.

Prayer is more than a request; it is enriching the heart to adequate capacity to receive the answer.—Christian Herald.

WINKLER'S BAKERY

R. C. SPAGH, Proprietor

A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN A CENTURY

SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

JOE JACOBS

CLOTHING COMPANY

Fine Clothing & Specialty CLOTHING & FURNISHING GOODS SCHLOSS BROS. CO.'S Fine Tailor Made Clothing A SPECIALTY

NEW DRUG STORE

TO BE OPENED ABOUT MAY 1ST

Mr. Sam E. Welfare will open a new Drug Store

IN SALEM, ON MAIN STREET,

About May 1st, the new Drug Store will be located on Main Street at Mrs. T. R. Douthe's Old Stand.

The building is to be converted into a modern Drug Store.

Some Pianos

look well, but haven't the Tone. Some pianos sound well, but are not durable.

VOSE's Pianos

combine beauty of design, quality of Tone, and durability of Construction.

SOLD BY

R. J. BOWEN & BROS.
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

REAL ESTATE BROUGHT AND SOLD BY

C. E. Johnson Realty Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SALE WHITE BARBER SHOP

C. F. MOONER, Proprietor

The Shop That Appreciates Your Patronage

Our Service Will Please You.

MAIN STREET, SALEM.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JANUARY, FEBRUARY AND MARCH, 1913.

For General Foreign Missions, from Bethabara Cong. $ 3.21
For General Foreign Missions, from Oak Grove Cong. 4.39
For General Foreign Missions, from Wachovia A. 2.50
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 11.37
For Mission Debt from Home Church, Mission Band $ 21.46
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 30.00
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 50.00
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 10.00
For General Foreign Missions, from Friedland. 5.00
For Bohemian Mission from Christ Church. 65.00
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 4.04
For Rev. Sam'l. Palmer's Salary Home Church Mission Band. 137.46
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 100.00
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 175.00
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 75.00
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 2.37
For Bishop Van Calker's Salary, Home Church. 50.00

India has 4,635 missionaries, counting wives, or one to every 67,989 of the population. Only one third of India has been reached by mission­ ize, and there are whole districts, densely populated, to which there is no mis­ sionary, and in some not even a native Christian.

Prayer is more than a request; it is enriching the heart to adequate capacity to receive the answer.—Christian Herald.

WINKLER'S BAKERY

R. C. SPAGH, Proprietor

A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN A CENTURY

SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

JOE JACOBS

CLOTHING COMPANY

Fine Clothing & Specialty CLOTHING & FURNISHING GOODS SCHLOSS BROS. CO.'S Fine Tailor Made Clothing A SPECIALTY

NEW DRUG STORE

TO BE OPENED ABOUT MAY 1ST

Mr. Sam E. Welfare will open a new Drug Store

IN SALEM, ON MAIN STREET,

About May 1st, the new Drug Store will be located on Main Street at Mrs. T. R. Douthe's Old Stand.

The building is to be converted into a modern Drug Store.

Some Pianos

look well, but haven't the Tone. Some pianos sound well, but are not durable.

VOSE's Pianos

combine beauty of design, quality of Tone, and durability of Construction.

SOLD BY

R. J. BOWEN & BROS.
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

REAL ESTATE BROUGHT AND SOLD BY

C. E. Johnson Realty Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SALE WHITE BARBER SHOP

C. F. MOONER, Proprietor

The Shop That Appreciates Your Patronage

Our Service Will Please You.

MAIN STREET, SALEM.

Some Pianos

look well, but haven't the Tone. Some pianos sound well, but are not durable.

VOSE's Pianos

combine beauty of design, quality of Tone, and durability of Construction.

SOLD BY

R. J. BOWEN & BROS.
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

REAL ESTATE BROUGHT AND SOLD BY

C. E. Johnson Realty Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SALE WHITE BARBER SHOP

C. F. MOONER, Proprietor

The Shop That Appreciates Your Patronage

Our Service Will Please You.

MAIN STREET, SALEM.

Some Pianos

look well, but haven't the Tone. Some pianos sound well, but are not durable.

VOSE's Pianos

combine beauty of design, quality of Tone, and durability of Construction.

SOLD BY

R. J. BOWEN & BROS.
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

REAL ESTATE BROUGHT AND SOLD BY

C. E. Johnson Realty Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SALE WHITE BARBER SHOP

C. F. MOONER, Proprietor

The Shop That Appreciates Your Patronage

Our Service Will Please You.

MAIN STREET, SALEM.
CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Miss Besse Field.

**Happy Little Workers.**

By Miss Besse Field.

Six bright young faces greeted Miss Helen one Sunday morning, three months later, and eagerly awaited the time for opening the bags.

"Now," said Miss Helen at last, "we'll count our money and hear how it was earned. Ethel May, suppose you begin!"

"Oh, Miss Helen, I will," said Ethel May, "but I'd rather not—I didn't do anything much. You see, I can't sew or do anything well enough to be paid for—I just can't keep still long enough but I remembered what you said about taking care of our bodies, and I know I ate too much candy and chewed chewing gum, so I asked Mamma about it and we both decided that it would be a good thing for me to deny myself, so I saved my spending money. And here it is, Miss Helen, every bit, too! I did come near spending some of it one day. I saw such good candy in the window and I wanted it so bad that I went right in and said, 'Oh, Mr. Clark, please give——' and then I remembered and I just turned and ran away as fast as I could. I don't know what Mr. Clark thought of me," she added laughing.

Ethel May's tongue ran very fast but she said more slowly as she handed Miss Helen the bag. "I know it wasn't any good way as the other girls' but it was hard work for me.

"I think it was a very good way," said Miss Helen as she counted out one dollar and eighty cents, "and I am sure it has pleased our Lord to see his little follower trying so hard to take care of the body He has given her, and to give something for the care of His church too. Now Ruth, let's hear from you!"

"Mother helped me," said Ruth, she let me have a dozen table napkins and some towels, so I have a dollar and a half.

"Why, that's just what I did," said Marion, "and I've got just that much in my bag. I believe our mother knew all about it—and there we live, side by side, and could have been together every day when we were hawking those hard old napkins."

Miss Helen smiled and said, "I'm sure it was hard work for little fingers but you have both done well. Now, Nellie, let's hear from you."

"Well, I can't sew, on account of my eyes, so I helped with the housework. Mamma gave me ten cents a week for keeping the books and magazines in order and the sitting-room tidy; and Bethie gave me five cents a week for helping her dry the dishes on Wednesdays and Saturdays, so that she could get off sooner. I helped her on Sundays, too, but I don't charge for that because Mamma says she thinks we all ought to do our part on Sundays to make it easier for the servants."

Miss Helen smiled her approval of the earnest little girl and counted out the shining dimes and nickels.

"Uncle Will helped me," said Louise, when her turn came. "He told me if I would keep his socks darned and all his buttons sewed on tight, he would give me ten cents a week; so Grandma helped me and I've learned to darn real well," she ended proudly.

"What smart little girls you are getting to be," said Miss Helen. Now it is Beth's time, at last. Beth's face was very bright as she told her story and passed her bag to Miss Helen.

"And you brought it all," said Miss Helen as she counted out twelve shining quarters.

"Yes, ma'am, I wanted to, and another thought I ought because the Lord had sent the work. After this I'm going to keep on helping Mrs. Houston and then I'll give part to Mother and part to the Lord. Do you think that will be right?"

"Yes, dear, I think it will," said Miss Helen.

"I think we have just done splendidly, don't you Miss Helen?" said Ethel May. "I mean all except myself. And Beth has done the best of all—I don't believe I would like to spend every Saturday afternoon taking care of other people's children— I don't always like to take care of our own—but Beth is different. I reckon it's because she prays about it," she added thoughtfully.

"Yes," said Miss Helen, "praying and working with Jesus always brings joy and happiness."

---

**THE Eldridge Shoe Store**

Successor to W. C. Wright & Co.

JULIUS ELDREDGE, Owner.

A high class shoe store for men, women and children. The largest and most complete stock ever carried by this store.

---

**CLINARD'S**

Paint, Mantel & Tile Co.

MANUFACTURER'S AGENTS

all kinds of modern and improved BUILDERS' SUPPLIES

A GROWING BUSINESS

---

**L. B. BRICKENSTEIN PLUMBING**

Steam and Hot Water Heating

CORNICE WORK

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

---

**THE WAGHOVIA MORAVIAN**

---

**VISIT**

Meyers-Westbrook Company

Big Department Store

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

For a Complete Line of

LADIES' SUITS, SKIRTS, WAISTS, MUSLIN UNDERWEAR and MILLINERY

At Reasonable Prices

Kayser's Silk and Kid Gloves for Ladies

Agent for Pictorial Review Patterns at 10 and 15 cents.

Sorosis Shoes and Oxfords, $3.00, $3.50 and $4.00 for Ladies.

---

**In Ready-to-Wear**

**MILLINERY and DRESS GOODS.**

**YOU CAN DO BETTER AT THE NEW STORE.**

FRED E. SHORE CO., 436 Liberty Street.

---

**BUILDING MATERIAL**

SCREENS, MANTELS, MOULDINGS.

PHONE 85.

---

**FOGLE BROS. COMPANY.**

---

**TRAVEL VIA**

Norfolk and Western Railway

---TO ALL POINTS---

NORTH, EAST AND WEST

Best connections, fewer changes. No transfers between stations. Most comfortable and safest line.

Pullman Sleepers, Parlor CARS and Cafe Cars.

For best rates and all information, as to routes, tickets and reservations apply or write

C. F. BAUSERMAN, C. P. and T. A.

---

**Where Do You Buy Your Clothes?**

Have You Always Been Satisfied?

Are You Sure You Have Gotten the Best to Be Had?

If you are, or if you are not, it will cost you nothing to inspect our stock. We will be glad to see you. We guarantee every article we sell. Let's get acquainted.

**Mock-Bagby-Stockton Co.**

CLOTHIERS & MENS FURNISHERS.

418 Trade Street.
PERSONALS.

Very many of our members living at a distance took advantage of the Easter Season to visit a home and were given a cordial welcome.

The brethren E. A. Holton and C. E. White are engaged in a two weeks canvass of the Province in an effort to collect sufficient funds to pay the $1,800 still due on the Greenebrook Church. We are glad to learn they are meeting with encourangement.

A party of Moravians from Bethlehem, Nazareth, Lititz and Philadelphia, Penn., spent the Easter season in Winston-Salem attending the services. The party was composed of Mrs. Fry, Mrs. Beckler, Mrs. Crawford, Mrs. Knapp and daughter, Misses Mikeil and Boring and Mrs. Teenerbach.

We regret to learn of the continued indisposition of Bro. F. H. Fries, who is now receiving treatment in a Sanitarium in New York City. His many friends throughout the Province wish him an early recovery.

Dr. and Mrs. J. H. Clewell recently entertained the ministers and wives of the Bethlehem group of Moravian churches, at the Moravian College and Seminary for Women. There were nearly fifty persons present. During the afternoon Dr. Blum of Nazareth Hall presented an able paper on recent archaeological discoveries in Egypt and Rev. John Greenfield an other on "English Hymnology." An organization of those present was formed with the Br. Thaler, Blum, Schwartz and Clewell as a standing committee to provide for three similar gatherings each year.

The twenty young men and boys who went from Winston-Salem to Friedland to furnish music for the graveyard service speak in highest praise of the bountiful dinner to which they were served.

Mrs. Harry P. Hough, of Fortress Monroe, Va., spent Easter with relatives and friends in this city. Bro. and Sr. Hough formerly resided in Winston-Salem but some years ago became residents of our sister State. Bro. Hough, who is an expert stenographer holds a responsible position in the service of the government at Fortress Monroe.

MARRIAGES.

Reniger-Boone.—On March 13, 1913, at Winston-Salem, by Rev. L. G. Luckenbach, Miss Ethel Reniger to Miss Emma Boone.


Weissner-Craver.—At Friedberg parsonage, on March 7, 1913, by Rev. E. A. Holton, Theopullius Weissner to Miss Minnie Craver.

OBITUARY NOTICES.

Rights.—At the Soldiers' Home in Raleigh, on March 29th, 1913, Bro. Alexander Joshua Rights, aged 70 years, 2 months and 21 days.

Spraker.—On March 27, 1913, at her home on Southside, Winston-Salem, Sr. Susan Caroline Spraker, eldest member of Trinity congregation. Aged 69 years, 9 mos. and 13 days.

Brendle.—At the home of his sister, Mrs. Jno. Hege, near Eden, George Seymour Brendle, on March 15, 1913, aged nearly 58 years.

Perryman.—On Friday, March 7, 1913, at Southside, Winston-Salem, Hamilton E. Perryman, aged 57 years.

Brown.—In Winston-Salem, March 4, 1913, Rozella Elizabeth Brown, infant daughter of Chas. H. and Sallie Brown, m. m. Lewis, aged 7 mos. and 3 days.

Evans.—In Winston-Salem, March 12, 1913, Robyn Evans, infant son of John and Minnie Evans, m. m. Wright, aged 2 days.

Snyder.—Near Advent, on March 15, 1913, Sr. Nora Snyder, wife of Bro. Noah Snyder.


Crouse.—Near Friedberg, March 7, 1913, Sr. Caroline Crouse, wife of the late Bro. Harrison Crouse, aged 75 years, 5 mos., and 23 days.

Young.—At Willow Hill, Va., on January 30, 1913, John Carson Young, aged 70 years, 9 months and 20 days.

Norfleet.—At Richmond, Va., on March 23, 1913, Bro. Charles P. Norfleet, aged 66 years, 2 months and 4 days.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Byerly.—On Easter Day, March 23, 1913, at the home of Bro. and Sr. C. F. Lineberry, Ralph Addison, son of Wm. B. and Maude P. Byerly, m. m. Wright, by Rev. Leon G. Luckenbach.


Heath.—On March 28th, 1913, at Calvary parsonage, Virginia May, daughter of Bro. and Sr. Harry P. Hough, of Fortress Monroe, Va., by Rev. E. S. Croslan.

Pfohl.—At the home of the parents, Bro. and Sr. J. K. Pfohl, on Sunday, March 30, 1913, their infant son, James Christian, by Bishop Rondtheimer.

Frank Vogler & Sons
FUNERAL DIRECTORS
OUR PERSONAL SERVICES
AUTO AMBULANCE.
Phone 53 Day or Night.

NOTICE.

We sincerely thank our friends for their liberal patronage during the past year, and extend a cordial

INVITATION TO ALL

to visit us this new year and let us try to
please you.

Yours to serve,

The Salem Dry Goods Company.

F. A. BARR, Sec. & Treas.

We Are Agents

For the Following Publications:

History of Moravian College and Theological Seminary (Schwarzw). Price $1.00

History of Wachovia in North Carolina (Clewell). Price $2.00

Moravians in Georgia (Price). Price $2.00

Funeral Chorals of the Unitas Fratrum of the Moravian Church (Fries). Price 25 cts.

Brief History of the Moravian Church Price 75 cts.

We shall be glad to please you.

Shaffner-Landquist Co.

430 Main Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Bibles! Bibles!

The Salem Bible Society carries in its depository, a full line of Bibles, published by the American Bible Society.

Best quality at lowest prices. For the Family, the Sunday Schools and individuals. See JULIUS A. LINEBACK, Agent.

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

My Grandmother's School, My Mother's School and the School for My Daughter

President HOWARD E. RONDTHALER,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

"Flest be the tie that binds Our hearts in christian love."

VOLUME XXIV
Winston-Salem, N. C. MAY 1913
NUMBER 5

The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Rev. Edward Hendinthus, D. D., Editor.
Rev. J. Kenneth Field, Managing Editor.
Rev. W. E. Robins, Missionary Editor.
Mr. Rufus A. Shaw, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C., as the official organ of the Southern Moravian Church.

Subscription price, 50c a year, in advance.

Address all subscriptions and other communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

EDITORIALS.

It is with thankfulness and with great joy that we present the following letter from Bro. Edgar A. Holton, the member of the Church Aid Board who has been especially charged with the duty of clearing the debt on the Greensboro Church. In this work the Pastor, Bro. C. E. White, has also given efficient assistance. Bro. Holton’s letter is as follows:—

The Greensboro Church Debt.

When the pledges are all paid on our Greensboro Moravian Church, the debt will be less than $200,000. This gives us great cause for rejoicing and I wish to thank those who have responded so nobly in helping to encourage our Moravian Congregations in Greensboro in this substantial way. As soon as possible please send the amount which you have subscribed to Bro. Walter T. Spaugh, Treasurer of our Church Aid and Extension Board. There are a few of our country brethren who promised something for this cause five years ago whom it has not been possible for me to see this time but the amounts which they promised would be very much appreciated. Then I would like to say to those whom I have never approached that their contributions would help to make possible what we so much desire, viz: the paying out of the entire debt.

Thanking you for your loyalty and love for the Church, I am

Yours fraternally,

EDGAR A. HOLTEN,
Member of Church Aid and Extension Board.

The Greensboro congregation has been greatly cheered by the result of the recent canvass. We wish to commend these Greensboro members very especially to the interest and prayers

of the Province. They are still few in numbers, but with their pastor, they are doing their very best for the Lord and for the Church in the community in which they reside. The Moravians of our Province have very generously come to their assistance. A few more contributions from those who have not yet given or from those who feel that they can add something to their former gifts, will entirely remove the debt.

We cannot too often refer to the original plan on which our Southern or Wachovia Province was laid out, and those of our members who live started in the various towns of the Southern States as was the case in the Northern Province, the work was concentrated on the 300,000 acre tract in North Carolina. The plan had its advantages. It brought the members into close and loving connection with each other. But it had, also, its great disadvantage. When members moved away from the Moravian tracts they found no Moravian Churches in other communities. When friends wished to enjoy the privileges of Moravian worship, it was necessary to make a journey and perhaps a very long one to Salem or its neighborhood. In our own time we feel the disadvantages more deeply than the old Advantage of being located in a new and wild country. Within the narrow bounds of Wachovia and especially in Winston-Salem, we are making a higher percentage of progress than is the case with most denominations. But outside of these narrow limits, we are, of course, losing far more than we are gaining. Even if parents remain Moravians in some Southern States, the children are apt to grow up in other denominations. We should have hundreds of more members and probably thousands, if the original plan of our Province had been wider one.

The future of our Southern Moravian Church is largely in the hands of those of our members who live where there are no Moravian Churches. They are among our very best and enterprising people. While still in their old home, some of them were Sunday School Superintendents and teachers. They were foremost in every good word and work. It is for these dear brothers and sisters to say whether there is to be a larger or a smaller Moravian Church in the South. What they could do, at once, would be to form a circle of Moravians in their own city, town or rural neighborhood. It would be the joy of the Province to have them visit and services held among them, after the Moravian ritual and with the administration of the Sacraments. The expense connected with these visits would not be large, and if it were necessary, patriotic Moravians in the Province would, no doubt, in defraying the expense and sending our money, be willing to contribute to these things! The future of the Moravian Church in the South with all the good it could do—is in your hands.

Our Coming Anniversaries.

We are now entering into one of our Anniversary seasons. On Sunday, May 4th, Friedland will celebrate its Anniversary with sermon and love-feast. We were on the Friedland grounds the other day. Never, in our recollection, have they been so beautifully cleared up and never has the Church itself looked so well as it does now. It was a delight to stand in front of it and view the lovely landscape of hill and vale, of field and forest in first verid of the Spring sun. Bro. Grabbe and golden for the harvest of the following week—the rich tones of the large Bethania band, filling the peaceful forest-circled bottom and with their choral music, the village with all its hospitable porches crowded with guests—and the happy services. No where does the old German term “festerlich” suit better—than to these solemn festivities in old Bethania. Bro. Grabbe’s welcome adds so much to these occasions, will have especial reason to rejoice this year, as he presents to the inspection of his visitors the new Sunday School building—the latest evidence of Bethania’s growth and progress.

The Missionary articles which appear in this issue remind us of the unusual opportunities which missionary physicians have, of spreading the Gospel in connection with their blessed calling. Every mission field needs them. A Missionary physician in Palestine told us that he saw three thousand patients in a year and never dismissed one of them without saying something to him about the Savior.

Will not some young man amongst us give himself up to the Lord as a Missionary physician?

Bro. Jonathan Reirks, President of the P. E. C. of the Western or Jamaica West-Indian Province sends us the circular calling their Preparatory Provincial Synod for October 28th, 1913. In view of special needs arising from hurricane disasters, may the Lord give a special blessing.
The Approaching Synod of the Northern Province and the District Idea. Communicated by Rev. J. H. Cliswell, Ph. D. In June the Synod of the Northern Province of the Moravian Church will be held in Nazareth, Pennsylvania. The Synod will be made up of nearly two hundred ministers from the East, the middle West, the West and Canada. According to a resolution of the last Synod each delegate pays his own expenses, while at Nazareth, but the church pays the traveling expenses.

It seems to be the general impression that this Synod will be prepared to settle a number of questions which have been developing and expanding during the past ten or fifteen years. It is impossible to go into details in a brief communication, such as this is. Accordingly any attempt to deal with details would be accompanied with confusion, since the details of the various views are apparently without limit in general the trend of one line of thought is towards a clearcut distinct idea, with almost as much power in each district as now exists in the Province as a whole. The result of this may be that the church will have three or four centers, the East, with Pennsylvania as a center; the West, with Wisconsin as a center; Canada, with Alberta as a center; a central Western district is also spoken of with Ohio or Indiana as a center. According to the suggestions as they appear in some of the discussions, these individual districts will have as much independence as the separate Provinces, North and South, now have, but it is not proposed, even by the most radical advocates of the plan, to destroy the central form of government, in fact, it is desired by the advocates of the district form of government that the central government will be made stronger and more efficient along those lines which naturally belong to the central governing powers.

We have been frequently asked whether the South will possibly join in a union or "federation" which preserves matters "in statu quo" but enlarges and strengthens the bonds which now exist between the North and South.

An interesting feature of the present situation is that while in the past these discussions have called forth considerable "heat," this year matters are quite quiet, though it is easy to recognize that beneath the surface there is a large amount of interested thought, while committees and conferences are spending hours and days in carefully going over the tails point to the fact that while the feverish discussion period may have passed, the final action period may be near at hand. A significant fact in connection with this entire matter is the plan which is being pushed forward to the Northwest, with Watertown as a center. This section now has its own committee, its own Bishop, its own fund, and has been started.—(call it speculation, fund, home mission fund, whatever you desire)—and is on the verge of beginning to organize its own schools. All these things are in the line of healthy evolution, and are in no way hostile to prevent-method- er conditions. Altogether it seems that the Synod of 1913, to be held at Nazareth, will double as an important one.

JUST SAID ABOUT THE BIBLE.

The power of Holy Scripture! Whatever grace is needed is found in Holy Scripture. It was intended for this very purpose, and in always accomplishes its end when properly used. It contains truth because it is a divine revelation. It assures us of God's pardon as our consolation, God's presence as our cheer, God's power as our confidence. It reveals His will as our rule, His grace as our provision, and in its record of life of God's people it shows that what has been done can be done again. Its promises elitet our faith, its experiences sustain us in difficulties. It is ever pointing onward to "that blessed hope" and this provides an anchor which keeps us from drifting. (Heb. 6:19), and an anchor which shal lders us from danger (I Thess. 5:8). The more thoroughly, therefore, we become intellectually and spiritually acquainted with the Bible as the Word of God the more deeply will it affect character and transform our lives. There is nothing in Christianity so potent for Christian living as a daily, definite, first-hand meditation on the Word of God. It is as impossible to exaggerate its power, as it is impossible to over-estimate the loss that accrues when our Christian life is not supported, sustained and guided day by day by this close contact with Holy Scripture.—Rev. Griffith Thomas in his new Commentary on Romans 12:14.

If the Bible is the best character builder on earth for a nation, it is also the best (the only) soul-saver for an individual. Therefore, it must be propagated. Here is the "test of a standing or falling Church," (as the old saying went, "Is it stationary or expanding? Our prayer and effort must be directed not merely to admiring the teaching of the Bible, but also to propagating it, for at any time the presence of admiring the absence of propagation of what we admire.—Rev. L. George Buchanan.

Medical Missionary Activity in Nicaragua

By Bro. Otto Danneberger.

(A Translation.)

It is a special cause for thankfulness on the part of a missionary, in joining to other forms of preparation for his calling, he has been enabled to gain knowledge which will permit him to "heal all manner of diseases." Hence I shall ever be thankful for the opportunity to acquire a certain degree of medical knowledge by a course of study in Livingston College in London. Even though in my case this knowledge is elementary, by God's providence it has not only served to protect me from various forms of sickness but has also afforded me opportunity, whilst doing the part of the Good Samaritan to many a sufferer, to point them to the way to the healing of our souls. The following is an attempt to report somewhat with regard to my medical activity.

In the midst of the garden belonging to the mission station at Dakura, and not far from the mission-house and church stands a small house with a roof of galvanized iron. It is the remnant of the former school-house, which was torn down after the prohibition of our schools by the government. Now it serves as dispensary. Not much room is afforded, but the many large and small bottles with their about two hundred varieties of medicines, the many pots filled with salves, etc., indicate a busy medical service. A bench welcomes the people who wish to be treated, standing as it does under the tall wide-spreadung shady mango tree nearby. They come on certain days of the week, many of them having had to make a long journey from their homes, attended with all manner of difficulties. By turns each receives permission to enter. If the patient is an Indian, who comes for treatment for the first time, on passing the threshold, no cries out in astonishment: "Sikh polon man" (i.e. Everything only medicine), and the very survey infuses in him confidence in the man who has a knowledge of so many remedies. Now making fluent use of the vocabulary he can command, he pictures his malady. One believes that a crowd of worms has made his bowels their place of play. Another speaks of the pain in his stomach as if a glowing fire is burning there, or as if a snake is biting him incessantly. Another compares his aches and pains to the tumulus raging of the stormy sea. When the patient has pains all over from the crown of his head to the soles of his feet, before and behind, one feels as if it would be necessary to search through a voluminous medical work in order to arrive at the correct diagnosis. But a few direct questions bring light into this chaos of symptoms. In the case of one I dare not use the stethoscope, whilst making my examination, for this instrument has the reputation among them of being a wonder-working discoverer of many diseases. In fact a patient will sometimes stretch out his arm to me, that I may apply the stethoscope to it, and by its means ascertain the nature of his affliction. Has the diagnosis been completed, the bottle brought by the patient is filled with medicine, and the more bitter and the darker the preparation, the greater confidence will be placed in it and the more conscientiously will it be taken.

That about half the patients suffer from Malaria is explainable by the circumstances that we here are living in a land abounding in swamps, a tropical land in part literally infested with mosquito from whom the missionaries no one does anything to fight against or prevent this evil. The government takes no notice even of the most dangerous epidemics. Malaria manifests itself here in so various a manner and in connection with so many complications that considerable experience is requisite for a successful diagnosis and treatment of the cases. Let me give one example. Once a girl of about 12 years of age was brought to me from a heathen village. For months she had been in a condition of raging dementia. Day and night she struck out with hands and feet. She tore her clothes from her body and her hair she had plucked out in part by the hand-fall. Liquid food had been given her only with difficulty. Various witch-doctors had attempted to cure her of the evil spirit that was supposed to have taken possession of her, but with no success. When all those efforts proved of no avail, the parents at last had recourse to the missionary. Though no traces of fever were any longer apparent, after careful examination I came to the conclusion that her sad condition had been induced by malaria. Treatment in accordance with his supposition restored the patient in about two weeks.

A concomitant symptom of malaria that is very frequently to be found is a marked swelling of the spleen. Numerous cases of general diseases are frequent among the young people. These maladies are brought in from the immoral trading places, and through them many a young man and woman has lost his or her grave. It is quite a serious matter for the missionaries to know the symptoms attending to
their work on a plantation or sitting in their family circle under the shade of the trees. Only in case of dysentery do the Indians leave their homes and as a rule put up a temporary hut at the seashore.

The children suffer very much from worms. In places near a lagoon and shut in by woods I repeatedly found that the children were possessed with an irresistible drive to put foreign objects, such as sand, soap, pine-wood and such things, into their nostrils. The cause of this malady has not yet become clear to me. Possibly it is the consequence of arsenia caused by malaria, or possibly the result of a certain worm disease.

The Indians are still in the dark as to the cause and nature of sicknesses. Up to the present they are still more or less under the influence of their medicine men. Toothache is ascribed to worms, which bores itself way outwards through the tooth. Fever and aching teeth were treated in a barbarous manner with files and other rude instruments. Naturally the Indians are now thankful, when I quickly remove the source of trouble with my shining forceps. According to the views of the old Indians rheumatic pains were caused by small thorns or fish bones under the skin. Cunning women professed to be able to remove such thorns or fish bones from the body. With all manner of hoaxes they made little cuts in the skin, and then sucked at the end of a hollow cow's horn, drawn over the sore place. During this performance they produced thorns or fish bones, which they had previously concealed. The patient believed that these had been removed from his body, and in his joy at the removal of the annoyance, gladly paid a sum proportioned to the number of the "extracted thorns." The irritant of the skin and a false measure of imagination did in many cases for a time effect a lessening of the pains.

Other sicknesses are ascribed to poisoning. The patient believes that some hostile countryman has buried poison under some tree and that he has come too near the poison and has suddenly drawn it into his system and fallen ill. Now he must learn from a witch doctor the corresponding herb to drive the poison out of his body. The remedy used in the form of a bath to induce perspiration. Not infrequently the result is satisfactory. But the success is ascribed not to the perspiration, but to the occult powers of the medicine man. Among the heathen Indians all cases of illness and death are ascribed to the influence of evil spirits.

Among many of our Christians open recourse to the magician and his arts naturally comes to play the former role; and yet these things often still exist, only under another form. There are people, who play on the credulity of others by the faculty of trembling all over their bodies and by their conjuring revelations, which they claim to have in dream from God; then claim through the receipt of the spirit of God to have received the faculty of recognizing the causes and nature of sicknesses and to heal people through laying on of hands, prayer and the use of herbs. That is the influence of Satan, who clothes himself as an angel of light. Many of the heathen and also of the Christians fall a victim of this satanic deception.

The words of Paul to the Thessalonians (I Thess. 2:11, 12) are fulfilled in their case. "And for this cause God sendeth them a working of error, that they should believe a lie; that they all might be judged who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness."

If a sick person is nearing death, the relatives assemble in the house. For hours the women sit in silence around the dying one, and so await his departure. When once he has closed his eyes they manifest their sadness by loud howling. In the heathen days the women used to cut off their hair as a sign of mourning, often they also cut themselves savagely with machetes or threw themselves senseless on the ground. Meanwhile the men were busy with the making of the coffin and with the killing of a beast. The prospect of recouping a piece of meat not infrequently causes a heathen woman to hyperbolically proclaim her sympathy in load outcries. Several times I have entered a house, where the assembled clan awaited the death of the sick person. A homicidal injection revived the patient, and it was a satisfaction to see the many women depart without having removed one third of meat which they had already calculated.

Once I had opportunity to do the service of a Good Saviour for a police inspector of the Nicaraugan government. He had been shot by some Indians in consequence of an act of injustice on his part. One bullet penetrated the lung. I took the seriously wounded man into my house and cared for him night and day. A few days later there appeared a physician and a lawyer from the nearest government post. The first named recognized the danger in which his countryman lay, but in place of helping him, he went into the house of an Indian and got drunk on brandy which he had brought. Like the priest and Levite in the parable both officials of the government ignored their colleague and passed by on the other side. In two weeks I could claim my patient as healed. May the Spanish Bible I gave him and in which he read diligently during his sickness, serve to effect the cure of his soul.

The medical work demands much time and strength. My list of patients for the past months indicates more than three hundred cases, in spite of the fact that a colleague at a neighboring station has taken part of my work off my hands. But the Lord reveals himself graciously in connection with this work, and in many cases, in which human ability could affect nothing he has added above our asking or understanding.

THE HUMAN TOUCH.

There must be the sensitive touch. A visitor to a manufactory saw a man molding clay into pots. Noticing that all the molding was done by hand, he said to the workman, "Why do you not use a tool to aid you in shaping the clay?" The workman replied, "There is no tool that can do this work. We have tried different ones but somehow it needs the human hands. How true it is that shaping lives for God, there is need of the human touch. We can not do the Lord's work by machinery. Jesus touched men, imparting health, cleanliness, healing, and salvation.---Biblical Record.

An earnest preacher once noticed a young man who was visibly moved by his plain gospel sermon, and asked him to come to his study for a few minutes. "Are you a Christian, my friend?" "No," said the stranger. "I never realized till I was a lost man till to-night. How wish I had heard that sermon weeks ago, when I had time to become a Christian! To-morrow I start on a dangerous expedition. If I lose my life I shall be lost forever," and he buried his face in his hands. "Do you feel that you are a sinner, and repent of your sin?" "God knows I do." "Then why do you not become a Christian this moment?" The young man looked astonished, "Why?" he said. "I thought it would take days or weeks to do it. How can I do it now?" "Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ and thou shalt be saved; not weeks afterward but at that very moment." A light broke over the stranger's face, and as he knelt he gave himself to his Master, and knew that he was accepted. He did lose his life on the expedition, but before his death he proved the genuineness of his conversion by his Christian life and his zeal in leading others to Christ. Six of his companions were converted by his influence, and one of them became a foreign missionary, being instrumental in bringing hundreds into the light of the gospel.--Mrs. John Herley, Roch-ester, N. Y.

WACHOVIA MORAVIAN
Lithery Societies 1898.—What is the strongest point in favor of M. C.? 19.—Are you going to send your son to M. C.? These questions were discussed informally by the members present, some in serious vein, others in the happy spirit of college days. The whole conversation was one of joy and gladness, and made one feel as if back in old M. C.

The banquet itself was enjoyed by all, and was elegantly served.

The following most interesting letter was read by Bro. H. E. Rondthalifer, from our oldest alumnus, Bro. A. J. Butner, of Bethania, who though 91 years of age wrote it himself with a quill pen.

Bethania, N. C., Apr. 26, 1913.

Dear Fellow-Alumnus,

Your invitation to attend a meeting of the Alumni of the Moravian Theological Seminary and College at Bethania, Pa., has been given me by our beloved brethren. For which please accept hearty thanks.

I regret to inform you that it is impossible for me to be with you at that said meeting.

Many circumstances prevent me from attending. For one, my hearing is much impaired, and my sight is in the same condition; and then I am so much confined to my home by the usual ills of advanced age, that I cannot venture to stay away from my own house even for one night. Yet, in spirit I shall surely be with you. How pleasant it would be to sit with you and talk about our doings in the Theological Seminary! How humble were our surroundings in that long, long time ago! The little old cottage in which we lived while at Nazareth, while carrying on our studies, I suppose is still standing and applied to some useful purpose. There we enjoyed a large liberty. We could wander about in the adjacent settlements which seemed inviting to us, but the lectures we were bound to attend, and this we did without fail. No one ever ventured to be absent as far as I can remember, and we circled around as we pleased during the vacant hours, however never forgetting the lecture hour. Often do I sit here in our quiet little town and my mind will wander back to those days of so many years long since. And then I tell to mind the remembrance of my class sitting together in the same school room hearing the same lectures I did, and recollect that I alone and left of all those students who sat there with me, I think of the happy home where we shall be all together in our Father's home where are so many good memories. But I am getting out of subject.

REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES.

Clemmons.

On Friday night, Mar. 7th, Mr. J. E. Sprinkle met with the misfortune to lose a saw mill and very large pile of slabs by fire. His loss was not far from $1,000. Fine work was done all night by a large force of neighbors and friends who worked to save the lumber that was stacked in great piles near by.

Easter week was duly observed. The rain and wind storm on Good Friday morning interfered with the attendance. Several families on their way were overtaken and had to take refuge from the storm wherever they could. Others had not left their homes, and of course, did not venture out. Rev. Smith, of Macedonia, who was present at Clemmons on account of the sickness of his sister, was taken into the church by baptism with the understanding that her membership would be at Macedonia. On Easter Sunday there was a good attendance for the graveyard service and the chapel was almost filled in the preceding service.

Bro. Carl Straupe, of Raleigh, was at home for a few days and was out at the Easter Sunday services.

Macedonia.

There has been some sickness in the congregation and a few have spread about quite a good deal. From fear of the measles many have stayed away from church. The Easter services were held on Great Sabbath. The attendance was good but not large. The graveyard service was held on this day because neither the pastor nor a substitute could be there on Sunday. The graveyard had been gotten into nice order and the pastor counted sixty graves that had been decorated with flowers.

New Philadelphia.

After a long illness Sr. Rebecca Loggan, m. n. Holt died on the 1st day of March at the age of 72 years. Sr. Holt was a woman of gentle nature, she was never known to speak ill of any one, and was always ready to help those who were in trouble. She joined the Moravian congregation at Hope more than fifty years ago, but at the time of her death was a member of New Philadelphia near which church she lived. Her funeral was conducted by her pastor, assisted by the Rev. Frank Robertson at the first Sunday in March. There was a large concourse of people present and the church was packed with a sympathizing congregation.

The Easter services were begun by Bro. Columbus E. Revell on Palm Sunday. On Maundy Thursday the pastor was present and held the preaching, lovefeast and communion services. The weather was not favorable and the attendance was not as large as it otherwise would have been. Easter Sunday was a fine day and a large gathering of people attended the graveyard and preaching services. In the absence of the pastor whose duties called him elsewhere these duties were capably performed by Bro. Wm. Spangler, of Winston-Salem.

Friedland.

The Anniversary is observed on the first Sunday in May. Bishop Rondthaler will preside at the service, which will be followed by lovefeast and congregation council. A large company of members and friends are expected in anticipation of beautiful weather which May usually brings us, and the spirit of good fellowship which is a characteristic of Friedland.

The Sunday School is wide awake to the advantages offered as seen in the sending of two delegates to the State B. S. Convention at Greensboro. The delegates were Misses Leonida Alford and Annie May Eber.

Oak Grove.

Mr. James Hester's home was invaded by a friendly company of relatives and neighbors recently, to honor his birthday. A long table held the many good things brought for the occasion and the company heartily enjoyed them.

The Oak Grove congregation is looking forward to the Anniversary, Sunday, May 15. We wish it to be a home-coming day for former members and friends who have moved away from the neighborhood, mingling again with those who love Oak Grove.

Bethabara and Wachovia Arbor.

Two of our Churches and Sunday Schools are within the limits of Old Town Township and were both well represented at the Sunday School Convention held at Maple Springs Church.

Bro. Carl Hine of the Bethabara Sunday School is our Township president and has put in faithful work to encourage the schools and make the Convention a success.

The Wachovia Arbor School has recently installed a piano and is awakening new interest in the music of the school.

The study of Missions is being pur-
Can't get a Bible—vill the pet for the church. Recently such services were enthusiastically under the leadership of Bro. Wesley Foote. Two new classes and a Home Department have recently been added. Also a number of new teachers have come to the help of the work, these being Mrs. Charles Phelps; Mrs. B. M. Cahill; Miss Sal­tie Jenkins; Miss Mary Cahill; and Miss Helen Weis, who is also the organist.

The increase in membership at this time over against one year ago is 28. In the same time the average attendance has increased from 58 to 80.

While the church membership is small, it is a faithful and interested band which does not back away from the day of small things, for there are so many possibilities for greater things.

Home Church.

The congregations at all the morning services of the month have been large and there has been an encouraging increase in the evening congregations.

On several occasions during the month, the Girls Chorus rendered valuable service. Their singing is always appreciated.

On April 12th, the Tri Mu Circle conducted a successful handkerchief sale at the parsonage.

The enthusiasm and interest of the Sunday School was never greater perhaps, than on April 13th, when the girls classes gave in the money they had raised towards the furnishing of the new Sunday School building. It amounted to more than $500 which amount will be used for the purchase of chairs for the various class rooms.

In the afternoon of the same day, the 14th anniversary of the Elm Street Sunday School was observed with a happy birthday occasion at which a large number of former workers and friends of the school were present.

On Wednesday, April 16th, the single brother Jesse Taylor entered into his rest after a long illness from tuberculosis.

The children of the Primary Department of the Home Sunday School held a Mother Goose Convention on the evening of April 13th, much to the delight of their parents and friends who came out in large numbers to witness it. They realized the sum of $54, which will be used for furnishing their department of the new building. A second gathering of the Convention a few days later, brought in another goodly sum.

On April 27th, the congregation joined with Christians of the world in praying for the blessing of God on the infant Chinese Republic, as had been requested by the officials of the new government.

On Wednesday, April 29th, a service commemorating the Ascension of our Lord was held. The history of the Ascension was read and the liturgy for Ascension Day was used.

The observance of the Whitcomb Festival has been announced for May 15th. It will in all probability be the last large festive occasion to be held in the present church, as the work on the renovation of the old building will be undertaken very soon.

Christ Church.

The prayer-meetings continue to be the most encouraging feature of the work at Christ Church, though attendance upon the regular Sunday Services is increasing with the more settled weather. We were very much pleased to have Bishop Rondthaler with us on one of the mid-week services to address the meeting on "Final things."

What had hitherto been known as the Y. P. S. C. E. has been re-organized into a Bible Study Class with a more marked interest and attendance. The Junior Society, however, is flour­ishing.

The Neighborhood Circle is very active, endeavoring to secure a new carpet for the church. Recently successful cake-sales have been held and other plans for raising money are being made.

After years of discussion and planning the grading of the church grounds was finally begun on April 17th. It was necessary to take up only a very few trees, so that the natural grove remains practically intact. When the grass comes up, and the work on the parsonage lot, which was begun last Fall, is completed, we will have as fine a church property as can be found in the city. But while we are priding ourselves on the beauty of external appearances, may we not forget to beautify and keep pure the "temple of the Holy Spirit which is in us."

On April 27th, a week of special services for this purpose was begun. The pastor has been conducting two catechetical classes with a view to reception of members on Whit-Sunday. Mothers' Day will be observed in connection with the Whit-in tide Lovefeast, and at night a story and song service entitled "Mothers of the Bible" will be given.

During the month there were four baptismal.
List your address. For a half hour before the regular program "Bonnet Sale" the gift of the guests present.

"The Inhabitants of Kunewalde, and Melekauer Nitschmann, a young Man of about 20 Years old, began to keep Meetings, which increased so in a short Time that in four different Places about 100 Persons came together publicly, without any Fear. The Real was so forcible that it continued Day and Night and through the great Emotion the Brethren got little Rest.

"The Shepherds in the Fields prayed and sung pretty Hymns by their Flocks. Men and Maid-Servants were in Concern about their Soul's Salvation and none would hear of Plays or Diversions of any Kind. Every Evening when they had Time little Companies assembled in different Places privately to spend the Evening in Edification and Prayer. A young Damask Weaver David Nitschmann, and many more like him, after they were awakened, went about stirring up Souls and drew other Villages to have closed on April 10th.

R. M. Hitchcock, H. L. Trotter.

Living's a rather expensive proposition at best—but why not make the best of it and shop wisely where you are positively assured of every possible saving?

A Correct New Line of Spring Merchandise Now Awaiting Your Inspection Here.

We sell guaranteed Hosey, Gloves, Fine Piece Goods, Notions, Ready-to-Wear and Millinery.
along with them. x x x Now the
Topic spoken of was Jesus, of His
Power, of the everlasting Mercy of the
Father which is poured out upon
us through the Sea and his Cross
and Death and must be sealed by the
blessing of the Holy Ghost. This was the Confession of Faith, the motive and only
Foundation of their Hope he
wished and could be employed by
them. * * * The Building of this House was
forewards attended with many Trials
and great Blessing, and was distin-
guished with this in particular that
during its going forward many Refugees
arrived and could be employed as
Carpenters, Masons, Smiths, Glaziers,
Joiners, Potters, etc. * * * and all the Materials were
brought together and wrought up with
Prayer and Awakening of each other.
A Building of this Kind is almost as
much as a peculiar Proof of Faith or
Special Monument of Worship.

INDIVIDUAL EFFORT

"The Lord helps those who help
themselves" appears to be an almost
universal principle in nature. A but-
terfly has great difficulty in breaking
out from its chrysalis; but if you try
to help it by cutting the obstacles out
of its way, it will issue sick and weak-
ly and unbeautiful. Its own strug-
gles contribute to its perfection. A
recent writer calls attention to the
out of mail which nature has placed
upon the ordinary crab, struggling
with the hazards of the tempestuous
seas. But the hermit crab, dwelling
in the vacated shells of other ani-
imals, has suffered the penalty of hav-
ing its cost of mail exchanged for a
thin membrane, while it has degene-
rated generally, has partially or
wholly lost several vital organs, and
been reduced to narrow limits of ex-
cistence. "To him that hath shall be
given, and from him that hath not
shall be taken away even that which
he hath." "Work out your own salva-
tion; for it is God that worketh in
your souls."
PERSONALS.

Bro. and Sr. Kenneth Pfohl assisted the Ladies Aid Society of the Greensboro congregation in a Musical on April 24th, at the home of Bro. Henry C. Snyder.

Many of the friends of Bro. Costas J. Johnson were happy to call at his home on May 1st and extend their congratulations in recognition of his fiftieth jubilee. May Bro. Johnson be spared to labor among us for many years to come.

Three of our loyal members who are at present living at some distance from us, have recently visited relatives in Winston-Salem. We refer to Mrs. Chas. Shoaf, of Rocky Mount, Va., Mrs. Jesse Carter, of Aberdeen, N. C., and Mrs. D. Witt Linville of Kinston, Va.

There was an encouragingly large number of Moravian Sunday School workers in attendance at the recent North Carolina State Sunday School Convention which was held in Greensboro, N. C. The results will be sure to be seen in the various schools of the Province for a long time to come.

Bro. E. F. Pills' many friends will rejoice to know that there is some improvement in his condition.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Tesh—On March 16, 1913, in Christ Church, Irvin Emmanuel, infant son of Bro. and Sr. Rufus Tesh, by Rev. W. E. Besiegel.

Ebert—In Christ Church on April 13, 1913, by Rev. W. E. Besiegel, Mary Elizabeth, infant daughter of Mr. Harvey and Sr. Mary Jane Ebert, m. n. Nifong.

Tally—On April 15, 1913, at the home of the parents, Bro. and Sr. Edward F. Tally, the children, Frankie, Maurice and Catharine, by Rev. W. E. Besiegel.


MARRIAGES.

Mock Booe—On April 29th, at Calvary Parsonage by Rev. E. S. Crossland, Russell L. Mock to Miss Emma Booe.


W. T. VOGLER & SONS

Jewelers and Opticians

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Frank Vogler & Sons

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

OUR PERSONAL SERVICES

AUTO AMBULANCE

Phone 53 Day or Night.

NOTICE.

We sincerely thank our friends for their liberal patronage during the past year, and extend a cordial

INVITATION TO ALL

to visit us this new year and let us try
to please you.

Yours to serve,

The Salem Dry Goods Company.

F. A. BARR, Sec. & Treas.

TOOTH BRUSHES

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes which we can GUARANTEE.

E. W. O'HANLON,

DRUGGIST

Corner Liberty and Fourth Streets

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

ORINOCO SUPPLY CO.

BUILDING MATERIALS

MANTELS, GRATES AND

TILINGS

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Old Orinoco Warehouse

MILLINER

Your Patronage Solicited and

Appreciated.

MILLINERY, NOTIONS,

PERFUMES,

TOYS.

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.

Beautiful and historical environment, with thoroughly modern equipment.

$400,000 Endowment has been subscribed.

This year's enrollment 822, Faculty 53. College Course, Music, Art, Expressions, Domestic Science and Academy (high school), average cost $325 per year.

A safe, high-grade, co-educational school, best known through the thirteenth thousand Southern women it has trained. Address

President HOWARD E. RONDTHALER.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
"Blest be the tie that binds
Our hearts in Christian love."

VOLUME XXIV
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. JUNE 1912.

NUMBER 6

EDITORIALS.

The Friedberg May Festival turned
out to be a beautiful one in every re­
spect, without and within. The threat­
ening weather of the early morning
changed into sunshine and the joy of
the day shone brightly into a multi­
tude of hearts. Everybody felt the
truth of the Anniversary text: "This
is the day the Lord hath made; we
will rejoice and be glad in it." Psa.
118:24. The new organ swelled
the volume of the joyful music and
the great choir of young voices never rang
out more melodiously and heartily.
The congregation rejoiced in the old
blessings of nearly one hundred and
fifty years. As the Sesquicentennial
of Friedberg is now not many years
distant, it will not be amiss to re­
member that the first of the Friedberg
Church buildings was consecrated on
March 11th, 1769—144 years ago. The
children had their own service under
a big tree in the wide, beautiful
grounds with many happy parents and
friends around them. The Love-feast
was served with that reverence and
sweeter labors of the home.

We present to the readers of this
month's Wachovia a brief but good
account of the General Mission Con­
ference held a few weeks ago at Blue­
fields on the Moskito Coast in Central
America. It will repay the reading.
The brethren are earnestly at work
counselling the best things for their
Missions. It is pleasant also to read
that the President of Nicaragua sent
them a cordial greeting. Brother H.
F. Bishop wrote very modestly asking
whether we could afford him a little
space for his report in our issue. We
will be very glad to give him and
all the other brethren frequent room
in the Wachovia. It greatly helps
the Mission cause to have fresh and
frequent news directly from the Mis­

tion fields. May God richly bless
the brethren on the Moskito Coast in
their further labors.

The Anniversary of Friedland was
celebrated by a large congregation of
members and friends on the first Sun­
day in May. The well-kept grounds,
the enlarged and finely fenced grave­
yard, the neatly painted church, all
indicate the prosperous condition of
this congregation. At a time when
many congregations in the country are
failing, especially through the removal
of members into large towns, it does
one good to see such audiences as
gather in Friedland, to hear of the
well-being of the Sunday School, to
note the presence of many young peo­
ple and to see their evident interest.
Upon this hopeful field may God lay
the glorious influences of His Holy
Spirit.

The Commencement Season is now
coming to its full height, in those
weeks of vernal freshness and of
spring roses. And the young life of
the graduate is as bright and beau­
tiful to behold as is the springtime—
in which many of them are now clos­ing
the school tasks and going out
into wider schools of business—or the
theater labors of the home. It is a
happy sign of the times that less
and less graduates expect merely to live
on their parents' money. Most of
them intend to do something and very
often have their definite life of ser­
vice already, to some degree, at least,
marked out.

Commencements in our own circle
had a very encouraging Commencement
on the sixteenth of May at the
Graduating Class of the College De­
partment is large, and what is still
more cheering is the resolve of more
of them than has ever been the case
before to become teachers. Evidently
the ideals which girls set before them
are now still higher, and this is a
very good sign.

It is very generally believed that
the time for the further development
of the East Salem work has now
come. The Sunday School, ever since
1897, has been in charge of Mr. Henry E.
Fries, who is now after nearly 36
years of service the veteran Sunday
School Superintendent of the Prov­
tee. It is remarkable that, with his
wide business engagements, he has
been able to keep in close touch
through all the years, with this Mis­


tion Sunday School—a result which
has been the better obtained through the very faithful assistance of Mr. George Boothe. The East Salem Sunday School has enjoyed the intense love of its scholars and is now probably the school whose average attendance as compared with its total membership, is the largest in the Province. A small congregation has for many years been connected with the East Salem work, but it is only recently that the great extension of the city toward the East has opened the prospect of a larger church. The Central Trustees of Salem Congregation, a while ago, purchased an excellent lot for a new church building on 4th Street and Chestnut Ave. It is a beautiful situation, and the natural center for the nearly one hundred Moravian communicant members who already live in this part of the city. We hope from time to time to be able to record in the Wachovia Moravian, the progress of this enterprise, which, in a sense, is the oldest of our church-efforts in the last forty years, and yet is now become, in its changed aspect, our newest attempt to serve the Lord in the extension of our Province to His glory and to the salvation of souls.

From East Salem to Trinity Church, Sunday is a very natural step to take in our monthly survey. It is in the suburban sections of the city that the greatest number of homes are being erected, and therefore the need of church buildings and organization has risen very suddenly. Trinity celebrated its first Anniversary on May 11th. It has proceeded beyond all expectations and with the payment of its debt, the consolidation of the beautiful church may soon be expected.

The former Editor of the Wachovia Moravian, Dr. John H. Clewell, who labored with us so faithfully in all our Southern Problems for a quarter of a century sends us an interesting article on the progress of the great School of which he is now the energetic head. We all rejoice in the good success with which he is meeting in connection with the Bethlehem Seminary.

A good brother recently said to his pastor: "The truth is I don't believe in Foreign Missions." The pastor said, in reply: "What do you know about them?" "Well, I must say, I don't know anything about them," said the brother. "The brother was enrolled in the movement for his pastor's sake, began to inform himself about Missions and is now the most eager mission advocate in his denomination and congregation. Let the light of the knowledge concerning missions among the heathen spread—and there will be as much interest as in any other Christian cause.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by J. H. Clewell.

THE TOWNSHIP CONVENTION.

We are now entering that season of the year when, especially in the country districts, the township conventions are usually held, and for that reason a few thoughts in regard to the knowledge which is gained of the work done in other schools cannot but prove helpful in one's own school. Township conventions also reach a wider circle than is reached by the separate schools. There are those who attend conventions who never consent to come to the sessions of the separate school. Thus it becomes possible to reach them with a message concerning the importance of the Sunday School work and to appeal to them for their support.

Finally, Sunday School enthusiasm is engendered at a wide-awake township convention. There are larger numbers, the work appears so much larger than is the case when the schools meet separately, there are speakers whose souls are on fire with Sunday School enthusiasm and the spirit of one coming into touch with the spirit of another strikes fire like two pieces of flint when struck together and a new flame is kindled for the glory of God and Sunday School endeavor. Let us do what we can for the Township Convention.

The General Mission Conference of the Nicaraguan Mission Province.

Bluefields, Nicaragua, April 19th.

The 5th of April was a gain day in Bluefields for the missionaries of the Mosquito Coast. On the evening of that day the schooner, Mathilde Kelsh, arrived at the Bluff with the last of the missionaries from the Coast and at about 7 P.M., they reached the wharf in Bluefields, and there were heartily welcomed by the others. At the noon service on the next day, the Superintendent, Rev. Theo. Reinhart preached the Conference sermon, and from then on, the Bluefields pastors and brethren contributed in the public worship of the Convention. At eight-thirty, Monday, April 7th, Conference convened at the Bluefields presbytery house, and after a short devotional service, the new members of Conference, three in number, were welcomed. Then the Superintendent gave his opening remarks. The appointments to office followed. Bro. L. Taylor was appointed secretary of Conference, and the Rev. Schubert, Taylor and Bishop were appointed official reporters for the papers of the German, English and American provinces, respectively.

A telegram of greeting was sent to President of Nicaragua in the name of Conference. A letter of greeting was sent to Bro. F. Jung, the Warden, who is present on furlough in Germany. Letters of deepest sympathy were sent to Sr. Kern and Bro. Morris, formerly of this province.

A few days later the President of Nicaragua acknowledged the receipt of the telegram, and expressed his wish that our work would be continually blessed.

Conference continued for fifteen days, with now and then a half-day recess for conference work. But during the whole time there was plenty of work to be done. No Conference had been held for three years. Although there were many proposals before Conference, referring to every phase of the work in the province, yet there were two main matters for consideration. The first important work was the revising and rereading of the "Provincial Regulations of the Mosquito Province of Nicaragua." This took up a large part of the attention of Conference and of a special committee. This committee had in charge the revising and amending of a draft of the regulations presented by an inter-conferential committee. The report of the committee in most cases, after being thoroughly discussed and well understood, was accepted. The other important matter was the reports of the individual missionaries concerning their work and an open Parliament on OUR FIELD: its extent, prospects, and responsibilities. There was most profitable to all who were present.

A special committee was appointed to draw up a paper summarizing the discussion. The Rev. Schubert, Lewis, and Zoldhofer were appointed, and their report was unanimously approved and it was moved to have it before the General Synod of 1914.

On Saturday, April 29, the devotional service of the Conference was held at which Br. O. R. Heath read a paper on "The Minister's Personal Relation to the Master," Luke 10:38-42. He dwelt particularly on the fact that the minister should spend much time in close communion and fellowship with the Master, if he wished to receive the richest blessings on his work.

A very interesting discussion followed. At this session, Conference had the pleasure of having in its midst the Rev. Mr. of the Anglican church in Bluefields.

During the second week of Conference, special services were held in the church each night, with two addressers at each service. This series of services was brought to a close by the partaking of Communion in the afternoon of April 26th, and by a large and well-attended missionary meeting in the evening, when three brethren gave accounts of their work, and all the Mosquito speaking members sang a hymn in Mosquito. On Tuesday afternoon, the brethren departed for their several fields of labor after a season of profitable gathering together to study the work, and for personal inspiration.

R. F. BISHOP, Reporter.
ESTABLISHING A GRADE.

By John H. Clewell Ph. D.

It is now nearly four years since we left our work in the Salem school, and during that time we have watched with interest the changes which have taken place in Winston-Salem, in school, in church, in the community and in the College. We have not written to the Wachovia Moravian regarding our work here in the Bethlehem school because the work has been in a transition state in many particulars. Some of the plans are beginning to take shape and we think that possibly a number of our former good friends may wish to know how matters are progressing with us. This feeling prompts us to send the following letter to the Wachovia Moravian.

In a conversation with Bishop Bethel-King last Friday, the question was asked, "What is your opinion of the state of Moravian schools which are bringing up to the needs of the present time, and suited to the present times, is just as bright and promising as the day of Moravian schools which are older than has been accomplished, and Christian and heathen, to and becomes Christians. After having applied some salve for several days they saw the wonderful effect of it and began to prosper. Then several others came for such salve. Several persons asked for instruction and baptism. During the year, 93 adult baptized were baptized and 61 children of formerly heathen parents; 45 children of Christian parents were baptized; 9 were confirmed and 48 couples were married. There are 37 pupils in the public school and 78 in the Sunday School. The District is in charge of the following missionaries: John and Mary Hinz, Samuel and Emma Reck, Ferdinand Dobert, Herman and Elizabeth Holtmeier and Mary H. Buer.

It appears that the total net gain in the entire Alaska Mission during 1912 was 256 souls. This is unprecedented and a cause for profound gratitude to the Lord.

It is greatly to be regretted that Bro. and Dr. S. T. Schwabke from Quinag would have to come to the States on a furlough in order that the Schwabke may undergo special treatment for her eyes. On Tuesday, May 26th, Bro. Adolph Stecker and family sailed for Good News Bay, Alaska on the S. S. Yukon.

A Christian Endeavor Society in our native Training Institution in Mvemvane, South Africa, is thus described in Moravian Missions by Mr. Pape: "It is held of Sunday evenings after dinner, and attendance is voluntary. The president is a member of the staff, but one other officer is selected from the boys. While not conducted exactly like O. E. Kness—that being impossible in such an institution,—yet the spirit is there. The call for personal service and for devotion, which the boys render, shows that the Church is always kept prominent. The addresses are usually given by the president, but occasionally the

MISISONARY DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Rev. W. H. Bostedt.

The following account appears in the report of the Bethel District, Alaska: "During the summer many natives from the tundra and from the coast, Christian and heathen, came to Bethel. In all past years there have never been so many people from the coast as this summer. They attended the services and heard the glad tidings of Jesus the Saviour; besides they were visited frequently in their tents by Bro. Hinz. Some came for medical treatment. One heathen family was full of 1itch. The man said that the Shumans could not cure them. He was sorry for his children that they had to suffer so much. He asked Bro. Hinz for help and said if the children got well they should belong to him and hold of him and lay with each other, and become Christians. After having applied some salve for several days they saw the wonderful effect of it and began to prosper. They were not present. The expert came as such an institution—yet the spirit is there. The call for personal service and for devotion, which the boys render, shows that the Church is always kept prominent. The addresses are usually given by the president, but occasionally the
older boys take the topic. The meeting is usually presided over by one of the older active members. The attendance is excellent. Last year fifty boys voluntarily signed the active members' pledge, which is solemnly renewed every month at the congregation service. It is hoped that the society will prove to the boys what it has to so many at home, and to the present writer, viz., the beginning of definite work and service for Christ.

The prayers of Endeavorers at home are asked for the work here. It is the great aim that our institute shall send out Christian teachers, so that they may influence the children aright. Moreover, it is from them that the future ministers, evangelists and leaders of our Church must be recruited.

The monthly sheet from Nicaragua brings the following items of interest: The new Nicaraguan coins, known as balboas, are coming into circulation slowly. They pass the same as U.S. currency, but the public has not very much confidence in them. There has been a log interest in the reason that the exchange is recently liquidated at the Bluff the increase of duty amounted to 165 per cent. Of course this adds fuel to the rumors about threatened revolution. * * * The Bluefields Central Church has received a fine new coat of paint. The last year was a good one financially for the congregation. $250 was deposited from the surplus. * * * The biennial conference of the Nicaraguan missionaries was held during the month of April, and was attended by most all of the brethren and a few of the sisters. Including the devotional meeting, we had 35 sessions of Conference besides a great many committee meetings. On most evenings we had a season of prayer together. A spirit of harmony was manifest throughout and the unanimity with which most of the resolutions were passed was remarkable. The station reports were enlightening and most of them inspiring. Bro. Heath was nominated for the Provincial Board. A week of evangelistic services was held with enthusiasm on the part of speakers and worshipers.

Gen. and Mrs. Estrada are appointed a committee to collect subscriptions for the erection of a tuberculosis ward at the local hospital. A new staff is again in charge at the hospital and is said to be sweeping clean. Mr. B. Cole of the National Bank paid Bluefields a brief visit, but did not succeed in satisfying the local merchants as to the stability of the new gold standard money. During his stay the subscription of $10,000 per month was secured for our Day School fund from the bank. We receive $70 to $80 per month from commercial and professional people. * * * Bro. Heath paid a visit to the Topaz Mine recently seeking to get in touch with the Bluefields River Simon. To reach the mine requires a hard day's journey up river from Rana (a day's journey from Bluefields on the river steamer "Hondy.") Simon are numerous and their need of the Gospel is very great, but they are very scattered, and to reach them would mean weeks (probably) of hardest kind of travel.

Present and ex-missionaries of the Nicaraguan field have been much afflicted of late, and Bro. Reineke's request, 2 Thess. 3:1, needs ever to be borne in mind by those who have the missionary cause at heart. On March 4th Bro. Kern was called to his eternal rest. March 7th Bro. Jorgensen passed away in his 65th year. Two native brethren have been bereft of their wives, Bro. Fisher of Yulu and Bro. S. E. Morris of Buxton Grove Seminary, Jamaica. S. Grossman is reported as being dangerously sick, too sick to be able to be brought to Bluefields. Our sympathies go out to Bro. and Sr. Reineke in their recent sorrow.

May the Good Samaritan pouring all into the wounds of all for who the sake of the Gospel in foreign lands are bearing heavy burdens.

REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES.

Bethania.

In quite recent years the closing exercises of the High School have made another great occasion in Bethania, when, as at other stated times, large numbers of people gather from near and far. Though this is not a part of our church work, the teachers and students, while in Bethania, are so intimately connected with our church services at different times during the school year that we feel a deep interest in their work and engage heartily with them in the labors and joys of Commencement time. The night programme consisted of concert play and literary contests. Bro. E. C. Stempel presented the annual sermon on Sunday, May 4th. Bro. H. E. Rhoads delivered the address on Wednesday evening.

A congregational council of considerable importance was held on Sunday May 11, in which the Committee was arranged so as to represent to better advantage the widely scattered congregation. Some very sensible and encouraging expressions were given in no uncertain tones in favor of projected meetings. Bro. C. H. Griffith was received by transfer from the M. E. Church South into membership.

Mt. Bethel.

On the last visit of the pastor—Sunday April 27—the large Sunday School recently opened at Mt. Bethel presented a cheerful appearance. Bro. Harvey L. Puckett is superintendent, after good work done by him last year. Willow Hill Sunday School is still in a flourishing condition and enjoys the great advantage over Mt. Bethel of continuing all the year round. Let us hope and pray that Mt. Bethel will soon be thoroughly convinced that an all-year Sunday School is the only one that can be worked to best advantage.

New Philadelphia.

The regular fourth Sunday service at New Philadelphia proved to be unusually interesting from the fact that three persons, all heads of families, presented themselves for church membership. It is usually after the special effort season of special or projected meetings that members are taken into our own town church. On this occasion Bro. William Phillips and Mr. and Mrs. Spainhower were received, and Sr. Phillips was received by letter from the M. E. Church. In addition to this occasion, to this congregation the day was important for the reason that seven children were baptized—one at the church and six at the home of Mr. Chas. Shields.

Macedonia.

On the second Sunday in May the anniversary of the congregation was observed with appropriate exercises. The second service which followed the homecoming in the grove was styled a members meeting. There were interesting reports made, the pastor spoke of congregational affairs, the singing by the Sunday School was under the direction of Bro. Chas. Sheree.

Oak Grove Anniversary.

The Third Sunday in May was a beautiful day, and a large congregation gathered at Oak Grove to commemorate the 20th Anniversary, Missionary subjects prevailed and so the proceedings moved out to Bro. and Sr. Reineke known as Samal'itan post. The second service which followed was held under the leadership of our musical director Bro. F. A. Barr. In this service the orchestra and choir assisted.

In connection with the anniversary services through the kindness and liberality of Bro. and Sr. Walter Brown of California and the Brethren H. A. Pfohl and W. F. Miller the beautiful arch behind the pulpit and the tinted walls were acknowledged. This has added a great deal to the attractiveness of the interior of the church, and we hereby thank these good friends for this splendid gift.

The campaign for the liquidation of the debt on the church was brought to a close on that day, and we are happy to announce that the debt on the church is about covered. In this campaign about $3,000 was raised, and we thank all members and friends for their help in this work, and hope in the near future to be able to dedicate the church to the Triune God in whose name it stands. There remains $1,000 to be paid on the parsonage lot, and we hope that this may before long also be paid, and then we will own as good a piece of church property as any in this community and can go forward in the building up of the kingdom of God in the place God has put us.

The annual congregation meeting was held on Thursday May 15th and very encouraging reports were received from the Board of Elders, Board of Trustees and the Sunday School. Last year's activities of the past year. The
brother A. A. Perryman and Robert Long were elected on the Board of Elders for a term of three years, and Samuel Krouse, A. P. Mendenhall and L. M. Craver on the Board of Trustees for the same length of time.

The first year has been one of great blessing for Trinity, and we thank God for it, and we are going forward into the new year with a determination to make it, with the help of God, more fruitful than the past, for His glory.

Calvary.

The most noteworthy event of the month was the members' social given by the Ladies' Aid Society on the evening of May 2nd. The church and Baraca Annex were beautifully decorated with wild flowers and potted plants, giving them a real cleanness and homelike appearance. The selections by the church orchestra, under the direction of Bro. J. L. Kapp, contributed largely to the pleasure of the evening. Prof. Longhurst kindly favored the company with several excellent numbers on the pipe organ. Sugar-cake and coffee were daintily served by the ladies. Best of all was the proposed mission house to be built Hal, the little son of Bro. and Mrs. L. W. Kline.

On the second of May an unusual large number of people were gathered at the funeral of Brother Frank Spaulding who died on the first of May, after an illness of only two days.

On the first Sunday in May a goodly number of young people were gathered together on their festal day. There were 105 in Love-feast and 71 in Communion.

On Saturday, the 10th, our May Feast was attended by 425. Bishop Roudthaler preached at eleven o'clock and followed this service by another for the children in the grove. Brother J. K. Pfahl and Brother J. F. McCulion also took some part in the services of the day. During the Love-feast hour Brother John Fries presented very clearly the facts about the proposed mission house to be built for our representative on the Mission Board in Germany and Brother Henry Shaffner told us of the special work which our Missionary Committee in this Province is doing. The Love-Feast was followed by a Church Council at which Brother Alexander Brew-er was elected on the committee to fill out the unexpired term of Brother Allen Perryman who since the beginning of the year moved his membership to Trinity.

This Council also changed one of its rules in regard to burial at Friedberg. Hitherto Moravians of all other Congregations have been permitted free burial at Friedberg. Hereafter $5.00 will be charged, this money to be used to help keep up the grave-yard.

In the month of April the Sunday School average at Friedberg was 120 and yet we lost the banner to Enterprise school which made a better percentage on the number enrolled. For the three Sundays thus far in May Friedberg has an average of 159.67 which makes our prospect good for the month of May.

Advent also is doing better in attendance averaging about 50 for the past two months.

A new organ costing $150.00 has been bought and placed at Friedberg and thanks to our Philanthia, S. S. Class and the many who contributed it is now paid for.

A piece of work of which our community is very proud is the improved road from here to the Salisbury road. We are indebted largely for this to our energetic Brother David E. Fishel for the hard work and good supervision which he has given in getting some of the rest of us to work. It is a credit to our community and in fact, to Davidson County for there are not many such roads in the County.

On May 22nd the funeral of the Single Sister Hethie Essie was conducted by the pastor. She was a faithful member of the Sunday School and eighteen members of her class with their teacher, Mrs. Holton, were present at the service, carrying with them a lovely floral offering as a testimonial of the high esteem in which the departed was held.

During the month of May the congregation had to part with its oldest member also. After a long illness Mrs. Elizabeth Caroline Burk departed this life in the 86th year of her life, on May 24th. She had been a communicant member of Friedberg for 68 years. A large company of people were present for her funeral service which was held on Sunday afternoon, May 25 at 3 o'clock.

Sr. Burk is survived by four living daughters, thirty-five grand-children and 52 great-grand-children.

Fairview.

Hal, the little son of Bro. and Sr. C. C. Holden fell from a rear porch and fractured his left leg above the ankle. He is doing nicely.

Mr. Geo. W. Hester who has been seriously ill is very much improved.

Old Mother Blum is in a critical condition. Grave fears are entertained for her recovery.

On the night of May 19th, Mrs. F. E. Parker was announced as the new Sunday School principal. She has been a member of the Sunday School for many years and has always been active in the school. She is a good teacher and is well liked by the children. She is also a good example for the children to follow.

Kenny's Love Feast Coffee

Kenny's Love Feast Coffee is now available at 28 cents. Can't be beat at any price and is always nice and fresh. One trial will convince you that it is more economical to use this coffee and you get perfect satisfaction too.

Phone us a trial order

C. D. KENNY & CO.

LIBERTY AND THIRD STS.
Mary Ann Welsh, wife of Calvin Welsh and daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas S. Welsh was received into the church after several weeks of pastoral care. On Thursday May 15th, Mr. W. S. Spear gave a stereoptican lecture in the church entitled "Jessica's First Prayer," under the auspices of our King's Daughter Circle. During the course of the evening Dorothy Luckenbach sang a solo, "Always Me" illustrated by lantern slides.

On Tuesday night under the auspices of the Southern Class Mrs. J. A. Southern, teacher, Bro. Crosland gave his stereoptican lecture on Palestine, which was greatly enjoyed.

Christ Church.

The special meetings held the last of April and beginning of May proved to be a source of inspiration and spiritual uplift to both pastor and people. We were very glad to have Bishop Rondthaler and Bro. Pfahl with us at two of the services.

On May 2nd a number of the congregation and friends had an enjoyable time at the home of Rev. Eddie Pfahl on Washington Avenue, who on that day was keeping "open house" the occasion being her fifteenth birthday.

The special days of the Church Year were observed with liturgical service and appropriate discourses. On Whit Sunday six members were received at the morning Communion. The Love feast was combined with a Mothers' Day service, at which time each mother was presented with a white carnation, the flowers having been provided by the Philathea and Young Men's Bible Classes. Bishop Rondthaler delivered an address particularly to the mothers and Bro. Luckenbach spoke on the significance of Pentecost. At night a story song and service, "Mothers of the Bible," was given by the choir.

On the morning of the 25th, the pastor exchanged pulpits with Bro. Stemple.

The Neighborhood Circle held a very successful "Rummage Sale" at the "Sign of the Coffee Pot" on May 10th and 17th. Over $80 was realized. The Circle desires to take this opportunity to express its sincere thanks to Mr. Henry Fries for the use of the building and to the many friends who contributed towards the happy outcome of the undertaking.

Home Church.

The month of May in the Home Congregation was typical of life generally; there were days of special brightness and days of deep shadow; the joys and sorrows were strangely blended.

There were special observances on the first three Sundays of the month, the first was that of the Festival of the Single Sisters and Older Girls of the congregation. The day was bright and joyful and the members of the two important choirs were present in large numbers in earnest and happy cooperation.

White Sunday was observed on the 11th instant with the usual services. In connection with the morning service the pastor preached a special sermon on the Progress of the Christian Church, which was full of inspiration and encouragement.

Mothers' Day gave special character to the morning service of the third Sunday. There was a very large congregation present and everyone appeared to enter into the tender spirit of the service in marked manner. A special order of service had been prepared. Both the boys and girls took special part in the singing and following the taking of the offering distributed white carnations to the entire congregation. It was a day when we shall remember and many hearts were led of the Spirit to thank God for the mothers he has given us and to resolve to honor them as the Lord gave us commandment.

On the morning of May 9th an event of peculiar sadness touched the congregation to deepest sympathy when the young married brother Lindsay A. Meimong passed away, following an illness of a little more than a week. He left a young wife, formerly Miss Elizabeth H. Ormsby, and two dear little daughters, the youngest of whom the father was never permitted to see nor hold in his arms.

Another sad occurrence was the sudden departure on May 10th of the widowed sister Daleena Sheppard. She was a faithful and devoted member of those who are accounted "the salt of the earth." She was part of the fruit of the blessed Elm Street Revival of 1886. Her funeral service was conducted from the church and was attended by a congregation which evidenced how generally the departed was esteemed in the community.

Again the brightness and joy of life was seen on the last Sunday afternoon of the month when the pastor and elders went to the home of Mr. Jasper Robertson and, after hearing his confession of faith in Jesus as his Saviour from his sick bed, received him into the fellowship of the Church by the sacrament of baptism.

Much interest is now being evidenced in the proposed opening of the Rondthaler Memorial Building which is scheduled to take place on Sunday, June 25th at 11 o'clock. God willing, Bishop Evelyn Hasse, President of the P. B. G. of the British Province will preach the opening sermon. At 3 o'clock in the afternoon there will be a lovefeast, to which all ministers of the Province and members of the Salem Congregation will be invited and in the evening the Sunday School will render a special program of song and praise and there will be a brief address. May the day so long looked forward to be under the special blessing of God.

On the evening of the third Sunday the congregation was glad to hear a special message from Bro. Luckenbach with whom the pastor had arranged an exchange of pulpits.

We Have Shod

MORE PEOPLE IN THE
FAST NINE YEARS THAN
ANY OTHER SHOE STORE
IN WINSTON-SALEM

"THERE'S A REASON"

LASHMIT

"SHOES THAT'S ALL"

IF IN NEED OF ANY KIND OF
Life Insurance

OR

Real Estate

BE SURE TO SEE

Soltz & Spaugh

BEFORE YOU BUY

AND GET THE BEST
Office in the Gray Block, WINSTON
Phone 459

McDowell & Rogers

OUR PRICES ON
MEN'S AND BOYS'

S U I T S

AND

OVERCOATS

PUT CASH INTO YOUR POCKETS.

INVESTIGATE US.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SALEM WHITE BARBER SHOP.

The Shop That Appreciates Your
Patronage

Our Service Will Please You.
MAIN STREET, SALEM.

THE IDEAL.
Home of the New.

B. M. HITCHCOCK.
B. L. TROTTER.

Living's a rather expensive proposition at best—but why not make the best of it and shop wisely where you are positively assured of every possible saving?

A Correct New Line of Spring Merchandise Now Awaiting Your Inspection Here.

We sell guaranteed Hosiers, Gloves, Fine Piece Goods, Notions, Ready-to-Wear and Millinery.
The Story of Mock Sen.

Mock Sen had come to America from China. He was twenty-three years old and worked in a restaurant in Harrisburg. But he was small and not well, and one sad day the health officers came and examined him and found that he was a leper. Poor boy! What could be done for him? Everybody was afraid to come near him. No railroad or ship could be found to take him back to China, where he could live among other lepers, and no home in America was open to him.

There was just one thing to do. A small frame house, high above the ground, with two tiny rooms and a tinier porch was built for him near the Sanitary Hospital, three miles outside of the city. Here, with a lamp-post to give light by night and two watchmen to keep guard by day and by night the poor fellow lived, forever separated from his work, his pleasures and his friends.

One morning a lady, whose way led her by the little house every day, stopped and asked the keeper if Mock could read English and if he would like some magazines and books sent to him.

The kind-hearted guard said that while he could not read very well he thought pictures would amuse him, and asked Miss Boyd if she would mind speaking a few words to the boy—he seemed so dreadfully lonesome.

Miss Boyd could not refuse, though her heart sank when she saw his badly scarred face and his sullen manner. At first he would hardly answer any questions though he seemed to understand fairly well. She learned however, that he had nothing with which to pass the time except the preparation of his meals which he cooked for himself. But he had plenty to eat, for the guards not only brought him supplies from the Hospital but often bought delicacies for him themselves, or begged them from their friends.

After this visit Mock was never without magazines and the walls of his little rooms were soon decorated with the pictures she cut from them. He was not strong enough to play any game, but he never tired of reading and after subscribing to a weekly Chinese paper, published in New York City, he never complained of being lonely.

Once or twice when the paper failed to come on the regular day there was no peace for the guards until they had telephoned to Miss Boyd and she had telegraphed to New York to get another copy started on its way.

The best thing of all for Mock Sen was a copy of the New Testament in his own language. The solemn manner was gone now, and never in the world would any one receive a warmer welcome or see a poor, scarred face light up more at one's coming than did this poor leper when he heard Miss Boyd's "Good morning, Mock, how are you today?" as she paid her weekly visit. Of course they couldn't shake hands, that would have been dangerous, but Mock did not mind that, for the Chinese never shake hands as we do. They shake their own hands. No Mock would clasp his hands and shake them in welcome and Miss Boyd would clasp hers in answer and they were just as happy as if they had done it in the American way.

As the winter passed his friends found that there was something that Mock wanted, though he was too much of a gentleman to ask for it. To the guard he said, "No matter done for me—no like some more." But they found out at last that Mock wanted some of his own home garden seeds to raise some of his own beloved, delicious, Chinese vegetables during the coming summer.

Straight to his friends at the Chinese restaurant they went and got the seeds he wanted, though he was too old to plant them.

Mock loved them, and many a good meal had given him the eggs and the mother duck that at his call they would waddle down the path from their door to his to eat their food from his hand. Well Mock loved them, and many a good meal had he denied himself of because of his dislike of killing them; but he couldn't keep them all until they were old, so one by one they disappeared, and the last of the flock were dried and pressed for winter use as you see them dressed and hanging in front of grocer's shops in Chinatown.

(Tо be continued.)
INFANT BAPTISMS.
Craver.—Alberta Craver, daughter of brother and sister L. M. Craver, was baptized at the home of the parents on Sunday afternoon April 27th, 1913, by the pastor of Trinity Church, Rev. E. C. Stemphen.

Davis.—Worth Edward Davis, infant son of Mr. V. R. and sister Mit ter Davis in Trinity Moravian Church Sunday May 11th by the pastor, Rev. E. C. Stemphen.

Kneese.—Katherine Kneese, daughter of Mr. George and sister Bertha Kneese in Trinity Moravian Church Sunday morning May 11th by the pastor Rev. E. C. Stemphen.

Crouch.—On May 19th near Friedberg, by Rev. Edgar A. Holton, Ruth Lyyane, daughter of Brother and Sister Amos Crouch.

Dalton.—On May 18, 1913, in the Home Church, Virginia Lee, infant daughter of Mr. J. Walter and Sr. Annie Dalton, m. n. Liesenthaler, by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

Craver.—On May 18, 1913, at the home of the parents Bro. and Sr. J. F. Craver, their infant daughter, Ruth Emily, by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

Shields.—On April 27th, 1913 at the home of Mr. Chas. Shields, Byron Jones, Robert Clyde, Oscar Melvin, Chas. Homer, and Jesse Leonard, the five sons of Mr. Chas. and Sr. Cora Shields, m. n. Shamel, by Rev. Jas. E. Hall.

Shoffner.—At New Philadelphia, May 27, 1913, Mary Virginia, daughter of Bro. and Sr. John and Tenie Shoffner, m. n. Shore, by Rev. Jas. E. Hall.

Shields.—At the home of Mr. Chas. Shields, May 27th, 1913, Ruth, daughter of Bro. and Sr. Oscar and Jullie Shields, m. n. Reich, by Rev. Jas. E. Hall.

Grosser.—On May 11, 1913, in Christ Church, Frances Eleanor, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Frank L. Grosser, by Rev. W. E. Besigler.

Disher.—In Christ Church on May 18th, 1913, by Rev. W. E. Besigler, Sidney Ernest, infant son of Bro. and Sr. Frank C. Disher.

MARRIAGES.

OBITUARY NOTICES.

Spang.—On May 1st, 1913, near Friedberg, Abraham Franklin Spang, aged 47 years.

Frank Vogler & Sons
FUNERAL DIRECTORS
OUR PERSONAL SERVICES
AUTO AMBULANCE.
Phone 55 Day or Night.

NOTICE.
We sincerely thank our friends for their liberal patronage during the past year, and extend a cordial INV ITATION TO ALL

Mailing—At High Point, May 24, Mrs. J. F. Manning, (Nellie Linville) aged 29 years.

Leonard.—Henry Leonard, son of Daniel and Leah Leonard, m. n. Leonard, died May 25th, 1913, aged 62 years, 6 months and 19 days.

Waddell.—Pattie Waddell, widow of J. D. Waddell, died May 25th, 1913, aged 62 years, 6 months and 19 days.

Waddell.—At Winston-Salem, May 10, 1913, Lindsay Alexander Meinung, m. n. Flora Meinung, m. n. Shore, aged 27 years, 1 month and 16 days.

Shew as.—At Winston-Salem on May 19, Sr. Dallena Shew as, aged 53 years, 6 months and 19 days.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN PLUMBING
Steam and Hot Water Heating
COMBINED WORK
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

W. C. WRIGHT
A high class store for men, women and children. The largest and most complete stock ever carried by this store.

W. C. WRIGHT,
Main St., opposite The Big Bank.

THE GIFT SHOP
THE PLACE OF EVERLASTING
AND USEFUL GIFTS.
Being Up-In-Date in Every Respect. Carrying a large and well selected line of best quality goods in Washes, Jewelry, Silver Wear, Umbrellas and Novelties. Especially prepared to do all kinds of Watch, Clock and Jewelry repairing, also designing and making of Gold hand made jewelry. All work being guaranteed to give entire satisfaction. We Cordially Invite and Solicit Your Patronage.

SALEM ACADEMY and COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.
Beautiful and historical environment, with thoroughly modern equipment. 
$300,000 Endowment has been subscribed.
This year's enrollment 632. Faculty 53.
College Course, Music, Art, Expressions, Domestic Science and Academy (high school); average cost $325 per year. A safe, high-grade, coeducational school, best known through the thirteen thousand Southern women it has trained.
Address
President HOWARD E. RONDTHALER,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

VOLUME XXIV

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. JULY 1913.

NUMBER 7.

The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Mr. Rev. W. E. Besiegel, D. D., Editor.

Rev. Kenneth Pfohl, Managing Editor.

Rev. W. E. Besiegel, Missionary Editor.

Mr. D. A. Shaffner, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C., as the official organ of the Southern Moravian Church in the United States of America, and devoted to the interests of the Moravians and all of their friends in this and other lands.

Subscription price, 30 c per year in advance.

Address all communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

EDITORIALS.

A very enjoyable circumstance connected with the recent opening of the Home Sunday School building was the presence of Bishop Evelyn Hasse D. D., who is in this country as the delegate of the British Province to the Northern Synod at Nazareth, Pa. Bishop Hasse is the President of the Conference of the British Unity and resides in London. He came South at the special invitation of the Southern Provincial Elders Conference and was a most delightful visitor, genial and brotherly and very thoughtful in his public utterances. Our Province has existed, in some sort, for more than one hundred years, but Bishop Hasse is the first British visitor we have had. His sermon at the opening of the new Sunday School chapel was very helpful: "One is your Master; all ye are brethren."—being a distinct call to that Unity of spirit and conduct for which our very name "The church of the United Brethren" constantly admonishes us.

We hope he will come to see us again and that other brethren of the British Province will follow his example.

Bethania Festival, celebrated on June 8th, was a very fine occasion and should be a great encouragement to Br. Grab's and his people. It comes at a delightful season of the year as is the case with Friedberg. At the time of the latter Feast, the spring of the year is at the perfection of its beauty, but when Bethania's feast time has come, the wheat stands golden and ready for the harvest. In fact, no matter whether the season is early or late, or the second Sunday in June comes a week earlier or later, the harvest is always just ready for the reaper and a few fields will have been already cut. This year we saw two fields, in which the sheaves were standing and we have never known this to fail in thirty years. The harvest goes by Bethanias calendar. The weather was threatening and somewhat rainy on the morning of June 8th so that the number of guests present was not quite as large as usual, but this drawback was more than made up for by the spirit of the occasion. Anniversaries are never so delightful as when congregations have been doing something—some definite thing in the way of progress. This year Bethania commenced its festival with the dedication of its new and excellently well-built Sunday School Annex. It is a substantial two story brick building, the first story being devoted to Lovefeast Kitchen and the second to Sunday School purposes. This new achievement, under the special superintendence and impulse of Br. Edgar Lehman, gave life and cheerfulness to the entire day,—sermon, lovefeast and communion. We look for a very good year in this congregational and its friends.

It is a good sign of the increase of Mission Interest, largely brought about by the Provincial Committee, that the Mission House for our representatives at Herrnhut is being so favorably received in the Province. American Moravians are resolved that this load shall be taken off from the already overburdened Mission Treasury. The Northern Province has pledged itself for two-thirds and the Southern for one-third of the expense, approximating $8,000. What we have still to raise amounts to about 10 cents for each communicant member. Readers of the Wachovia Moravian be sure that the surplus goes to your ten cents and if possible something more, to make up for those whom, for some reason or other do not give—perhaps cannot even be reached at all. But brethren, do not allow our annual offering for Missions among the heathen to suffer from any lack of your spirit's being a distinct call to that Unity of spirit and conduct for which our very name "The church of the United Brethren" constantly admonishes us.

Isn't it wonderful how people get themselves left out in matters pertaining to the Kingdom of their God? There is an important church service on hand, but some how or other they don't know about it or have forgotten about it, or have made another arrangement, or have a visitor just on that day, or a head ache, or have out their finger, or stomped their toe at all events they are not there at the time when everybody ought to be there and never will be there, until it comes to the judgment day, when the Lord will make a special provision for their presence.

And it is just so with their giving. The quota for each person may be five dollars or five cents, but there are those who manage somehow or other to miss the occasion. Whether it is for the saving of souls at home or among the heathen, their contribution is always left out. Either the sum must be incomplete or somebody else must give for them, but if it is for the Lord, some poor or other, they are not in it. Dear friend, who have had yourself left out of so many things that were for God's glory, if you should happen to read this one little piece in the Wachovia Moravian or have some body tell you about it, how you have had yourself left out of the preaching and the prayer-meeting and the Sunday School, and the Church Society and the collections for this and that and the other thing, won't you just think about it, how queer you will feel, at last, to be left out of the Kingdom of heaven itself?

The Northern Synod of the Moravian Church in America showed great cordiality to its Southern brethren who were present at the opening of this large and important convocation at Nazareth on June 18th. It happened, that the whole Southern Provincial Elders Conference were there at Nazareth. Each of the brethren was asked to address the Synod, and the fraternal responses were made to their salutations. Perhaps the day is not distant when there will be one Moravian Church in the United States and Canada, possibly with five, seven, the southern, eastern and western division.

When Jesus called His first disciples, he said he would make them "fishers of men." And that is what He still desires most of all to have His servants to do, to go after the people, one by one, as the politicians go after the voters. We are getting to have a great many societies, a great many movements, a great many field secretaries and organizations and promoters of religious work. Maybe we have not too many. Maybe we have, but we cannot have too many "fishers of men." There was a great evangalistic movement in the United States a few years ago, but finally that movement, a great man said: "The whole thing has failed, because the people were not gone after, one by one." As a fisherman goes after his fish one by one till his basket is full. Every man, woman and child is more precious in the sight of God, than all the societies that were ever formed, or sermons that were ever preached or meetings held. God wants the people, the immortal souls. He wants heaven to be full of them. All these other things are only the means to that one great end—to get the people one by one for the Kingdom here and yonder. Some thousands of churches are, year by year, not getting a single accession by profession. What are they good for? "Be ye fishers of men.

PERSONALS.

During the absence of Bro. Jas. E. Hall from his charges, Bro. Wm. E. Besiegel has been rendering most acceptable service in filling his appointments.

Rev. Chas. H. Wenhold who has served as instructor during the past school year in Nazareth will spend the summer with his family in Salem and will supply for various Moravian pastors during their vacations.

Many members and friends will feel great sympathy for Mrs. W. E. Besiegel who has been confined to her bed for some weeks with an attack of fever. Her physician now considers her condition somewhat improved and her friends wish for her an early recovery.

The Rev. H. F. Shaffner, H. A. Wall, W. F. Miller, of the Provisional Missionary Committee and Bro. J. W. Pries of the Provincial Elders have been kept busy in presenting the cause of the home for the American members of the Mission Board to the country churches. They hope to complete their canvass quite soon and ask that appointments be arranged for them in the other congregations.
The Wachovia Moravian

SERMON

The Progress of the Church of Jesus Christ.

"Ye shall receive power after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria and unto the uttermost parts of the earth."—Acts 1:8.

That was 1883 years ago that the Lord instituted His Church and started it upon its world-wide career. And naturally, on an anniversary occasion such as this, we are interested to know what has been accomplished towards the fulfillment of its mission. Has the Church made progress? Has she advanced the interests of the Kingdom of God? What has she to show for her 1883 years of service? These are interesting questions. It would require a long while to give anything like a full answer to them. We can attempt to point out only a few significant facts.

Numerically.

At the time of its birth, according to the record in the Acts of the Apostles, the only authentic record which we have of the number of disciples was about an hundred and twenty. To-day the nominal adherents of the Church numbered 300,000,000, and as we note their increase thru the centuries, we find that it has been at a constantly accelerated rate. For example, it required 2500 years for the Church to reach 300,000,000, but the next 100,000,000 were gained in 300 years. From 1860 to 1900, a period of 80 years, 216 millions were gained and now the rate of increase is 100,000,000 in 30 years. Numerically, then, there has been wonderful progress.

Geographical and Political Control.

Another significant fact is evidenced by its present geographical and political control. At the outset of the Church's career, its adherents were to be found in but one small portion of the earth—in a territory of about 5,000 square miles, an area about equal to the combined areas of Connecticut and Rhode Island. In 1860, it occupied by non-christian peoples. And the interest of the nations closed against it. But the result of this greatest progress made by the Church cannot be reckoned at the present time in numbers, it is to be seen in certain conditions which have been brought about and which will enable us, if we are alive to our opportunities to make greater progress than up to this time has ever been thought of. The conditions to which we refer are those which are due to the Decadence of the Non-Christian Religions.

They are undoubtedly losing their grip. This is proven by the fact that they are no longer able to keep the territories of the nations closed against Christianity as formerly. All lands are now open to the teaching of the Gospel. In countries like Japan and China the christian religion has now official recognition from the government and is now permitted to carry on its work unhindered.

A second proof is found in that the educated classes in a country like Je-
the leaders of those religions see the hand-writing on the wall. They are doomed. They have lost control of the people, and find that in making their practices and teachings conform more to those of the Christian religion to which the people are turning more and more for their spiritual, social, intellectual and political salvation.

Such are some of the things that come to encourage us on this 188th anniversary of the Church's birth. These things tell us that wonderful progress has been made.

The Church is transforming the world. The influence of Jesus Christ is extending marvellously. And greater and more vigorous presentation of the doctrine and practices of the Christian religion, sometime before it had upon the people is breaking down all that he felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

But one conclusion is to be drawn from these facts. The leaders of those religions see the hand-writing on the wall. They are doomed. They have lost control of the people, and find that in making their practices and teachings conform more to those of the Christian religion to which the people are turning more and more for their spiritual, social, intellectual and political salvation.

Such are some of the things that come to encourage us on this 188th anniversary of the Church's birth. These things tell us that wonderful progress has been made.

The Church is transforming the world. The influence of Jesus Christ is extending marvellously. And greater and more vigorous presentation of the doctrine and practices of the Christian religion, sometime before it had upon the people is breaking down all that he felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The influence of the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

What influence the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The leaders of those religions see the hand-writing on the wall. They are doomed. They have lost control of the people, and find that in making their practices and teachings conform more to those of the Christian religion to which the people are turning more and more for their spiritual, social, intellectual and political salvation.

Such are some of the things that come to encourage us on this 188th anniversary of the Church's birth. These things tell us that wonderful progress has been made.

The Church is transforming the world. The influence of Jesus Christ is extending marvellously. And greater and more vigorous presentation of the doctrine and practices of the Christian religion, sometime before it had upon the people is breaking down all that he felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

What influence the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The influence of the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The leaders of those religions see the hand-writing on the wall. They are doomed. They have lost control of the people, and find that in making their practices and teachings conform more to those of the Christian religion to which the people are turning more and more for their spiritual, social, intellectual and political salvation.

Such are some of the things that come to encourage us on this 188th anniversary of the Church's birth. These things tell us that wonderful progress has been made.

The Church is transforming the world. The influence of Jesus Christ is extending marvellously. And greater and more vigorous presentation of the doctrine and practices of the Christian religion, sometime before it had upon the people is breaking down all that he felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

What influence the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The influence of the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The leaders of those religions see the hand-writing on the wall. They are doomed. They have lost control of the people, and find that in making their practices and teachings conform more to those of the Christian religion to which the people are turning more and more for their spiritual, social, intellectual and political salvation.

Such are some of the things that come to encourage us on this 188th anniversary of the Church's birth. These things tell us that wonderful progress has been made.

The Church is transforming the world. The influence of Jesus Christ is extending marvellously. And greater and more vigorous presentation of the doctrine and practices of the Christian religion, sometime before it had upon the people is breaking down all that he felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

What influence the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The influence of the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The leaders of those religions see the hand-writing on the wall. They are doomed. They have lost control of the people, and find that in making their practices and teachings conform more to those of the Christian religion to which the people are turning more and more for their spiritual, social, intellectual and political salvation.

Such are some of the things that come to encourage us on this 188th anniversary of the Church's birth. These things tell us that wonderful progress has been made.

The Church is transforming the world. The influence of Jesus Christ is extending marvellously. And greater and more vigorous presentation of the doctrine and practices of the Christian religion, sometime before it had upon the people is breaking down all that he felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

What influence the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The influence of the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

The leaders of those religions see the hand-writing on the wall. They are doomed. They have lost control of the people, and find that in making their practices and teachings conform more to those of the Christian religion to which the people are turning more and more for their spiritual, social, intellectual and political salvation.

Such are some of the things that come to encourage us on this 188th anniversary of the Church's birth. These things tell us that wonderful progress has been made.

The Church is transforming the world. The influence of Jesus Christ is extending marvellously. And greater and more vigorous presentation of the doctrine and practices of the Christian religion, sometime before it had upon the people is breaking down all that he felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.

What influence the Church is beginning to exert itself in Japan, though himself an agnostic, said, before his death, that he had felt it a great loss that he had lived his life without religion, and that he would recommend Christianity to his friends without hesitation.
of Winston-Salem, whose pastorate in the community has been co-incidental with that of Bishop Rondthalter, who has ever been a warm friend and well-wisher of the church. After singing the opening hymn, "This day is holy to the Lord," Dr. Brown offered an earnest and fervent prayer. In his address of welcome, Bishop Rondthalter took occasion to speak feelingly of his appreciation of the love of the congregation for him and of their kindness during all the years of his long ministry, and particularly for this crowning evidence of their love and esteem in naming the new building in his memory. He then spoke the hearty welcome of himself, his colleagues of the Provincial Board, the Salem Congregation and the Province to Bishop House, in recognition of the love he had been arranged for.

After the lovefeast had been partaken of, Bishop House brought to us the greetings of the brethren and sisters of the British Province, and expressed his joy on being with us. His response to the welcome extended by Bishop Rondthalter was both hearty and appreciative. He said that he deeply regretted that the Moravian congregations of England and those of America were separated by such a vast expanse of water as the Atlantic Ocean. But he added that he was kindred that the separation was wholly material, a matter of distance and not of spirit and faith. Then followed a brief address on Christian Fellowship which touched the hearts of all his hearers and beautifully exemplified the joy of that of which he spoke.

The entire service was a peculiarly delightful one and greatly blessed not only to the Home Church but to the entire Salem Congregation which was splendidly represented from all portions of the community.

Song and Praise Service.

In the evening at 7:45 o'clock, the Home and Elm Street Sunday Schools united in a service of song and praise for which special preparation had been made. It was a beautiful sight to see the young people come marching in singing the Processional, "Onward Christian Soldiers" and occupying the seats in the main auditorium. Bro. Walter T. Spaugh, Superintendent of the consolidated schools, presided at the service which was attended by a larger company than either of the previous services. With the aid of Bro. E. A. Ebart, a former superintendent of Elm Street School, he managed to make the service complete Sunday School buildings to be found anywhere.

REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES

Bethania.

The great event of the year in Bethania—the Congregation Festival, as known as the June Feast—held Sunday, June 8th, took on more importance than usual. In addition to the full program, the orchestra was conscripted by Bishop Rondthalter at the opening feature. Following the anniversary sermon the Bishop received by the right hand of fellowship Bro. W. G. Yarbrough from the M. E. Church South and baptized the infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. W. B. Little and the infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. G. W. Yarbrough. A congregation council was held during the dinner recess. In the lovefeast the Provincial Missionary Committee brought before the congregation the matter of the house to be built in Herrnhut for our American representative on Fow-Sho Board. Bro. J. W. Fries introduced and explained the subject in a clear and accessible manner. Bro. H. A. Fohlfens spoke in behalf of the Missionary Committee. Bishop Rondthalter addressed the congregation with appropriate words. The offering gathered in this service as a part of the contribution from Bethania congregation for the Herrnhut house was over $24.00. A goodly number partook of the holy communion. The dox sung in the morning service by Miss Ada Pfaff, one of the Bethania members living in Salem, and Mr. Foltz, from Christ Church, was a gay and happy one. They were the guest of honor at a splendid reception given them by the Barrier class on the evening of June 6th at which about 75 were present and a fine time was enjoyed. An offering for our Bohemian Missions was taken up during the month and $5.00 was received for this cause.

On Sunday evening June 8th an appeal was made for the Turkish famine sufferers as result of the Balkan war and a free will offering of $3.50 was gathered in the Sunday School in a few minutes which was sent to aid in this needy cause.

The annual car-ride and picnic was held at Nissen park on the 2nd of July and was a happy occasion. It was one of the best and most largely attended in the history of the Southside work and the spirit of cordiality and fellowship was delightful.

Calvary.

The work at Calvary has gone smoothly and encouragingly during the month. The attendance upon the services during the hot weather has been particularly gratifying. Even the mid-week prayer meeting has stood the hot weather test splendidly.

The Sunday School class taught by Miss Nettie Carter, gave a successful lawn supper on the evening of the 28th. It was a joy to see how cheerfully and enthusiastically the young ladies labored for the success of the occasion.

On a recent Sunday, Bro. Walter T. Spaugh, Supt. of the Home Sunday School, addressed our Sunday School on the subject of Home Missions, laying special emphasis on the work of the Church Aid and Extension.

The people recently had the pleasure of a visit from the former pastor’s daughter, Miss Louise Thaeler. This was her first visit to the place of her birth since Bro. Thaeler’s call to Bethlehem near 12 years ago.

Home Church.

The great occasion of the month of June was the opening of the Rondthalter Memorial Building on the 15th last. The day was a joyous one and one to be long remembered. On the previous Sunday special interest attached itself to the regular services because they were the last that would be held in the old church building before it was turned over to the contractors for extensive improvements.

The last sermon was preached by Bishop Rondthalter from the text: "Jesus Christ the same yesterday, to-day and forever." On Sunday June 23d, the Salem Home and Elm St. Sunday Schools were consolidated under the name Home Moravian Sunday School, with Bro. Walter T. Spaugh, Superintendent,
dent and Bro. Ernest H. Stockton, Assistant Sup't. There were 341 present at the opening session, and this number had increased to 371 by the following Sunday. The Sunday School picnic has been fixed for July 17 and many of the young people are already looking forward to it with keen anticipation.

During the month the Land-a-hand Circle has been very busy with musicals and sales of different kinds in an effort to raise the amount pledged by them towards the gallery and vestibule lights. With such energy as they are displaying, in spite of the great heat, there is no doubt about the outcome.

There were two deaths among the married brethren during the month. On June 5, the aged brother F. Rognesmo entered into his rest in his 87th year; and on Sunday June 8th, we laid to rest the remains of Brother Ben Franklin Rempson.

On Sunday evening June 22d, the congregation was happy to have Rev. E. C. Stempel conduct the evening service which was the first campus service of the season. Bro. Stempel's sermon great enjoyed. Few places are more delightful for a summer evening service than the campus of our Salem College and that congregation appreciates the privilege of worshipping there in evidence by the large attendance each Sunday evening.

Immanuel Church.

The ladies of the congregation made their first effort at a lawn party on the church grounds on June 21st and realized about $25.00 which were visited during the progress of the service and congregation at the 11 o'clock service.

The picnic of the Sunday School is planned for Nissen Park on Saturday July 23rd and all are anticipating a very happy day.

On August 3rd our special evangelistic meetings will begin and the pastor will be assisted by Rev. Kenneth Pfohl. The Enterprise meeting has been set to begin on August 31st and Rev. J. F. McCullong will assist Bro. Holton. We desire much prayer for these services and it is not too early to begin now.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

By Miss Florence L. Price

July is the patriotic month. The annual celebration of the Fourth brings to mind the Declaration of Independence and the liberty it wrought out the inheritors of that liberty all too seldom think of what liberty cost, not alone in the blood and death of battle fields but in the privations and anxieties of those at home who furnished the supplies that made the armies possible. There are a number of letters in the Salem Archives that show the really astounding amount of supplies furnished by the little town of Salem, despite its recent foundation, but none gives a more striking glimpse at events than the following copy of a letter to "his Excellency Gen. Greene."

"Salem, Febr. the 8th, 1781.

"The Underwriters would not presume at present to take up any of Yr. Excellency's precious Time, if it was not the highest necessity that obligeth them to it. Conscious of the Integrity of our Hearts, therewith we always willingly bear our Share of the Difficulties of these Times, we boldly apply to the Testimony of the Generals Smallwood, Stephens, Washington, Majors Call and Hartmann, Captains Marbury, Gamble, and other Officers of the Regulars, who have lately either been quartered here, or came to this Place, whether we did not readily supply them with everything they wanted and our small settlement could afford. This Town was but inhabited in the years 1772 and 1773, which was 2 and 3 years before the breaking out of this War, and consequently is but in its Infancy, not containing quite 20 Dwelling houses, and scarce one hundred grown persons. Men and Women included, besides the Difficulty of all Beginners that we owe great Part of our Stock in Trade and our Houses to others, we have never been behind hand with any Part of the County but rather unsupplied by the County Commissioner, the whole Weight..."
of providing for the Troops is always fallen upon us.

"The Commissioners of Military Stores however will attest that we ex-pressly built a large Loghouse, for the reception of their Stores and Colonel White, that we made Sleds for his Horses, that large and small Houses were emptied for the Hospital and the Soldiers were quartered.

"But these are not properly the Difficulties we labour under, for we are willing to the utmost to bear our Share in the Calamities of the Times and all the Officers and Men will bear us Testimony, that what we did, and were able to do for them, we always did with Cheerfulness. But the greater part of the Supplies at all times committed by the Militia, both here and at the old Town called Beihabora; and within a few Days past, since the regular Troops, the Hospital and Magazine of Ammunition were gone from hence, the renewed excesses of some Georgians and South Carolina people traveling thro' this, the Robberies committed in our Neighbourhood, the unreason-able and inhuman Treatment we just now receive of a couple of hundred Militia from an other County, come here under pretence of going to join Yr. Exx'y Army, but far from that seeming to hoard their Time on their Hands, and continually execting new Quantities of Brandy, Meat, Bread, Flower, Corn, Salt, pressing of Horses and shooting their own, with horrid Imprecations, striking the People, eating of Stor-ies, and threatening not to leave this Place, before they have killed a Number of us, besides many pretences to pick a Quarrel or invade People's Properties. These Sir, are the Griev-ances, which in the Distress of our Hearts we cannot help laying before Yr. Exx'y.

"The exemplary good Order always observed by the regulars which were here quartered, together with the express Declaration of Gen'l Smallwood, Cole. White and others, make us bold to hope that Yr. Exx'y will condescend to send a few of Yr. Regulars here to protect the Place, with such further Instructions as Yr. Excellency in Yr. Wisdom will think proper, and if it could be at the same Time, to grant us a Protection in Writing.

"Should even British Troops come here, which we hope will not be the case, both Duty and Gratitude would oblige us to do the utmost in our Power to prevent their being taken.

"The Bearer hereof George Bibig...Charles Holder will be able to enlarge more upon the Contents hereof to Yr. Exx'y, and we recom-mend our Petition to Yr. Exx'y's most favourable Reception, being Yr. Exx'y's most humble & obedient Servts."

---

**CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT.**

**Conducted by Miss Besse Pfeil.**

**The Story of Mock Sen.**

*(Concluded)*

Mock's first Christmas came at last and the joy of it went through the entire year.

A tree was trimmed and set out the day before, and placed lightly on the porch before the window of his little living-room, so that when he was called on Christmas morning the first thing that met his astonished gaze was the fairy tree all shimmering and glowing in the snow and starlight, for he was called about five o'clock, the guard being as eager as any child to see what Mock would think about it.

In his pigeon English Mock couldn't tell what he thought about it, but he clapped his hands, laughed and cried and fairly danced for joy, and all through the year talked about it and looked forward to the next Christmas when he should have another tree, just as big and bright as this one.

There was a stocking, too, although there was no fireplace by which to hang it. And Santa had gone to China to get most of the things—Chinese cups and saucers, fans, silk handkerchiefs, the raisins, fruits, bulbs, and things that we never knew the names or use of; but Mock knew and every new package brought a wider smile on the poor, scarred face.

A warm blue sweater went on at once and when Miss Boyd made her next visit it was a proud boy who showed his presents to her admiring eyes. One of Mock's presents was a pair of Chinese straw 'andals, given by the poorest 'class of Italian chil-dren in a New York kindergarten. They had heard of Mock through their teacher and offered their pen-pair of Chinese straw 'andals, given to Mock by his folks.

One of the presents was a picture of Winter, a girl and a boy in the snow, which Miss Boyd made her when she heard the story of Mock through her neighbors.

Miss Boyd made her next visit it was a proud boy who showed his presents to her admiring eyes. One of Mock's presents was a pair of Chinese straw 'andals, given by the poorest 'class of Italian chil-dren in a New York kindergarten. They had heard of Mock through their teacher and offered their pen-pair of Chinese straw 'andals, given to Mock by his folks.

---

**A LEADING BOARDING SCHOOL.**

**Conducted by Miss Besse Pfeil.**

**The Story of Mock Sen.**

*(Concluded)*

Mock's first Christmas came at last and the joy of it went through the entire year.

A tree was trimmed and set out the day before, and placed lightly on the porch before the window of his little living-room, so that when he was called on Christmas morning the first thing that met his astonished gaze was the fairy tree all shimmering and glowing in the snow and starlight, for he was called about five o'clock, the guard being as eager as any child to see what Mock would think about it.

In his pigeon English Mock couldn't tell what he thought about it, but he clapped his hands, laughed and cried and fairly danced for joy, and all through the year talked about it and looked forward to the next Christmas when he should have another tree, just as big and bright as this one.

There was a stocking, too, although there was no fireplace by which to hang it. And Santa had gone to China to get most of the things—Chinese cups and saucers, fans, silk handkerchiefs, the raisins, fruits, bulbs, and things that we never knew the names or use of; but Mock knew and every new package brought a wider smile on the poor, scarred face.

A warm blue sweater went on at once and when Miss Boyd made her next visit it was a proud boy who showed his presents to her admiring eyes. One of Mock's presents was a pair of Chinese straw 'andals, given by the poorest 'class of Italian chil-dren in a New York kindergarten. They had heard of Mock through their teacher and offered their pen-pair of Chinese straw 'andals, given to Mock by his folks.

One of the presents was a picture of Winter, a girl and a boy in the snow, which Miss Boyd made her when she heard the story of Mock through her neighbors.

Miss Boyd made her next visit it was a proud boy who showed his presents to her admiring eyes. One of Mock's presents was a pair of Chinese straw 'andals, given by the poorest 'class of Italian chil-dren in a New York kindergarten. They had heard of Mock through their teacher and offered their pen-pair of Chinese straw 'andals, given to Mock by his folks.

---

**LASHMIT**

*SHOES THAT'S ALL.*

IF IN NEED OF ANY KIND OF

Life Insurance

OR

Real Estate

BE SURE TO SEE

Foltz & Spaugh

BEFORE YOU BUY

AND GET THE BEST

Office in the Gray Block, WINSTON Phone 469

McDowell & Rogers

OUR PRICES ON

MEN'S AND BOYS'

SUITS

AND

OVERCOATS

PUT CASH INTO YOUR POCKETS.

INVESTIGATE US.

WINSTON SALEM, N. C.

---

**WINKLER'S BAKERY**

**R. C. SPAUGH, Proprietor**

A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN A CENTURY

SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

---

**JOE JACOBS**

**CLOTHING COMPANY**

Fine Clothing a Specialty

CLOTHING & GENTS FURNISHING GOODS

SCHLOSS BROS. CO.'S

Finest Tailor Made Clothing

A SPECIALTY.

---

**THE IDEAL, Home of the New.**

B. M. HITCHCOCK.  H. L. TROTTER.

Living's a rather expensive proposition at best—but why not make the best of it and shop wisely where you are positively assured of every possible savings?

A Correct New Line of Spring Merchandize Now Awaiting Your Inspection Here.

We sell guaranteed Hosiery, Gloves, Fine Piece Goods, Notions, Ready-to-Wear and Millinery.
the sin of it. Then he said, "Me sissy, no talk to no man more, you see me.

"You needn't ask me to forgive you Mock; you know whom you must tell that to," said the guard.

"That's so," said Mock, and went into his room.

Then the guard, peeping through the window, saw Mock on his knees making his peace with God.

About this time, Dr. Fulton, the well-known missionary from China, came to Harrisburg and was taken out to see Mock. He found that he knew Mock's family and could give him news of his people. His old mother had passed away since he had left China. This was a blow to poor Mock, but he was glad to have the first sight of his family given to him and to hear of others whom he had left behind.

As the second Christmas drew near Mock grew rapidly weaker. One Sunday Miss Boyd was sent for as Mock was much worse, and it was thought he could not live. He could not walk now; the meals were cooked and brought to his door.

He crawled to them eating very little of even the tempting things the guard and his good wife prepared for him, but his smile still came when Miss Boyd stood at the gate of the Sanitary Hospital and the man with the tree got down carefully and carried it in. He went toward the guard house; everything was quiet. No guard answered to his call, but in a moment he saw him coming from the little house on the hill, the tears running down his face.

"He has gone," was all he could say.

"He'll never see his tree now, and he wanted it so badly."

They buried the poor leper like a Christian. The same minister who baptized him kept the service, but he could not be buried in the bright green cemetery as he so much wished. The authorities would not permit it: only a plot in the potter's field would be allotted him.

But the shining tree was placed at his head for his tombstone and an evergreen covering of myrtle planted on his grave, and Christmas and Decoration Day find Mock Ben, the Chinese leper, remembered with flowers, as other loved dead are.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN PLUMBING Steam and Hot Water Heating CORNICE WORK WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

W. C. WRIGHT

A high class store for men, women and children. The largest and most complete stock ever carried by this store.

W. C. WRIGHT, Main St., opposite The Big Bank.

THE GIFT SHOP

THE PLACE OF EVERLASTING AND USEFUL GIFTS.

Being Up-to-Date in Every Respect. Carrying a large and well selected line of best quality goods in Watches, Jewelry, Silverwear, Umbrellas and Novelties. Especially prepared to do all kinds of Watch, Clock and Jewelry repairing, also designing and making of Gold and Silver jewelry. All work being guaranteed to give entire satisfaction. We Cordially invite and Solicit Your Patronage.

THE GIFT SHOP

Lincoln & Walker

425 N. Liberty Street.

Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

THE NEW DRUG STORE

Invites your patronage.

EVERYTHING NEW—

Stock Fresh and Clean.

A pleasure to have you call.

SAM E. WELFARE,

Main St., near Salem Square.

MILLINERY and DRESS GOODS.

YOU CAN DO BETTER AT THE NEW STORE.

FRED E. SHORE CO., 436 Liberty Street.
INFANT BAPTISMS.

Griffin.—Inezal Reich Griffin, infant daughter of Mr. Albert and Sr. Eliza Griffin m. n. Reich, baptized in Trinity Church Sunday, June 22d, 1913, by the pastor, Rev. E. C. Stempel.

Bobbitt.—At the home of the grandparents, Bro. and Sr. Edw. G. Kern, on Sunday, June 29th, 1913, the children Virginia Estelle and Robert Edwin Bobbitt, children of Mr. Edwin J. and Sr. Lillian Estellas Bobbitt m. n. Kern. Sacrament was administered by the pastor, Rev. J. K. Pfahl.

Little.—At Bethania, June 8, 1913, by Bishop Rondithaler, Margaret Gray, infant daughter of Bro. W. B. and Sr. Emma Little m. n. Stauber.

Yarbrough.—At Bethania, June 8, 1913, Dorothy Floyd, infant daughter of Bro. W. G. and Sr. Carrie Yarbrough m. n. Lineback.

Peterson.—At the home of the parents, on May 16th, 1913, Charles Augustus, infant son of Mrs. Samuel and Sr. Adelaide Peterson, by Rev. E. S. Crosland.

Peterson.—At the home of the parents, on May 16th, 1913, Frances Rosamond, son of Bro. and Sr. Adelaide Peterson, by Rev. E. S. Crosland.

Peterson.—At home of parents, on May 16th, 1913, Edward Carson, son of Bro. Samuel and Sr. Adelaide Peterson, by Rev. E. S. Crosland.

Peterson.—At home of parents, on May 16th, 1913, Louise Agnes Peterson, daughter of Bro. Samuel and Sr. Adelaide Peterson, by Rev. E. S. Crosland.

OBITUARIES.

Reganina.—At his home north of Winston-Salem, on June 4, 1913, the aged brother Peter Frederick Reganina, aged 86 years, 10 mos. and 31 days.

Bemison.—At Morganton, N. C., on June 6, 1913, the married brother Benjamin Franklin Bemison, aged 58 yrs. 1 mo. and 6 days.

Knouse.—At Winston-Salem, on June 17, 1913, the married brother Charles Edward Knouse, son of Bro. E. E. Knouse and Sr. Paulina Knouse, aged 35 years, 6 mos. and 16 days.

Spaugh.—Near Friedberg, on June 23d, 1913, Arthur Samuel Spaugh, son of Bro. Jno. and Sr. Frances May Spaugh, aged 6 years, 6 months and 3 days.

Hego.—Robert Aldine Hego, infant son of Bro. and Sr. William C. Hego, died at the home of the parents on Southside Thursday afternoon July 3rd. Internment in the Moravian graveyard July 4th. Service by the pastor of Trinity Church. His age was 2 yrs and 13 days.

Wood.—In this city, on May 28th, 1913, Sr. Retzie Ann Wood, aged 77 years, 5 mos. and 19 days.

MARRIAGES.


Robbins.—Fogle.—On June 5th, at home of bride, by Rev. E. S. Crosland, Joseph P. Robbins to Grace L. Fogle.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, 1913.

Church Aid and Extension Board. Previously acknowledged . 107.91
Friedland . 3.50
Oak Grove . 6.25
Home Church . 143.43
Bethabara . 2.50
Financial Board . 500.00

$763.40

W. T. SPAUGH, Tres.

For General Foreign Missions.

Clemmoss . $ 9.35
Hope . $ 8.51
Macedonia . $ 3.84
Trinity . $ 8.60
New Philadelphia . $ 7.75

Bohemian Missions.

Greensboro . $ 2.05
East African Mission.

Trinity . $15.00
Theological Seminary.

Greensboro . $ 1.30
Friedberg . $ 3.92
Advent . $ 1.06
Trinity . $ 5.00

Bishop Van Calker's Salary.

Home Church . $30.57

$60.85

J. A. LINEBACK, Tres.

Wachovia Moravian Acknowledgments.

Mrs. E. Starback . 1.00
Home Church . 15.75
Christ Church . 3.18
New Philadelphia . 1.75

$92.18

R. A. SHORE, Mgr.

REAL ESTATE BOUGHT AND SOLD

C. E. Johnson Realty Co.

List your BARGAINS with them.

W. T. VOGLER & SON

Jewelers and Opticians

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Frank Vogler & Sons

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

OUR PERSONAL SERVICES

AUTO AMBULANCE.

Phone 53 Day or Night.

NOTICE.

We sincerely thank our friends for their liberal patronage during the past year, and extend a cordial

INVITATION TO ALL

to visit us this new year and lets try to please you.

Yours to serve.

The Salem Dry Goods Company.

P. A. BARR, Sec. & Treas.

We Are Agents

For the Following Publications:

History of Moravian College and Theological Seminary (Schwarz).

Price $1.50

History of Wachovia in North Carolina (Chewell).

Price $2.00

Moravians in Georgia (Price).

Price $1.50

Baptist Chalms of the United Fraternity of the Moravian Church (Fries).

Price 25 cts.

Brief History of the Moravian Church (Price 75 cts.

Shaffner-Landquist Co.

420 Main Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Bibles! Bibles!

The Salem Bible Society carries in its depository, a full line of Bibles, published by the American Bible Society.

Best quality at lowest prices. For the family, the Sunday Schools and individuals. See JULIUS A. LINEBACK, Agent.

My Grandmother's School, My Mother's School and the School for My Daughter

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

President HOWARD E. RONDTHALER.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

TOOTH BRUSHES

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes which we can GUARANTEE.

E. W. O'HANLON,

DRUGGIST

Corner Liberty and Fourth Streets

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

ORINOCO SUPPLY CO.

BUILDING MATERIALS

MANTELS, GRATES AND TILINGS

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Corner Main and Second Streets

Old Orinoco Warehouse

Mrs. T. B. Douthit,

South Main Street,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

MILLINER

Your Patronage Solicited and Appreciated.

MILLINERY, NOTIONS, PERFUMES, TOYS.

A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU CALL
The Wachovia Moravian

VOLUME XXIV

Winston-Salem, N. C.
AUGUST 1913.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

"Blunt is the shoe that binds Our hearts in christian love.

Joe W. Fitch

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Provincial Elders' Conference has set Saturday, Nov. 10th, as the time for the opening of the Preparatory Synod of the Southern Province. It will be the duty of this Synod to elect three delegates to the General Synod which is to meet in Hermann May 14th, 1914. Owing to the lack of means, the representation at this General Synod has, in the case of all the Provinces, been reduced. The Southern Region Synod will come next year, so that, according to present appearance, it is not likely that other business of importance will be transacted at our Preparatory Synod, which may therefore, be quite brief. It will be very desirable that Boards and Committees of Congregations see to it that the various requirements which Synod has laid down with regard to collections be fully fulfilled, so that every congregation may be represented in November by lay delegates as well as by their ministers.

EDITORIALS.

The campaign which the Provincial Missionary Committee is making for the Mission House at Hermann proves very favorably. In every congregation which the brethren visit, they are being very kindly received, and all seem to be willing to do their part in providing a home for the American member of Mission Board. Let each Moravian remember that the voluntary assessment is ten cents per year. Not all will give that sum. Some are so situated that they cannot be reached and therefore it is very desirable that as many of us, as possible, give more than our quota. If you have no oth-

er way of landing in your offering for the Mission House at Hermann, send it to the Wachovia Moravian and we will be happy to acknowledge it in the next issue.

The kindly feeling of the Northern Moravian Synod to its Southern vis-

ited them. They have always been welcome but in the Syn-

od of June 1913, the reception was particularly hearty. The President of the Synod, Bishop Lathe, led the way in the reception of the Synod and then, every member of the Synod was introduced to the brethren of the Southern Synod. The Synodical officers, on another page of the present issue, will give some of our impressions with regard to this large and hope-

In the Northern Synod was strong in the arran-

The Northern Synod was strong in the arrangement of its subsidiary meetings. It was opened with the Holy Communion, which gave it a distinctly spiritual and helpful char-

The Synodical sermons in English and Ger-

The great lines of the church's effort in Foreign and Home Missions were suitably presented in special evening services. Bishop Hodge's account of religious movements in the British church was particularly suggestive and interesting. Dr. John Greenhast's efforts along devotional lines were admirable and helpful. After all a Synod which merely convenes for business defeats itself. It does not really attend to the Lord's busi-

The resolutions of the Northern Committee on the State of Religion,

No other proceeding of the Synod showed so plainly that the Moravian Church has still a strong and blessed mission to fulfill in all the world. We here present the res-

The Moravian Church has still a strong and blessed mission to fulfill in all the world. We here present the res-

We should be glad to have them carefully read by every subscriber and in all our families and we thank God that all our Southern brethren are doing so, in this spirit, present the Gospel. The resolutions are as follows:

We resign the ancient foundations of the church as set forth in the Clavun-centric views of our Synod, be it therefore,

Resolved 1. That, in these testing times of Church life, we need the teaching of the Holy Spirit, and that we need the guidance of Christ and of our Church and the teachings of the ancient fathers of the Church.

Resolved 2. That we attach no undue importance to the various views on the subject which we find expressed in the writings of the various groups of people. We wish to follow the teachings of the Church in the Name of Christ and of our Church and to follow the teachings of the ancient fathers of the Church.

Resolved 3. That, since it is our Church policy to follow the teachings of the Church in the Name of Christ and of our Church and to follow the teachings of the ancient fathers of the Church, we shall follow the teachings of the ancient fathers of the Church in all matters of Church policy and practice.

A great deal of attention is being paid, at present, to our Provisional New Church buildings and to large improvement of older ones. It is a good sign of the life and energy which are prevailing among our people. These enterprises are calling out much liberality. It may safely be said that the spirit of giving is abroad among us as never before. But in such a time of material im-

Miss Mamie Thomas has reached a milestone in health and safety and was expecting to spend Sunday, July 13th in Nazareth.

Prof. W. M. Schwartz of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary, with his family, on July 10th, to the guest of Mr. H. A. Pfahl. Prof. Schwartz is always a welcome visitor in the South, the more so for his willingness to serve in our various pulpits. The people are always glad to see him.

We copy the following interesting article from the Sunbury, (Pa.) Daily Item:

On Monday evening the members of the Moravian Church who have been visiting the community for nearly a week, held a farewell meeting in the Church House. There was an open for the line of the church and of the community.

Colonel H. W. Vanhorn expressed the sentiments of the people and was responded to by his father, Mr. W. W. Vanhorn, who responded to his father. Mr. W. W. Vanhorn then added a discourse on the event.

Mrs. Vanhorn's hand gave a short concert at the home in honor of the couple. He was also present at the time of the wedding, on the 10th of July.

The members of the Church at the House and other members of the community were present. In all, more than forty persons were present at the ceremony, and the couple was more pleased with the occasion than anyone else.
IMPRESSIONS OF THE NORTHERN SYNOD.

By Bishop Edward Membithaler, D. D.

The Synod of the Northern Province was held in five years. The last time it was convened at Newark was in 1876. The writer, on this occasion, preached the Synodical sermon and was one of the youngest members. When thirty-seven years he came back again and found himself one of the oldest men present and the last survivor in the active ministry of that long-ago time.

The first impression made on the mind of a visitor was the number of men in attendance. The Moravian Church is one of the smaller religious bodies in America, and yet the Synod was attended by more than one hundred ministers and delegates. It was a fine body of men, many of them in the prime of their service. Not a few had come from very far away. This was the case with many of the ministers and delegates from the new Canadian district in far-off Saskatchewan and Alberta, where our church is doing remarkably well. This is, as many of the greatest of the great producing countries in the world. I met with one brother, concerning whom I learned that, in a single year, upon his own farm, he had raised 60,000 bushels of wheat and 22,000 bushels of oats. The expense of bringing such a body of men together is large—about $5000—but the expense to the church from the interchange of views among so many men is also great, and, as the Provinces have raised the necessary amount by voluntary contributions, it was determined to maintain the ratio of representation for the next Synod in 1878.

Another thing which struck a visitor was the extreme care and propriety with which the reports were rendered. The Provincial Elders' Conference had done admirable work in this respect. The Secretaries were indefatigable in their labors. In fact, the whole Committee was in print before the time came to consider it and the chief Secretary, Dr. W. H. Stengel, at the close of the Synod informed me that he was very ready for the publication of the whole voluminous report of the proceedings.

The fraternal connections of the Province with other bodies of Christians was especially the case manifested. Bishop Evelyn R. Hesse of the British Moravian Church was present to the end of Synod and contributed greatly to the occasion by his sound instruction and genial spirit. The Secretary of the Federation of American Churches made an elaborate and fervent address and the interchange of salutations with the East Pennsylvania bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church was very marked in its cordiality.

Bishop M. W. Laibert, assisted with his usual ability and admirable courtesy. The Utica Fraternity has no administrator with clearer vision and better gift for the management of the larger affairs of the church. We, in the South, have particular reason to appreciate his unvarying courtesy to us and our representatives. It may be well here to mention that his church in New York City is situated in the heart of the metropolis, of easy access from all latitudes. The District of the Church have no better friend than Bishop Laibert.

The general services connected with the Synod were well managed. The English synodical sermon of Dr. Herman Gordien, of Lancaster, Penn., pleased earnestly for greater uniformity in the ritual of the Church. The German synodical sermon by Dr. Otto Reimbold, pastor of our largest church in the north-west, at Lake Mills, Wis., was a fine and fervent presentation of the divinity, attesting Christ and John Greenfield, pastor of the Nazareth congregation watched seriously over the devotional meetings and Dr. Paul de Schweinitz made a vivid and characteristic appeal for liberty to our Representatives.

The chief constitutional question which came up before the Synod was the "District? question. Many brethren, West and East, were of the opinion that the Districts of the Church should be more fully developed in their Synods, Boards, and in their oversight by a Provincial Elders. Others were inclined to leave matters as they were, in view of the evident progress which the Church had made, during recent years, under the old arrangement. For several days the question was very keenly discussed by the ministers of the Whole, and the "District? idea was put out, with more than a two-thirds voice. There will, therefore, for the next five years, at least, be an Eastern District, including the States east of the western boundary of Indiana and a Western, west of the east borders of Michigan and Illinois, and a Canadian District. A member of P. E. C., elected for the West, will reside in that District, and be President of its District Board, another member, elected for the East, will reside in Bethlehem and an advisor member in Canada. The Eastern member with the Provincial Treasurer and a pastor (elected as fifth member) will form the Executive Board at Bethlehem. The election of a P. E. C. under this new arrangement was, in part, keenly contested and resulted in the choice of Bishop Charles L. Moench, member for the East and President, Bishop Karl Mosler, member of the West and Vice-President, Bishop Clement Hayler, advisor for Canada, Dr. Paul de Schweinitz, Provincial Treasurer, and Bro. John H. Remig, Pastor on Staten Island, N. Y., fifth member. The Lilly was freely expressed that the South might come in, some day, under this arrangement of greater independence and local responsibility in the Districts.

I was not at the Synod, there was, in public and private, the most cordial spirit toward the South. At one time all three members of the Southern Provincial Board were unable to address the Synod and were welcomed to the floor. The belief that the whole Moravian Church in America might, in time, be the subject of various movements, was an inspiring one, whenever mentioned, and, in all his experiences of a life time in Northern Synodes, the writer has never found one which was so cordial, fraternal. A number of men had visited the South, in the last year; some good friends, like Dr. Blum, Dr. Clewell, and Bro. Arthur Thaler had come, warm-hearted from the South, and in all the conversations, in the farthest away, and different in language, there was a strong desire to become better acquainted.

Last of all, and most important of some day, be one Province, was the Synod took on the subject of the unwisdom and self-sufficiency of our Brevities, as being the central message of the Moravian Church, and the cultures of self-sufficiency and unbelief. British and American representatives, North and South joined hearts and voices in this noble and timely appeal to stand true to the great call and message of the Utica Fraternity, for the sake of which God has continued this church to the present day.

Rev. Charles H. Weinhold is spending several weeks in Rochester-Salem and is acceptably filling several of our pulpits. During the month of August he will take charge of a camping Camp of Boys in the mountains of New Jersey.

Buckingham the War Governor of Connecticut walking along the street one day met a young man whom he knew. He stopped him and, laying his hand on the boy's shoulder, said, "Young man, we are none of us living as well as we ought to live." That was all, but the words made a profound impression, for the sentence was a word in season.

A first-class battlefield costs as much as all the buildings of Harvard University—Exange.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Rev. W. H. Stengel.

The following article in the "Little Missionary," entitled "Moravians in the Majority," in Sarnia, S. A., with which we are in sympathy, and which we publish in this Province who have a share in the support of the laborers in that field:

"We Moravians are so accustomed to visit our Church and filling a very small corner in this country of ours that it is quite refreshing to remember that there is a land where the above title holds good, also a city that can boast of having seven Moravian churches within its borders.

Our missionaries in Dutch Guiana have over 29,000 souls under their care, and about half of these live in Paramaribo. And they are loyal Moravians, too, pricing their connection with the Unity, as was shown during Bishop Hamilton's visitation last year. He was enthusiastically welcomed by the Synod Board, not only in the city but by the congregations of the country plantations, and in the villages and camps of the Bush Negroes. The children are drawn up in lines to greet him with songs, escorting him to church or mission-house. Sometimes arroges of palms were carried in various villages of the Para River district salutes of streams were in order. He writes of "ruffling and cheering, hard-hearted and jumping up and down, to let us know that the hands of the Moravian church and a family from the bush, blackened and hardened with the hardships of poverty they brought such things as they had—eggs, fruit, etc.—to be sold toward his expenses.

The large central church in Paramaribo seats nearly 3,000 people, and "to see it well filled with a nigger and interesting crowd is an inspiring sight." Besides, there is a North Church, built only a few years ago, and the new South side Church, which numbers over 3,000 members. These churches have their working societies—oddly named, it seems to us, "Translated," they read as "The Worker," (a missionary society), "The Fighter," and "The Conqueror." The members of these societies are active in raising money for their support, and also take great interest in the work among the Bush Negroes and East Indians. There are the churches in the suburbs, four in number, of which the smallest, Como, has a membership of 719.

Most of these churches have fine choirs, some of them composed entirely of children.

The city administration must also be mentioned, where 100 of the inmates constitute a regular congregation.

All of the preaching services are held in the Negro-English dialect, but Dutch is becoming largely the speech of the young people and will displace
In the Greenbrier Moravian church, the third Sunday morning is being used for the special benefit of the children. The children themselves furnish the soloists, anthems and choruses and other exercises. A brief sermon, by the pastor, is then preached and an offering is made to them.

On the 5th Sunday evening of June, the Sunday School rendered their Children’s Day exercises, under the superintendence of Bro. Percy D. Kersey. The programme was so well adapted to the occasion that the Church was filled with happy faces and relatives and friends.

On Sunday evening, July 20th, Br. White preached on the Court House Square in the series of services which are being conducted by the pastors of Greensboro under the auspices of the Salvation Army.

The congregation was looking forward with great pleasure to a sermon on the evening of July 27th by the former pastor, Rev. C. H. Weiss, now engaged in our important educational institution for boys at Lititz, Penn., and at present, on a visit to the South.

Moravia.

On July 27th, Br. White the pastor, was with the Moravia congregation in their Sunday School Festival exercises. This Church is now growing, and is being increasingly served from Greensboro. It has always taken great interest in its Sunday School—thanks to the good start which was given to this work, years ago, by Mrs. Jennie D. Kern.

The Revival services are to begin in this Church on the first Sunday in August. The meetings will be conducted by the Pastor, Rev. C. E. White, assisted by Rev. W. W. Gras of Bethania.

Kernersville.

The service on the fourth Sunday morning of June was held by Br. Bogle. A special effort is now being made by the ladies of the congregation to procure a good church organ. The music in the Kernersville church is a very important service, being ably conducted by Miss Tillie Harmon. The instrument is in good order and the Father’s Day services have been well attended.

Home Church.

The pastor, Rev. J. Kenneth Pfohl, was absent during the last of July on a much needed vacation.

The Sunday School services on the beautiful campus have been very successful. On the evenings of July 13th and 20th they were conducted by the Rev. C. H. Wesby, at present, on a visit to the South. His addresses were much enjoyed by the large audience. The music sounded splendidly through the lovely foliage of this favored spot and people came to this out-door summer service from far and near.

The Sunday morning services have also been well cared for. On July 20th Br. C. B. White preached very helpfully on Christian service, and on July 29th Br. W. N. Schwartz of the Theological Seminary gave a capital discourse on Missions.

The Elders have been doing good work in maintaining the Wednesday evening meetings, during the summer heat.

The event of the month was the great Picnic of the consolidated Home and Eclectic Schools. The superintendents were there in hearty co-operation, the brethren Walter T. Spangler and Ernest H. Stockton. Br. Douglass Rights was an invaluable helper in the sports of the children. Br. Bernard J. Pfohl presided over the music. The love-feast was simply overflowing. Those who could not be served in the ample paniere, were served outside. Nobody knew how many were there—some 600 or 700. Friends beamed on their old homes, and the Church was crowded with guests. Everybody seemed as happy as they could be and there was not a dull moment all afternoon and evening until the happy children went home, after...
probably the best picnic the old Church has ever had.

The Church improvements are proceediug steadily, and it is hoped that the congregation can again worship in it at the November Festival.

Mayodan.

The accounts from Mayodan are most cheering. The Committee is doing its energetic part in maintaining things. The Sunday School under the charge of Br. C. L. Harris is very encouraging. At Avakos, the Sunday School has been happily reopened and is supplemented by Br. Crofts, the only one of the homes who still resides at that place. The mill settlement has entirely disappeared. Br. C. E. Crist, at the request of the Provincial Elders' Conference is holding the monthly preaching and is reporting large congregations and the news of the services reaching us from other sources is most happy and reassuring.

Br. Crist is often accompanied by his young daughter Marie, who then depts the singing. His musical help. The members were also greatly cheered by the recent visit of their former pastor, Rev. Edgar A. Holton and he was pleased with them. He happened to be there when the town was struck by the recent storm. Happily the Moravian Church was little hurt by the great storm. May God help this Mayodan flock which is so faithfully helping itself.

Providence.

The new road between Winston-Salem and Rural Hall is now nearly completed as far as the Providence neighborhood. It will do away with the difficulty which formerly prevailed in reaching this Church, over fearful winter roads. Br. Wolsley, a former member, has come from Friedberg to serve this congregation used to say that the summer road between Friedberg and Providence was 16 miles, but the "underground" road in winter was 22.

Bishop Rondthaler preached at Providence on the second Sunday afternoon of July and was greatly cheered with his visit. Br. Lewis is still conducting the Sunday School with much success, and Br. Charles Fulp, the Sunday School. The Church was well filled for the service, and the choir sang very heartily. Among the friends present, we noticed Br. and Sr. Sella (Sr. Selle was a Miss Marshall, of Providence) from Oak Grove.

On the third Sunday afternoon, the Church was filled to overflowing by the Sunday School Sparlleigh Convention, presided over by Br. Lindsay Walker. Providence, with its fine evergreen grove, is becoming a favorite meeting place for Sunday School conventions.

The Moravians of the Province were represented on this recent occasion by Miss Mary Ann Folge, who especially advocated the Home Department activity of the Sunday School. After the church was packed full of people, wagons were drawn up under the windows and thus a considerable sized "annex" was quickly provided.

A valuable service which the Home Department is rendering is to find out who among families are not churchgoers. In one neighborhood it was at first reported, "Oh every body in this section goes to church," but on closer canvass, it was found that one hundred people in convenient proximity, seldom or never went to church. Probably a like result would be found in the neighborhood of many another good church, both in town and country.

Fulp.

We seldom, in these days, hear of Fulp but we hope to hear more by and by. It should be noted that our faithful sister, Mrs. Dr. Fulp is convalescing, and it is hoped she will soon be able to attend a Sunday School in the Church building there. A lawn party for the pleasure of the children was to be given by this indefatigable worker, on the evening of July 29th.

Immanuel.

The summer prayer meetings hold up well. Br. Clarence E. Crist who conducts them is encouraging the people at this time in the reading of the Psalms, which he then admirably explains to them. His young daughter Marie is an invaluable help to the organ at all the services. Bishop Rondthaler recently preached there on a Sunday evening to a large and very sympathetic audience, consisting largely of young people.

Friedberg.

The pastor, whom a family has spent some time of the past month at the Springs (Moore's or Vade Moenum) in a short rest season before his August meetings. Bishop Rondthaler preached in his absence on Sunday, July 20th. The flourishing condition of the Sunday School, under Br. Percyman's superintendence was particularly noticeable. A number of the classes are organized and held together finely, and it was a good sight to see them thronging their separate class rooms.

The revival meetings of Friedberg are to begin on the first Sunday in August. Br. Holton will be assisted by Br. J. Kenneth Pfohl.

Calvary.

Perhaps as good an evidence as could be given of the warm-hearted spirit which pervades Calvary, was noticed at their evening picnic on July 19th, under the charge of Br. C. E. Johnson, the superintendent. The day was hot and the spirit of the people was correspondingly excited. It was a happy sight to see Dr. H. V. Horton and others, presiding to their utmost to make every one just as much at home and as well served as possible. The whole Church and School formed one family around one great beautiful table and as we stood in the crowd it was easy to read the secret of Calvary's success.

We are glad to note the pastor, Rev. E. S. Croaldick's recovery from the recent sickness. He has great pleasure to the Sunday evening illustrated sermons which have been blessed to so many people, young and old. On July 21st the subject was to be "The Pilgrim's Progress."

New Philadelphia.

Bro. Wm. Spaugh filled the preaching appointment in June, the pastor being absent from home.

A convention of pleasure and profit was the lovefeast given by the fathers and mothers classes of the Sunday School on Saturday the fifth of July. At the invitation of the class presidents, Bishop Rondthaler, Walter Gruen and the pastors and superintendents present and the classes present and laid places assigned them on the program. The arrangements had been made by Bro. D. A. Shover and he was master of ceremonies. At the proper place and time in the course of the exercises he called upon the visiting brethren for addresses upon subjects assigned them. Bishop Rondthaler presented the personage subject and outlined some of the important improvements the thought should be made upon the grounds and immediate surroundings. The program is beautifully located and will be a delightful home for a future minister if the congregation will push forward its completion and the surrounding improvements as planned and already partly carried out.

Clemmons-

In Bro. Henry Harper's family there were several cases of malaria fever. Mr. Will Ebert the husband of Sr. Minnie E. Ebert was very ill during the month of June with typhoid fever but is now improving rapidly. If there has been any other case of sickness in the congregation it has not come to the knowledge of the pastor.

East Salem.

The Sunday School is entering energetically into the raising of funds for the new church building. A successful musical evening was recently given in which the talent was out of the Sunday School. We see in these young people the ability for a splendid choir.

Bethsaida.

The recent Sunday School picnic held at the church was enjoyed by all. After various games by the children, we all gathered about the long tables spread with plenty and
heartyly enjoyed the supper.

Bro. and Sr. Foitsa were busy seeing that everything had a good time.

The congregation whose membership is small yet, is beginning to do things wisely, by ordering an Individual Communion Service which will be used at the next communion service.

Bethabara.

In this congregation there has been some sickness among the members. Bro. Freeman Thomas, and Miss Ma­mie Hine the daughter of Bro. and Sr. D. T. Hine.

Bro. Charles Reigh had the misfortune to lose his mate and as this was Bro. Reigh's only animal of burden it is quite loss.

The Protracted Meeting will be held the second Sunday in August.

Friedland.

The Protracted meeting the First Sunday in August will be the event of special interest for the month.

Much interest is being awakened in Missions by means of the study in Sunday School, the Missionary So­ciety, and the monthly systematic giving. Two of our members have been very sick. Bro. Nelson Hine the faithful and devoted Superintendent of the Sunday School; and Bro. William Martin, both of whom are improving.

At Union Cross where a very atten­tive congregation greets the pas­tor every month, a Protracted meeting will be held the First Sunday in October.

The Provincial Missionary Com­mittee has put into the hands of our members envelopes for a systematic giving to Foreign Missions. The Third Sunday in July the first collec­tion was taken up when many enve­lopes came in. At the August meet­ing the Holy Communion will be held and should be attended by all our members. The time when our pro­tracted meetings are held is at band. It is well to remember that united prayer is a necessity if members are to be helped and souls saved.

Bethania.

The last month has been a hard one in our congregation. Sickness in various forms has come into a good many of the homes. Two members have been taken by death. The first of these was the aged sister, Lucy Harriet Graham, who died in the home of her son at King. Her regular attendance at the special services in Bethania—living nine miles distant—and her liberal financial support of the church were among the qualities in her character that made her a fine illustration of church loyalty. A large circle of family connections and friends attended the funeral, in which Bro. J. F. McClellan took part by request of the deceased.

The death of Bro. John Lineback from fever was a heavy blow to the congregation and community. Hav­ing lived just outside of Bethania, close to the house of his father, Bro. Edgar Lineback, he will be greatly missed as one of the attendants in Bethania church. At the age of 42 he was taken from a happy home, in which a young widow and these little children are left. Thirty-six convey­ances accompanied the hearse to the funeral.

Trinity.

On the first Sunday of the month a patriotic program was rendered in which the Sunday School and congrega­tion united. It was largely attended and was greatly enjoyed by those present.

On the second Sunday World's S. S. Day was celebrated and a special program was given in the school. In the morning service Bishop Rondthaler preached an appropriate sermon on the work of the Sunday School in its relation to the growth of the kingdom of God.

The H. W. B. which stands for (Hot Weather Brigade) has now been organized and all those who are enrolled and do not miss more than one out of the next ten Sundays will be given a barbeque at the end of the contest. It is helping the average attendance during the heated spell.

Much interest is being taken in the special features which the different classes of the S. S. provide each Sun­day as a surprise for the school.

The attendance at church has been very good in the past month and on several Sunday nights it was very large. Singing is being made a feature of the Sunday night services.

A class for the systematic study of the Bible has been started and meets each Sunday afternoon and has all of the members of the board of Elders enrolled. Great blessing is looked for from this class not only for the mem­bers themselves but for the whole congregation.

The Ladies Aid had a very successful meeting with Mrs. L. M. Craver during the month and plans were discussed for their annual supper in the early fall.

**Furniture**

Of Quality

Is the Cheapest Investment.

Furniture lasts a life time. If you buy good, substantial, well-built fur­niture you are always happy over your purchase.

We carry only the best quality in all kinds of

House Furnishings, Stoves, &c.

Huntley-Hill-Stockton Co.
Undertakers
Cor. 5th & Trade Sts. Phone 344-148

A DAVE & CO.

There's a General Clearing
Movement throughout the
Store of All Surplus Goods
And Odds and Ends. The
Price Reductions on these
Are Great and are Such as
To Be Had at No Other Time.

A. DAVE & CO.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

**Boyles Bros.**

CLOTHING

FOR

MEN AND BOYS

YOUR MONEY'S WORTH

OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

**Boyles Bros.**
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
The letter sent by the Salem Brethren to General Green, published in the July Wachovia Moravian, has aroused so much interest, that we not give all of the Diary references to military affairs during the first three months of 1781. The daily life of the town went on much as usual, but the record of services, etc., is here omitted.

Extracts from Salem Diary.

Jan. 1, 1781.

Jan. 1st, Monday. — In the afternoon Maj. Wm. Campbell with 150 Volunteers from Botetourt Co., Va., marched in. This Maj. Campbell kept good order and it was said that they had determined to behave better than the Virginians under another Colonel of the same name who were here earlier. They had most of their provisions with them, and only required some corn and brandy. They attended our evening song service and were quiet and attentive.

Jan. 2. They marched peacefully away.

Jan. 5. Mr. Glascock came from Col. White's Va. cavalry to order quarters, provisions and forage for 3 officers, 20 cavalrmen, and 30 to 40 horses, whose Gen. Green had ordered here to get well. They may remain a couple of months. The officer was polite, and promised to pay for all provisions and forage, but required much consideration to see how to take care of these men and horses. (The town consisted of 20 houses and about 100 grown people, men and women included. See letter to Gen. Green.)

Jan. 7. Sunday. Yesterday Lieut. Simons arrived, and today 22 men, about 40 horses and baggage wagons. Mr. Simons was very courteous and said both Gen. Green and Col. White had given express orders that the inhabitants should not be molested, and there should be no misconduct or mischief. He was willing to lodge the men in the night-watchman's house, and to keep the horses in the brick-yard sheds, as the former proved too small for them. Trumpeters were lodged with Br. Yarrell. (Yarrell's house stood on the north-west corner of Liberty and Bank Sts. It now occupied by one of the Bennett Flats.) This morning, Mr. Conyers passed through on his way to the Assembly, and kindly took along our "tickets" for supplies furnished.

Jan. 11. Col. Cleaveland and Maj. Hendon of the town marched in. There were twenty officers and men through on their way to the Assembly and were very courteous with them.

was Maj. Michael Lewis, who was wounded at Kings Mountain, but is now well.

Jan. 12. Today Lieut. Hughes and another officer came. The former is in command of the cavalry quartered here. He began at once to divide the sheds into stalls, the Store had to furnish the nails and the mill the boards. Regulations on the Store for fruit and on the Mill for meat. Four Brn. Traugott Bagge, Johann Reutz, Peter Yarrell and Siml. Siets were appointed to have charge of these military matters for the town, working, of course, under the Aufseher Collegium. It was proposed to build a house back of the Tavern, which would be used for poor travellers unable to pay at the Tavern, and just now as barracks for the soldiers.

(TO BE CONTINUED.)

THE MORAVIAN EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION.

By Dr. John H. Copelew, Bethlehem, Pa.

The annual meeting of the Moravian Educational Association was held at Bethlehem, and the several schools were represented by delegates or by papers. The proceedings of the day, from opening to adjournment, was read in the Indian Seminary, Nazareth Hall, Moravian Parochial School, Linden Hall Seminary, Salem Academy and College, and Moravian Seminary and College for Women.

The evening before the general meeting the executive committee met in the parlors in the Moravian Seminary and College for Women, and adopted a report to be made to the general meeting to be held the next day. This report provided for certain needed changes in the constitution and also placed the rules governing the Teachers' Pension Fund in final shape. This fund has been begun and will steadily grow and is intended to be a means of furnishing an increasing amount of support to such teachers as have served a minimum period of fifteen years in Moravian schools, and who on account of years or sickness cannot longer continue in the work. At present, of course, returns will be small. In time a good return should be paid to beneficiaries of the fund.

The general meeting was held in the Moravian Sunday School Hall, Bethlehem. The morning session was occupied with the two matters presented by the executive committee. In the afternoon the papers were read and addresses made.

On speaker who called forth most favorable comment was that by Bishop Rush, delivered in regard to the influence of our Moravian schools on the outside world and the relation of Tone, combined with beauty of Design, is a distinguishing feature of the Piano.

Vose Piano

It is the product of exact science and skilled craftsmanship.

SOLD BY
R. J. BOWEN & BROS.
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

WINKLER'S BAKERY

R. C. SPAUGH, Proprietor

A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN A CENTURY

SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

JOE JACOBS

CLOTHING COMPANY

Fine Clothing & Specialty

CLOTHING & GENTS FURNISHING GOODS

SCHLOSS BROS. CO.

Fine Tailor Made Clothing

A SPECIALTY.

Real Estate

and Insurance.

We have for sale a splendid list of homes, vacant property and business property.

We do a general insurance business.

If in need of a home, investment or insurance it will pay you to see us.

FOLTZ & SPAUGH,

Phone 440

Office in the dray block, WINSTON

McDowell & Rogers

OUR PRICES ON

MEN'S AND BOYS' SUITS

AND

OVERCOATS

PUT CASH INTO YOUR POCKETS

INVESTIGATE US.

WINSTON SALEM, N. C.

WINSTON WHITE BARBER SHOP.

C. P. MOORE, Proprietor

The Shop That Appreciates Your Patronage

Our Service Will Please You.

MAIN STREET, SALEM.
our schools bear to those about us.

Rev. H. E. Roodthaler sent a paper making a report on the present position of Salem Academy and College, and its future plans and prospects. Dr. S. J. Blum spoke for Nazareth Hall, Dr. Schultz for the Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Prof. Roest for the Moravian Parochial School, Rev. E. S. Hagen for Linden Hall, and Dr. Chewall for the Moravian Seminary and College for Women.

The movement in the Northwest looking towards the establishment of a new boarding school in that section was discussed and the good wishes of the Moravian Educational Association have been communicated to those interested in the movement.

It seems to be the consensus of opinion that the Moravian Educational Association will be of good to our educational interests. The meetings are drawing the schools closer together. The various lines of work being followed by the different schools are brought before the entire company and are studied and discussed. Thus each school receives new ideas and goes away with greater strength. The pension fund movement is certainly a wise beneficent plan, and will in time become a decided factor in the school work. All together those who are working for the good of the Moravian Educational Association feel encouraged.

CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Miss Beata Biibol.

The Slave Raiders.

An African king and his councilmen were talking excitedly. "The slave raiders are coming this way," cried one. "They catch the women when they are digging in the gardens and the men when they are alone."

"We will see," said the king, "that the slave raiders do not come here, we will allow no strangers inside the village."

At that instant some villagers came running to the king, crying, "Oh, master, some white strangers are coming up the path." The king and his councilmen gathered their spears. "Who are the strangers and what do they want?" They are Livingstone's children, said the messenger. They have come to help you. They want to spend the night here, and these are the gifts they sent you."

They spread out on the hard earth floor a strip of bright colored cloth, some beads and a roll of copper wire. A marver of surprise and pleasure ran through the group. "Bring Livingstone's children to me," cried the king, "the white master is good and he taught us many good things."

THE GIFT SHOP

THE PLACE OF EVERLASTING AND USEFUL GIFTS.

Being Up-to-Date in Every Respect.

Carrying a large and well selected line of best quality goods in Watches, Jewelry, Silver Wear, Umbrellas and Novelities. Especially prepared to do all kinds of Watch, Clock and Jewelry repairing, also designing and making of Gold hand made jewelry. All work being guaranteed to give entire satisfaction.

We Cordially Invite and Solicit Your Patronage.

THE GIFT SHOP

Kirkman & Walker

328 N. Liberty Street

Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Visit—

Meyers-Westbrook Company

Big Department Store

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

For a Complete Line of

LADIES' SUITS, SKIRTS, WAISTS,

MUSLIN UNDERWEAR and

MILLINERY

At Reasonable Prices

Kayser's Silk and Kid Gloves for Ladies

Agent for Pictorial Review Patterns at

$1 and 15 cents.

Borson's Shoes and Oxfords, $3.00, $5.00 and $6.00 for Ladies.

In Ready-to-Wear

MILLINERY and DRESS GOODS.

YOU CAN DO BETTER AT THE NEW STORE.

FRED E. SHORE CO., 436 Liberty Street.

BUILDING MATERIAL

SCREENS, MANTELS, MOULDINGS.

PHONE 85.

FOGLE BROS. COMPANY.

—TRAVEL VIA—

Norfolk and Western Railway

TO ALL POINTS

NORTH, EAST AND WEST

Best connections, fewer changes. No transfers between stations. Most comfortable and safest line.

Pullman Sleepers, Parlor Cars and Cafe Cars.

For best rates and all information, as to routes, tickets and reservations apply or write

C. F. BAUSERMANN, C. P. and T. A.

238 Main Street.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Where Do You Buy Your Clothes?

Have You Always Been Satisfied?

Are You Sure You Have Gotten the Best to Be Had?

If you are, or if you are not, it will cost you nothing to inspect our stock. We will be glad to see you. We guarantee every article we sell. Let's get acquainted.

Mock-Bagby-Stockton Co.

CLOTHIERS & MEN'S FURNISHERS.

418 Trade Street.
said, "The visitors were not Living- 
ingtone's children, they were the 
slave raiders. Oh! why did we ever 
trust them?" "Oh, white master 
now takes slaves, if he were only 
here he would save us!"

Soon the slave drivers prepared 
the captives for their march to the 
sea. They lashed the women and 
children together by strong cords 
of leather and fastened great Y-shaped 
sticks around the necks of the men, 
rivet ing the forked ends together 
with iron. At last the miserable 
proces sion marched off, women with 
their children marching off, women 
with heavy bags of meal or grain on 
their heads, and sometimes a mother 
with a baby on her back.

All day long they marched. Noon 
came, but there was nothing to eat. 
The evening drew on and only a little 
food was given them. At last they 
lay down for the night. But how 
could they rest, bound together 
with leather cords or great slave --sticks 
about their necks? The second 
day began more miserably than the first. 
If they complained the slave drivers 
whip fell on their backs; so they 
trudged wearily on. But help was 
now.

Late in the afternoon, they came 
suddenly into a camp, so suddenly 
that the slave drivers could not stop 
the procession; and there, standing 
in the midst of the camp was David 
Livingstone, the black man's friend!

Every slave, driver looked to 
his heels and disappeared. They knew 
that Livingstone was in Africa to 
stop the slave trade. 

The whole procession clapped 
their hands for joy and fell on their 
knees in thanksgiving. Livingstone 
and his men quickly cut the lather thongs 
and took the slave sticks. From 
their necks of the men. "Now, take the 
meal from your bags and cook some 
food for yourselves and your children," said Livingstone. But the 
women looked at him in wonder, it 
seemed too good to be true. 

"Come," said Livingstone, "your 
enemies are gone, and the meal is 
yours now. See how hungry the 
children are?" When the happy 
meal was over, a boy who did not 
know Livingstone went to him and 
said, "The other men tied us and 
starved us. You cut the ropes and 
tell us to eat. What sort of people 
are you? Where did you come from?"

"My boy," said Livingstone, "I 
came from a far country to talk to 
you and all your people about God. 
God is the creator of this world and 
the Father of us all. His sons, Jesus 
Christ, came to tell men that the 
Father gave His children, both 
black and white, and He wants them 
to live like brothers in peace 
together." From Livingstone's 
story.
BUNKER COLLECTION

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.


The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.


Rev. D. Mouym, Pnpil, Managing Editor.

Rev. E. R. Beuster, Messenger, Editor.

Mr. Alfred J. Barte, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C., as the official organ of the Southern Moravian Church in the United States of America, and devoted to its interests and those of its order and of their friends in this and other lands.

Subscription price, five a year, in advance.

Address all communications and other communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS.

The Preparatory Synod of the Southern Province has been called for Tuesday, Nov. 18th, 1913, at 10 a.m. in the new Memorial Building of the Salem Home Church.

For the convenience of the congregations and their official boards, the rules of the Province with regard to Provincial Synods and Representation at Synods, as adopted by the Provincial Synod of November 1911, are here reproduced.

Provincial Synods.

1. The Regular Provincial Synod of the Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, shall meet annually every three years.

2. Special Synods may be called in the Southern Province by the Provincial Elders' Conference or upon a written request of fifty or more communicant members. Each Synod when convened shall be opened by the President of the existing Provincial Elders' Conference. After appropriate exercises Synod shall proceed to its regular business.

The members of Provincial Synods shall be:

1. Members of the existing P. E. C.

2. Bishops of the Southern Province, whether in- or- or- or.

3. All Ordained Brethren who are in active service in the Province.

4. Members of the Existing Financial Board.

5. The Treasurer of the Financial Board.

6. The delegates of the several congregations in the Province.

Representation at Synods.

1. Every regularly organized congregation shall be entitled to at least one delegate.

2. Each congregation shall be entitled to one delegate for every fifty communicant members, provided the following requirements are annually fulfilled:

a. The payment of the Pastor's salary—such salary to be agreed upon by the committee of the congregation and the Provincial Elders' Conference.

b. The payment of its current expenses.

c. The taking up of all collections required by Synod—the Board of Elders or Committee being responsible for the taking up of these collections.

d. The contributing of its quota toward Provincial expenses as fixed by Synod or the P. E. C.

3. The representation of congregations shall be determined by an examination of their annual reports to the Provincial Elders Conference, who, as the Committee on Credentials, is authorized to act.

4. All the members of a Congregation who are of age and entitled to vote in elections having reference to the affairs of their own congregation, shall have the privilege of voting for delegates.

5. The delegates must be male members and full communicant in the Church.

6. A majority of votes is necessary to decide the election which is to be held by ballot.

7. Should there be a tie between the candidates for a new election shall be held.

8. Alternates are to be elected according to the same rule that applies to delegates.

9. The delegates must be furnished with the necessary credentials.

The Rev. Edmund Schwartz, of the Reformed Seminary, is deputized to call the pastorate of the East Wachovia congregation to enter upon his charge about the beginning of October.

The following Official Boards of the Province will meet in the first week of September: The Board of Church Aid and Extension on Tuesday, Sept. 2nd, at 2:30 p.m. The Financial Board on Thursday, Sept. 4th, at 2:30 p.m. and the Provincial Elders' Conference at 4 p.m. on the same day.

EDITORIALS.

We are happy, in this issue of the Wachovia Moravian, to present a discourse of Prof. Wm. N. Schwartz of the Theological Seminary. It is a sermon on Foreign Missions, and among those who heard it, there was a particular request that we might publish it, in view of the striking nature of its contents. The discourse was extempore, but with the same delightful willingness to serve, which marked our brother's stay with us, during the summer, he has written it out for your benefit.

Probably no request which is even made from pulpit or press is so little regarded as the request to pray for some cause or meeting. We sometimes feel that giving is (s) neglected, but praying is much more so, and it would almost seem as if asking that everybody shall pray for a particular thing meant that nobody will do it—unless there be some organized effort in the line of united prayer. The attendance of certain men means that their interest is taken, but neither his congregation may expect an additional blessing on their own home-work.

It will be interesting to the Province to know that the General Synod of 1914 will be a much smaller Synod than has hitherto been the case, and that therefore the representation of the Province will be decidedly smaller than formerly. In the case of the Southern Province the difference is less than it is with the German, British, or American North.

If any official delegates, bishops, or members of P. E. C. are to attend, they must be elected by their Synod, just as any other delegate must be. At the same time, the Province, in view of the necessity of the presence of some brethren of official experience, have in every case, thus far, arranged for the election of one or more of their official brethren.

The representatives ordinarily chosen for Provincial Synods are busy men, whether engaged in town or country. We therefore mention, for their benefit, that the Synod is likely to be a short one. The Regular Triennial Synod is only one year distant, and the Preparatory Synod will, therefore, as far as can now be foreseen, be engaged only on General Synod business, which will be the election of three delegates to represent the Province at Herrnhut in May 1914.

Still there may be at least one night session, and the Synod may not be able to adjourn till the second day. It is a serious mistake on the part of busy men to accept so important a service for the Lord, as that of a Provincial delegate, when there is no likelihood that they will be able to attend throughout the sessions of the Synod. If it happens that such brethren are elected, it will be a great favor to the Province that such a brother inform his pastor as soon as possible of the state of the case, so that an alternate may duly be informed of the duty expected of him. When, in the absence of the delegate, the alternate takes his place, the latter becomes the regular delegate, to the end of the Synod.

We are glad to note the promotion which has come to Bro. Ernest H. Stockton from his former position of chief clerk in the office of the Division Freight Agent of the Norfolk & Western R. R., to that of Soliciting Agent for Winston-Salem.

The Southern Province will be represented by three of its young men in the Moravian College and Theological Seminary at Bethlehem during the coming school year, Messrs. Douglas Rights, Edward McCaluson and Herbert Spaugh.

"Blest be the tie that binds Our hearts in Christian love."
AFRICA

A sentence grafted by Rev. W. E. Schurman
M. A. in the Salem House Church, July
1901, 19-191.

Among the fields of missionary endeavor Africa is at the present time one of the most interesting. This may be said without fear of gaining say, because on this continent changes most marvels and varied have been accomplished in the last three to four decades. Even a brief statement of some of the outstanding, general features and conditions that now obtain will show how significant these changes are for missionary effort.

The Opening Up of Africa.

It has been well said that three distinct Africans are known to us, North Africa where men go for health, South Africa where they go for money and Central Africa where they go for adventure. The first, the Af- rica of Egypt and Carthage, of the church fathers Augustine, Tertulli- an, Cyprian and Origen, is known to us from history. The geography of the second, the Africa of the Zulu and the diamond, has been taught us by those two universal educators, war and the stock exchange. But our knowledge of the third, the Af- rica of Livingstone and Stanley, was until recently fitly symbolized by the peculiarly vacant look of our maps of that part of the continent. Only a generation ago this vast region covering a territory of two million square miles, was practically un- known. You have often heard Af- rica spoken of as the Dark Continent. Up to within recent years, it might with equal truth have been called the Lost Continent.

The reason for this is that the na- tives, if they encountered any obsta- cles, stone or otherwise, never thought of removing such an obstruction. Why should they? It was easier to walk around. They were not averse to taking the trouble to clone the way, but the idea was wanting. It no longer occurred to them that a stone might be displaced for the general good and comfort than that the stone was a fieldstone. Thus, strikingly, do these native tracks show how long Africa has waited for men of altru- istic idea and energy.

Since the epoch-making exploratory tours of Krapf and Livingstone and Stanley all this has been changed.

The whole region of Central Africa is now well known, and the new maps show the river-systems, mountains, lakes, cities and towns. In the great heart of Africa there are no railroads to speak of, and a journey from Victoria Falls on the Zambesi to the coast of the Gulf of Guinea requires four or five months. It is true that there are a few hundred miles of railway, but it is not until we see how small this is, in comparison to the vast circuits now being explored, that the accomplishment of such small distances does begin to seem discouraging.

As Africa has been opened up, the physical features of this continent are readily grasped. From the coast a low-lying fever-stricken plain extends inland in almost unbroken monotonous miles. Then mountains from two to three thousand feet high slowly rise into a plateau. This, extending inland some hundreds of miles further, in turn becomes the pedestal for a second plateau as high again, which occupies the whole of Central Africa. Broadly speaking, therefore, the continent is built up in tiers.

The Peopling of Africa.

This continent, half again as large as either North America or South America, is inhabited by 280,000,000 of people. These include various races and tribes. In the northern regions the tribes are mainly of Hamitic origin, represented by the Tellahen of Egypt, the Berbers of the Mediterranean Provinces, the Tuaregs of the desert. Intermixed with these are some tribes of Semitic origin and in the north-east there has been a rather recent infusion of Persian blood. To the south of these peoples the prevalent tribes are the Negroes of the Sudanese, Nilo- tids and Ethipic groups. To the south of the Sudan, the territory is the Bantu races. Thus, deep in the southern part of the continent dwell the stunted bushmen and taller Hottentots. It might, also, be mentioned that there are several dwarf races inhabiting the equator forests.

Concerning the black races including most of these people, travelers seem to agree that for agility, swine, wittiness and stupidity, these races have not their match on the face of the earth. They are exceedingly poor. Hidden away in the endless forests, in terror of one another and their common foes, are the states of the Arab. In them they dwell in virgin simplicity, these primal men, without civilization, without clothes, without learning, without religion—the genuine children of nature, careless, thoughtless, contented.

A traveler who was present at the burial of an African relates the fol- lowing: According to the custom of the tribe, all the man's possessions— and he was an average commoner—were buried with him. Into the grave with the body were lowered the man's pipe, a rough knife, a mud bowl and the bow and arrows of the deceased— the string of the bow cut through the heart of the man being for a life-time. We scarce know whether it is more terrific to see the hands of the man-life-work done. From items, an auctioneer would say, the entire personal possessions of a hu- man being for a life-time. We scarce know whether it is more terrific to see the hands of the man-life-work done. From these it is well known how much a man can do without and still be a man. And, further, we hardly understand how great a man is until we see how small he sometimes can be.

The worst feature about this pov- erty is that the natives do not feel it as a burden or source of misery and distress. Their wants are so de- gradingly few. One stick pointed makes a spear, two sticks rubbed to- gether make a fire, fifty sticks bound together make a house. The bark he peels from them makes the neces- sary clothing and the fruit that hangs on them furnishes a staple article of diet. The African has often been ac- used of being lazy. It is a misfortune of the term, lazy. No! There is sim- ply nothing for him to do. His lim- ited wants are too easily satisfied.

His wants are as much a part of him as is his flat nose and as little blame worthy as slowness is in a tur- tle. The Africans form a vast na- tion of the unemployed.

Furthermore, these people are end- lessly subdivided into little tribes, clans and communities. These have never to any extent been consolidated or united. Not even the great African state has ever been built up. This is attributable mainly to two causes, the effects of the incessant slave traffic and the barriers presented by diversity of language.

Have you ever heard how the slave traffic was carried on in the heart of the dark continent? Briefly stated, the essential features are these. An Arab trader or two would settle down near a native village. They would appear to be peaceable, low-sounding neighbors—engaged in the purchase of ivory, which was buried in their hats. After the lapse of six months, or a period of time, other Arabs would appear. They would on a dark night: a shout would be raised. So soon as the men of the village ap- peared at the doors of their huts they were shot down. Women and children were captured, the ivory would be dug up and loaded on their packs. And then would begin the long and terrible march to the coast, covering perhaps hundreds of miles—a march the horror of which would beggar description. Of the village nothing would be left but the ashes of the houses and the bleaching bones of the skin. In the interests of continuing their slave raids undis- turbed the Arabs zealously fomented tribal feuds and community hostili- ties so that intermittent strife and in- ter-tribal wars were not exceptional. Each experience but a chronic condition. Since European governments have es- tablished protectorates over different portions of Africa, slave raiding has almost been suppressed. It is only needed to be said that in the more in- accessible districts of native In- his- tions and hostilities bred by centuries of warfare still prey upon the life of Africa.

Even more difficult to oblateate are the boundaries fixed between tribes and clans by the differences of language. The 280,000,000 of people of Africa speak no less than five hundred and twenty-three languages. In addition there are three hundred and twenty dialects. It can readily be understood how eight-hundred and forty-three languages and dialects would operate in the direction of endles- less subdivision and separation, mak- ing the building up of strong state or empire practically impossible. Im- agine that proportionately the same conditions obtained in our own coun- try. It would mean that the ninety millions of people in the United Stales would use two hundred and eighty
different languages, that in North Carolina ten or twelve different tongues would be spoken. Under those conditions what would happen to our national and state institutions, may rather, how could those institutions ever have come into existence. Why, it would be impossible even to have a presidential campaign.

The religion of these peoples of Africa is either Mohammedanism or Fetishism or Animism, Fetishism and Animism are comprehensive terms for the whole congeries of tribal beliefs and practices that obtain in Africa. There are without books and without common organization, they vary from tribe to tribe, in some instances being associated with noble ideas, in others with foul and degrading customs, but always and everywhere they subject the people to the terrors of superstition and hold them in the thrall of witchcraft.

What Has Been Done For These People?

Not much more than a generation ago, it could only be said that the fringe of Africa had been touched by Christian missionary effort. Here and there in the interior there were isolated mission stations—points of light that but deepened and intensified the encompassing gloom. At a time of the total eclipse of the sun, the brilliant reddish chromosphere around the great central black disk can be seen. That is an apt symbol of the appearance of Africa from a Christian missionary standpoint some decades ago, when only the border of the continent had been occupied by missionary forces. Since the opening up of the country much has been accomplished. There has been such a foaming up of the evangelistic energies on this vast field that an intelligent Christian must constantly besit himself in order to keep up with what is being done. In some parts of the continent the Christian church is well established. In Uganda it is so independent in its working that the responsible secretary of the home society in London is but little concerned with the details of its finances. Strong and vigorous churches carry on manifold activity in Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Livingstonia and Blantyre. Of South Africa it can be said that it is about adequately supplied with missionary forces, though they are not at present distributed to the best advantage. Yet in spite of all this, it must be confessed that most sections of the dark continent are either inadequately manned by missionary forces or wholly unoccupied. Essential truth must be allowed to the statement of a missionary that Christian evangelistic effort has followed the opening up of the country with the speed of a small going after an express train.

Are we to deal with the difficulties presented by the language of the unbeknowned and ignored, by climate and primitive conditions, by the whole congeries of tribal beliefs of both a national and state institution, of those who are so densely ignorant that they fail to follow anything like abstract thinking or philosophy. I have often been in despair when I have tried to reason out a case with them, and I am certain that if I were to attempt to teach them logic, I should utterly fail. Yet they grasp the Gospel message—enough of it to make salvation available. The great spiritualists get a grip on their minds and hearts. They forsake idolatry and heathen practices; they believe in God; they receive Christ as Saviour, believing that He died for their sins, arose again, and that He is now alive and able to save and to sympathize. This may be the full extent of their apprehension, but it works marvels in their lives. I have seen some real saints among them, men and women consistent and spiritual in life and mighty in prayer. Such transformations tell greatly in the communities where the lives are lived.

A remarkable illustration of this is furnished by the Wild 'Ngoni of Africa. They were a tribe of the fiercest and most degraded savages. Cruelty, murder, and impunity reigned among them. Women were down trodden and held in utter disregard. A woman might be carrying a pot of native beer across the village street. Someone would kill the woman in order to get the beer. The theft would be investigated, but not the murder. A scream would be heard in the evening, and on inquiring the cause one would be told that it was a worn-out slave who had been cast out for the hyenas to devour. The tribes round about lived in constant dread of their brutal raids, which were accompanied by most wanton bloodshed. For the 'Ngoni did not consider themselves men until they had shed blood. In 1882 the first missionary,—a Kaffir evangelist,—only an humble native Kaffir evangelist,—was among them. Very quickly a change was noticed. In ten years’ time the warfare was broken, and in twenty years it was entirely gone. And now where the ‘Ngoni were accustomed to meet for vile and revolting heathen orgies, these people gather for reverent worship of God. This transformation has taken place without the aid of secular force and with the persistent savagery of the land as an opponent. It exemplifies the power of the everlasting Gospel.
 territory and experience of the Church show that the most marked manifestations of divine power come in the pathway of the prayers and interventions of God's true children. Every noteworthy advance in the work of the Church has come as the result of great intercession and of power Christian disciples have experienced has been preceded by prayer. Every glorious visitation of the Spirit of God, resulting in the awakening and renewing of many lives, has been a new proof of the efficacy of prayer. As has been well stated, the whole problem of missions is how to multiply the number of those who will with pure life and unshakable faith—individually and collectively as a Church—wield this power of prayer. This is true, because, from first to last, the task of making Christ known to men is a superhuman work. It cannot be accomplished by purely human means. All our organizations, plans and efforts, however important, are secondary to the employment of the privilege and power of prayer. If we pray without ceasing, the men and the money necessary for the missionary enterprise will come. For earnest prayer and interest will bring to bear on this work the all-sufficient power of Him, to whom has been given the power to bear on this work the all-sufficient power of prayer.

PERSONALS.

Miss Bessie Speas, a graduate of Salem College is visiting her old home. She is dietitian in a large Hospital in New Haven, Conn. and reports herself very happy in her work.

Mr. Roht. Beek, of Germantown, has recently visited us and dwelt with much heartiness, on the old times when he lived as drug clerk in our community. We are glad that his wife's health was improved by her stay in our hospital.

The membership of the entire Province sympathizes deeply with Bro. and Sr. Walter Grabs and other near relatives in the death of Sr. Joanna Grabs, which occurred on Aug. 19th, after some days of awful suffering due to tetanus which developed from a wound in the foot. She was an excellent woman of splendid Christian character and one who served her generation with great faithfulness.

REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES.

Bethsaida.

The 13th of August Festival was an enjoyable occasion, and was the introductory service to the Protracted Meeting. The Pastor was assisted by Bro. Biedig of Christ Church.

Mr. Cecil Hine a theological student of the Lutheran Church, preached very acceptably at one service. There was a good spirit throughout the meetings, and evidences of blessing.

Bro. Albert Hauser has gone to Philadelphia, Pa., to make his home, and closes the Hauser home which was always open with a welcome to ministers and friends.

Sr. Samuel Stryers one of our members who has been ill for several months continues in a feeble condition.

Home Church.

On the last Sunday of July, one of the most faithful and devoted of our congregation's young brethren, Worth W. Thomas, was laid to rest, having succumbed to the dread tuberculosiis after an illness of but three months. He was the first funeral to be held in the Rondthaler Memorial Building in whose erection he had been greatly interested but which he had never been privileged to see. He will be greatly missed in the Sunday School. Class of Miss Adelaide fries of which he was a faithful and enthusiastic member and among the young brethren of the congregation.

The Ladies Aid Society has great reason to rejoice over the successful effort to raise the amount needed for the purchase of the church carpet. At their August meeting the Treasurer was able to report something more than $1200 in hand. It was a big undertaking and the ladies are to be heartily congratulated.

The annual council held on the 5th of August the Bro. J. F. Creutz and S. G. Rogers were elected to the Board of Elders and the Bro. A. H. Bahmson and W. L. Siewers to the Board of Trustees for three years. The reports of the Boards were very encouraging and the social half-hour that followed the business session made the evening one of real pleasure.

Immanuel.

On his return from his vacation the pastor was greatly surprised to find that during his absence the brethren of the Committee had undertaken and put through the grading of the church grounds and had likewise amply provided for their proper drainage. It was a difficult undertaking but was splendidly worked out.

The regular preaching appointment on the evening of the third Sunday was full of encouragement.

Friedland.

The Protracted Meeting has come and gone, but the blessing abides with us still. While many of our members were hindered from attending those who did come were helped on in their Christian experience, while a few received were brought into the kingdom. The Pastor was assisted in the preaching on one occasion by Bishop Rondthaler, and on three days by Rev. Hugh Ingram, of the Baptist Church, who was making a visit to his son in the Friedland neighborhood. This help was appreciated by the Pastor and people and we felt we were one in Christ.

Oaks Grove.

The Sunday School Picnic held at the church was largely attended and enjoyed by old and young. The young brother Harvey Hester is ill with fever, and also Mr. Wood of the same neighborhood is down with fever, we hope for both a recovery to health.

The Protracted Meeting has been fixed for the Fourth Sunday in October. Bro. Holton will assist the Pastor.

Bethsaida.

The Bethsaida Sunday School, Church membership, and friends elected the August Festival on the 17th day. The company of 200 was served in the best of order, and there was not the least thing to mar the service. The Provincial Missionary Committee stepped in on their way from Macedonia and Bro. J. W. Fries was pressed into service to tell us the reason for the observance of the 10th of August, which he did in a very admirable and edifying way. As this was our first Lovefeast at Bethesda under the present management of Sunday School and Church, we needed some help and this was right cheerfully given by Bro. and Sr. John Shoaf of New Philadelphia who made the coffee and directed the serving. Bro. and Sr. Foltz had prepared the way for the service to be a blessing.

Friedberg.

On the August the 16th 1913 there were eight people received into Communion membership of Friedberg Church, three by adult baptism, viz: Charles Edward Essie, Garney Elmer Lineback and Nora Isabel Lineback and five by confirmation, viz: Fannie Susan Essie, Grace Jennings Fish-ef, Clara Cleve Miller, Frank Edward Friedberg and Robert Wesley Woosley. The month of August has been a very busy one. On the first day of the month Bishop Rondthaler and the pastor visited in 30 homes having prayer in most of them. Bishop is planning to give another day in this month when we will go into the Enterprise neighborhood. Bishop Rondthaler is the childrens friend and they know it and are glad to see him come.

Our Friedberg meeting continued from the 3rd to the 12th with much blessing for the entire community. The Church was revived and 24 made profession of faith. Besides those received at the August Communion there will be a goodly number of others to be received the first Sunday in October. Brother J. K. Pfohl did most of the preaching during the first week and on Tuesday night of the second week Bishop Rondthaler held the morning service on the second Sunday. We deeply appreciate the help that was so faithfully given.

The Enterprise meeting will begin on the 9th Sunday in this month. Bro. F. J. McCuslen will assist the pastor.

Advent meeting will begin on the 3rd Sunday in September, Bro. Walter Grabs assisting.

Sunday school average for Friedberg during the month of July 139%.

Macedonia.

The funeral of a very old man was held at Macedonia on the 24 of Aug., that of Mr. Thomas Cope who had reached the age of 92 years, 2 mos. and 15 days. There was a large attendance at his funeral.

The Macedonia Protracted meeting was held on the 17th of August. The weather was ideal and there were a great many people in attendance on that day. Three services were held with the usual picnic dinner hour after the first service. It was the privilege of the congregation to have the pleasure of entertaining several members of other Moravian congregations. From Winston-Salem were the brethren John W. Fries, H. A. Pfohl, Wm. Miller, and C. B. Pfohl, from New Philadelphia Bro. and Sr. D. A. Shubert, and from Clemons Hope Bro. L. W. Fulton and family and Bro. and Vance A. Allen and daughter.

In the first service after dinner the Mrs. Fries and H. A. Pfohl occupied the pulpit with the pastor and presented the subject of a Home in Heaven for the American member of Mission Board. Bro. Fries spoke to the representatives of the Mission Board and presented the subject. Bro. Pfohl, as a member of the Provincial Mission Committee made suggestions as to how the money might be raised and what the proportionate part of each congregation would be. Before the service closed the first steps were taken to raise Macedonia's quota.

A communion service closed the exercises of the day. There were 57 at the Lord's table. On Monday the meetings were continued with large and interested attendance.

New Philadelphia.

The celebration of the 13th of Aug. was held on Sunday, Aug. 19th. At the close of the services an effort was made to raise about $200.00 the amount of money required to complete the parsonage building. Nearly $100.00 was received in cash and the amount of money brought in by subscriptions was $208.00.

In the lovefeast service the Bro.
Fairview has been called upon to lose another elder. This time a young man, Bro. Kemp P. B. Cummings.

He was a most faithful member, having been a teacher in the Sunday School for years and the assistant Superintendent. He was sick with fever for six weeks at the Hospital which finally developed into pneumonia. The funeral was held at Fairview Moravian Church, Aug. 15, by his pastor, Bishop Rondthaler and Rev. H. E. Rondthaler, D. D., assisting.

Fairview is happy to inform all her friends that she can be reached now by one of the finest streets in the city. The bitulithic work is about finished and with the concrete sidewalks extending on both sides to the very end of Liberty Street, places Fairview in a very pleasant position.

There has been a good deal of fever but all we are thankful to report are recovering.

During the past few weeks the Pastor, Rev. L. G. Lockenbach and his family and Elder Robt. B. Kinney and his family have enjoyed the annual camping at Camp “Glades.”

This year the party was composed of Capt. and Mrs. R. A. Jenkins, Mr. G. Frank Jenkins and family, Dr. Robt. Jenkins and wife of Norfolk, Va.

__A DAYE & CO._

**FURNITURE**

**OF QUALITY**

**IS THE CHEAPEST INVESTMENT.**

Furniture lasts a life time. If you buy good, substantial, well-built Furniture you are always happy over your purchase. We carry only the best quality in all kinds of House Furnishings, Stoves, &c.

**HUNTLERY-HILL-STOCKTON Co.**

Undertakers

Cor. 5th & Trade Sts. Phones 144-148

**BOYLES BROS.**

**CLOTHING FOR MEN AND BOYS**

**YOUR MONEY'S WORTH OR YOUR MONEY BACK.**

**BOYLES BROS., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.**

**WACHOVIA BANK & TRUST Co.**

**TRUST DEPARTMENT**

Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SERVES AS EXECUTOR, ADMINISTRATOR, GUARDIAN, RECEIVER, TRUSTEE, TRUST AGENT, Custodian of Property.

20 years of successful service. Oldest and Strongest Trust Co in this or neighboring States.

Write or call for booklet on our TRUST DEPARTMENT.

WACHOVIA BANK & TRUST CO., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

**KENNY'S**

Love Feast Coffee

**AT 28 CENTS.**

Can't be beat at any price and is always nice and fresh. One trial will convince you that it is more economical to use this coffee and you get perfect satisfaction too.

Phone us a trial order.

C. D. KENNY & CO., Phone 347 LIBERTY AND THIRD STS.
Mr. Hope Holland and family, Mr. Robt. F. Kinsey and family, Rev. L. G. Luckebeek and family. Besides these there were many guests both of the Jenkins' family and of the other families. The pool was better than ever.

Calvary.

The most important event of the month was the 20th annual council of the congregation held on the evening of Aug. 8th. After an enjoyable lovefeast, the council was called to order by the pastor. Bro. Wiley R. Jones, the Secretary, read carefully prepared minutes of the session of 1912. Reports for the fiscal year ending June 30th were heard. In reporting for the Board of Elders, Secretary J. L. Kapp recounted the most noteworthy congregational events of the year, stating that it had been one of the best years, if not the best, in the history of the church. The report showed that there were 77 accessions during the 12 months, and that the communicant membership now numbers 555.

The report submitted by the Treasurer, Bro. William A. Holder, showed that $2,744.05 was the amount gathered by the church, including the Sunday School.

The report of the Ladies' Missionary Society, submitted by Mrs. P. W. Blum, showed that the society had, as in former years, donated $75.00 to the support of a native helper in the foreign field. Encouraging reports were also given by Secretary Douglas Peterson and Treasurer N. W. Shore of the Sunday School.

Bro. H. W. Spaugh reported interestingly as to the work of the Usher's Association, which is one of the few organizations of its kind to be found anywhere.

Of special interest was the excellent report of the Ladies' Aid Society, presented by Mrs. G. C. Hastings. Supplementary to the report the Society offered to give the church an individual communion service and a motor to operate the pipe organ. The generous offer was warmly accepted.

The following brethren were elected to the Board of Elders and the Board of Trustees: Elders—Geo. R. Green, C. M. Maughan and James J. Mock. Trustees—C. J. Johnson, E. B. Shore and P. W. Blum.

On a recent moonlight night the "Diggers," a class of older men in the Sunday School taught by the pastor journeyed to Glenn's Ferry in an automobile truck. A splendid supper was served the party by Mrs. W. A. Holder on the lawn of her home near the river. A number of the men were brave enough to take a swim in the river, one man succeeding in crossing to the Yadkin County shore from which he cheerily greeted his faint-hearted brethren on the other side. It would have done your heart good to have heard the men heartily praising the good old religious hymns as they journeyed homeward.

The Barzies recently gave a delightful social on the church lawn complimentary to the Philineans, and a few outside friends. Mr. J. A. Conley, an enthusiastic Barzian, was master of ceremonies and showed marked ability as an entertainer.

At the semi-annual business meeting of the Ushers' Association the following officers were elected: President, Peery L. Hodges; Vice-President, E. B. Shore; Sec. H. W. Spaugh; A.Ast. Sec. C. L. Bennett; Treasurer, Russell C. Johnson.

Bethania.

We had a large attendance at the Thirtieth of August festival. Rev. W. N. Schwartz delivered an excellent missionary address in the morning service. Two infants were baptized in the opening of the feast. An encouraging amount of $23.90 was gathered for the Bohemian Mission. The singing, both by congregation and choir, was full of spirit. In the necessary absence of the regular organist in the morning service, Miss Ruth Tramond rendered valuable assistance at the church organ.

Soon after the joyful day the shadow of death was over us again. This time it was a dear old sister Joanna Grabs, widow of Wm. Grabs. Her faithful services in Sunday School work in her old home neighborhood of Olivet Chapel and later at Bethania and Alpha Chapel, along with her excellent Christian qualities, had endeared her to many, as was shown especially during her last sickness. Her remains were laid to rest Aug. 29. The brethren McCuiston and Crossland conducted the funeral.

Mr. Bethel.

Things are looking quite good here in these days. Through the prompt efforts of the members a new roof has been put on the church. The summer school conducted this year by Miss Farris and Miss Oliver, with Mrs. Stacy again in her place as housekeeper, was quite a success. The closing exercises were held from Monday, Aug. 13 to Thursday, 14th at nights. They consisted of lantern pictures interspersed with songs and recitations. We were much pleased in having Miss Lula Skype with us during this closing week.

Christ Church.

Owing to the illness of the pastor's wife, a part of the congregational activities had necessarily to be suspended for some little time. During July the Sunday morning services and the Monday night Bible Class were omitted, the latter having been discontinued until the fall. All things are looking quite good here.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

THE LEADING BOARDING SCHOOL

We Have Shod
MORE PEOPLE IN THE
RAPID NINE YEARS THAN
ANOTHER SHOE STORE
IN WINSTON-SALEM

LASHMIT
"SHOES THAT'S ALL"

Real Estate

and Insurance.

We have for sale a splendid list of houses, vacant property and business property.

We do a general insurance business.

In need of a home, investment or insurance it will pay you to see us.

FOLZ & SPAUGH, Phone 460
Office in the Gray Block, WINSTON

Matthews & Rogers

OUR PRICES ON
MEN'S AND BOYS'
SUIT AND
OVERCOATS
PUT CASH INTO YOUR POCKET
INVESTIGATE US.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

WINKLER'S BAKERY
3 C. SPAUGH, Proprietor
A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN
A CENTURY
SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

JOE JACOBS
CLOTHING COMPANY
Fine Clothing a Specialty
CLOTHING & GENTS FURNISHING GOODS
SCHLOSS BROS. CO.'s
Fine Tailor Made Clothing
A SPECIALTY

THE IDEAL
HOME OF THE NEW
Right Goods, Right Prices.
NEW ARRIVALS FALL MERCHANDISE
is in daily display at the IDEAL, where you will be cordially welcomed as a spectator of the new things.
the Happy Result. There will be a number of anniversaries to the congregation.

Kernersville.

The usual monthly preaching was not held in July owing to the union services which were going on in the Auditorium and were exciting a general interest. Rev. Charles Wenhold paid a visit during the month and expressed himself delighted over his hearty reception in his former charge. He hopes to have an opportunity of preaching to them on the occasion of another visit.

---VISIT---

Meyers-Westbrook Company
Big Department Store
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
For a Complete Line of
LADIES' SUITS, SKIRTS, WAISTS, MUSLIN UNDERWEAR and M millinery
At Reasonable Prices
Keyser's Silk and Kid Gloves for Ladies
Agent for Pictorial Review Patterns at 10 and 15 cents.
Sorosis Shoes and Oxford, $3.00, $3.50 and $4.00 for Ladies.

In Ready-to-Wear

MILLINERY and DRESS GOODS.

YOU CAN DO BETTER AT THE NEW STORE.

FRED E. SHORE CO., 436 Liberty Street.

BUILDING MATERIAL
SCREENS, MANTELS, MOULDINGS.
PHONE 85.

FOGLE BROS. COMPANY.

---TRAVEL VIA---

Norfolk and Western Railway
---TO ALL POINTS---

NORTH, EAST AND WEST

Best connections, fewer changes. No transfers between stations.
Most comfortable and fastest line.
Pullman Sleepers, Parlor CARS and Cafe Cars.
For best rates and all information, as to routes, tickets and reservations apply or write

C. F. BAUSERMAN, C. P. and T. A.
230 Main Street.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Where Do You Buy Your Clothes?
Have You Always Been Satisfied?
Are You Sure You Have Gotten the Best to Be Had?
If you are, or if you are not, it will cost you nothing to inspect our stock. We will be glad to see you. We guarantee every article we sell. Let's get acquainted.

Mock-Bagby-Stockton Co.
CLOTHIERS & MENS FURNISHERS.
419 Trade Street.
OBITUARIES.

Crute.—On July 17, 1913, the aged friend and brother, Henry Judson Crute, husband of Mrs. Emma L. Crute, died, aged 86 years and 29 days.

Grubs.—At Bethania, on Aug. 16, 1913, Mrs. Anna C. Grubbs, m. n. Conrad, widow of the late Wm. Grubbs, aged 76 years, 11 months and 17 days.

Thomas.—On July 27, 1913, the single brother, Worth Woodruff Thomas, son of Mr. and Mrs. E. S. Thomas, aged 18 years, 5 months and 13 days.

Rothrock.—On Aug. 13, 1913, at her home in Winston-Salem, Miss Laura Virginia Rothrock, m. n. Zimmerman, wife of Bro. Geo. W. Rothrock, aged 51 years, 10 months and 13 days.

Blum.—At Winston-Salem, N. C., on May 27th, 1913, Sister Sarah Catharine Blum, widow of Edmund Thomas Blum and daughter of John and Rebecca Hartman, n. terry, aged 83 years, 2 months and 15 days.

Welch.—At Winston-Salem, N. C., on June 11th, 1913, Sister Mary Ann Welch, wife of Calvin W. Welch, and daughter of Thomas S. and Addie Davis, m. n. Walker, aged 35 years, 9 months and 18 days.

Cummings.—At Winston-Salem, N. C., on Aug. 13th, 1913, Brother Kemp Planner Battle Cummings, eldest son of J. M. and Emma Josephine Cummings, m. n. Ogburn, aged 28 years, 10 months and 8 days.

MARRIAGES.

Cox-Snyder.—On July 28th, 1913, by Rev. Edgar A. Holton, near Avent, Nathan J. Cox to Della May Snyder.

Maxwell-Grubs.—At the home of the bride, July 10th, Mr. W. E. Maxwell to Miss Myrtle C. Grubs, Rev. E. S. Croslin officiating.

Tood-Spaul.—At the parsonage in Clemmonsville on Aug. 17, 1913, by Rev. Jas. E. Hall, Rufus F. Tood to Miss Nora Belle Spaul.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Ogburn.—At Bethania, Aug. 10th, 1913, Thomas Lynn, son of Bro. S. C. and Mrs. Emma K. Ogburn, m. n. Kapp, by Rev. F. W. Grubs.

Walker.—At Bethania, Aug. 10th, 1913, Herman Shultz, son of Mr. D. E. and Mrs. Mattie Walker, m. n. Shultz, by Rev. F. W. Grubs.

Schaller.—In the Roadthaler Memorial Building of the Home Church, on July 17, 1913, Paul Otto Schaller, infant son of Bro. P. O. and Sr. Grace Schaller, m. n. Jackson.

Myers.—At Friedberg, on Aug. 17, 1913, by Rev. E. A. Holton, Fred William Myers, son of Bro. and Sr. Wm. Myers, m. n. Scott.

Crouch.—On July the 26th, 1913, at the home of the parents, Bro. and Sr. James Crouch, the infant daughter Emma Woosley Sink Crouch, by Rev. Edgar A. Holton.

Tuttle.—On Aug. 4th, 1913, at Friedberg Church, Grace Egge, infant daughter of Mr. Benjamin and Sr. Addie Tuttle, by Rev. Edgar A. Holton.

Zimmerman.—On Aug. 4th, 1913, at Friedberg Church, Hilda Jane, infant daughter of Mr. Charles and Sr. Zella Zimmerman, by Rev. Edgar A. Holton.

MARRIAGES.

E. W. O'HANLON,

DRUGGIST

Corner Liberty and Fourth Streets

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

BARBER'S BOOK STORE.

OFFICE SUPPLIES:
FILING CABINETS
TYPE WRITERS,
RIBBONS, CARBONS,
DESKS, CHAIRS,
INK, PENS,
PENCILS.

314 LIBERTY ST. — PHONE 114

ORINOCO SUPPLY CO.

BUILDING MATERIALS

MANTELS, GRATES AND
TIMINGS

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Mrs. T. B. Douthit,
South Main Street,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MILLINER

Your Patronage Solicited and
Appreciated.

MILLINERY, NOTIONS,
PERFUMES,
TOYS.

A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU CALL

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.
Beautiful and historical environments, with thoroughly modern equipment. $300,000 Endowment has been subscribed.
This year's enrollment 622. Faculty 53.
College Courses, Music, Art, Expression, Domestic Science and Academy (high school), average cost $335 per year.
A safe, high-grade, coeducational school, best known through the thirteen thousand Southern women it has trained. Address:
President HOWARD E. ROND Thaler,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C., as the official organ of the Southern Moravian Church. Second-class postage paid at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Subscription price, $1 a year, in advance.

Address all subscriptions and other communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

VOLUME XXIV

Winston-Salem, N. C. OCTOBER 1913.

NUMBER 10.

EDITORIAL.

We have much reason to be thankful for the health which God has granted to our ministry, and we appreciate this divine favor the more in view of the fact that the number of our ordained brethren is small. It is a long while since we have lost a minister in the active service by death. Several have, in the most recent years, been severely ill, but they have been fully restored to us. Our means have never permitted an entire supply of ministerial force in our growing Province, even if we had been able to find the men, and therefore, the Providential efficiency of our little band is the more to be rejoiced in and its continuance the more to be prayed for.

Let the Province be sure to remember the self-sacrificing labors of the brethren who have gone outside of their own pastoral fields in order to help their brother ministers in revival work. Sometimes it is well to have the Gospel presented by a new voice, and along unaccustomed lines of thought and effort and hence the service of a good evangelist is valuable. Sometimes it is well to have your prayers, and even if you know that your field will be as flourishing as any other.

We desired last month to pay a brief tribute to our friendly visitor of years ago, Mr. Ogden of New York who recently entered into his well-earned rest. The lack of space in the September issue prevented, but the subject is one which will live on through years of grateful remembrance. It was Mr. Ogden who brought together the best Southern and Northern thought in annual educational conference. The result has been an improvement in our Southern school system, which has, for its reputation, been equalized nowhere else in the United States. New England has been forming its class-grades for a century and a half; ours have grown every day until our last month to pay a Mr. Moody said he did in the early days, where he laid his hoe down in the furrow at night to show how far he had come, as the work wouldn’t show for itself. And best of all girls and boys at school, remember that the beginning of knowledge is the fear of the Lord and a good understanding have those who keep his precepts.

A Synod of the Moravian church is more than a mere gathering of brethren, more than a conference or convention of workers. It is the church itself in the exercise of its supreme functions and every Congregation, every Board, every Institution which helps the Moravian cause is subject to its jurisdiction. We have from the very beginning, 459 years ago, been a synodal church.

A Synod is a gathering, when the Church itself is not under Christ her Head and under His immediate scrutiny of all that is said and done, we cannot be too careful in our preparations. Congregations should select their most suitable lea-ports, and alternates. Requirements for representation should be carefully considered, so that no congregation is found wanting. Personal wishes of all sorts should be subordinated to what seems to be the will of Christ, in the various matters that are to come up. There should be no concessions neglect when, in synod, we set under the immediate eye and presence of Jesus Christ.

The hope of the Southern Province of our Church rests largely with the members who have moved to places where there is no Moravian congregations. The fact that we have no church building in the city where they reside should make them all the more
watchful and active in being repre-
sentatives of Moravianism. Their
denomination has a very worthy name
among cultivated Christian people
everywhere. Our brethren have done
so much and suffered so much for the
Lord, they have spread the Gospel
throughout the out-of-the-way
corners of the earth, whither no one
also was willing to go. A Moravian
living away from his people should
have tracts and pamphlets ready to
give or to lend to friends, should keep
himself posted with regard to the
progress of his own people in home
and foreign lands. If he has children
he should make them sufficiently ac-
quainted with the grand story of
their church as to become enthusiastic
over their father's or their mother's
faith. Seeds planted in this way will
grow up into Churches by and by.
If our dear brethren and sisters who
live elsewhere will be on the watch
for their opportunities of spreading
Moravian information, they can be a
wonderful help to their denomination
and more than that, they can spread
the knowledge of their Saviour in the
world.

REMEMBERING OLD SINS.

Perhaps you can see them now as
you look back into your past—words
and deeds of guilt and thoughtlessness.
it is not wanted wickedness. Per-
haps some companion of your younger
life comes up vividly to memory's
view, and seems to say, "I hungered
for the bread of life—you made it
seem a cheat; I thirsted for the living
waters, but you commended them not.
I fasted in the Christian's robe, but
you seemed to set no value upon it;
my soul was sick, and you passed by
on the other side." Have not many of us such bitter
memories? We remember, with shame
and confusion, the sins which God has
forgiven; and it is well to remember
them, though we are not to carry
the burden of them with us. Our Saviour
bears that, blessed be his name! Yet
for our good, for our gain in humility
and watchfulness, he leaves the tandem in
the flesh—the memory of sins past
through the forbearance of God.

A poor, humble Christian died weeping
over the recollection of old sins. The
nurse dried the tear-wet eyes, and
as the last breath left the body, and
the pulse fluttered no more, wiped
them again, and withdrew to some
other duty. When she returned to
the bedside she called the attention
of a visitor to another tear on the
cheek of the dead. Life had been ex-
tinct for some minutes; but the water
gathered in the eye had dropped on
the cheek in that last tear. The spir-
it was gone, but a tear remained be-
hind, a sacred token of godly sorrow
for sins forever past—Christian Herald.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Rev. W. E. Hengel.

Celebrating Emancipation Day In
Surinam.

By Bishop J. F. Taylor Hamilton, D. D.

At six o'clock in the morning of
the first of July a cannon boomed
across the Surinam River from Fort
Zelandia and gave notice of the for-
mal commencement of the festival that
marked the fiftieth anniversary of the
emancipation of the slaves in that Co-
voy of Holland. It goes with the say-
ing that this was an event of first im-
portance for our mission there. Our
missionaries and in particular Bishop
Voudila and his co-workers of the
Provincial Conference had steadily
kept the celebration in view for the
preceding half year. Month after
month articles and shorter items has
appeared in the papers published by
our mission, drawing attention to the
significant changes that had transpired
since emancipation. Six very impor-
tant lectures on the effects of emanci-
pation and of the use made of liberty
upon the character of the former sla-
vess and their descendants, with re-
ference to the moral and intellectual
development, religious character and
economic status of the people, their
quality as producers and working-per-
ples, their amusements, recreations,
etc., had been delivered in our large
d church from April onwards by Bishop
Voudila to audiences which followed
his utterances with deep interest. The
people themselves had appointed a com-
mittee to arrange for the festivities
the leading members of the same being
members of our church. It may be
assumed that our Provincial Confer-
ence appointed the first of July a day
of special religious thanksgiving and
day prayer. The public committee
gave their programme a decidedly re-
ligious tone. They also requested all
religious bodies in the land to conduct
divine worship on the day.

The programme arranged included
further the unveiling of a statue in
memory of King William III of Hol-
land, the signer of the decree of eman-
cipation. The Governor of the Col-
cy, Baron van Asbeck, showed great
interest in the plans, expressed a readi-
ness to grant a special audience to
the members of the Festival com-
mittee, and promised governmental sup-
port in actual fact doing more than
he promised, since on the day itself he
made generous personal contributions
towards the founding of an institute
for the furtherance of the cultivation
of the land by proprietors and tenants,
and also for the combating of the
disease of consumption. A Can-
tata should be rendered in the open
air in front of the governor's resi-
dence by two thousand children. An
address should be delivered in the
theater by Mr. Themmen, a member of
our church and one of our successful
pastoral residents (Mr. Themmen
has for some time been head-mas-
ter of our Zinnendael school for girls
in Paramaribo). In addition provi-
sion was made on the second day for
athletic sports, boat races and other
popular amusements.

In our congregations the celebration
in reality commenced on the Sunday
afternoon previous, love-feasts being
held in connection with which, especi-
ally in the districts, old people relat-
ed this or that in connection with the
life and experiences of former days.

For the day itself the churches were
decorated with palms, garlands, the
flag of Holland and in many an in-
stance the original adornments charac-
teristic of Surinam. Two of the
city churches held watch-night servi-
ces, as is customary on New Year's
Eve, and they are reported to have
been attended by reverence and sub-
mission. Immediately after the shot of
the cannon an early service com-
cluded in the large church, a special
service in Negro-English being prayed,
which had been composed by Brother
Einar, the minister of our Rest en
Trede congregation. The moment to
King William was unveiled at 7, the
first speaker being Brother Nelson,
a member of our church and Chairman
of the public festival committee. The
Governor replied, and his warm words
indicated what a deep interest he took
in the occasion. Bishop Voudila
breathed in the large church, basing
his sermon on 1 Sam. 7:22 and 1 Cor.
16:13. The large edifice was crowded
with a congregation clad in festive
ruffs and unusually attentive. The
family of the governor participated in
the worship of the hour.

In spite of the threatening rain, the
cantata of the children in the after-
noon, led by Brother Helson, a mem-
ber of our church though organist of
the Lutheran congregation, proved a
decided success. The words, compos-
ed for the occasion, had throughout a
religious tone—an indirect testimony
to the deep influence of our mission
The music to which the five songs were
set, had also been composed by a na-
tive of Surinam, the leader of the
Can tata.

The address delivered by Brother
Themen in the evening elicited high-
praise. Thoroughness in the hand-
ing of his theme, tact in the reference
to delicate matters, and an absence of
personal or race exaltation were
chief characteristics. The services
of the first time Superintendent of the
Mission, Brother Otto Tank, were
recognised in a special manner with the
efforts to ameliorate the lot of the peo-
ple, received their just recognition at
the speakers hands.

Of the second day also only good
things are reported though this was
devoted to more popular features, a
play in Dutch and an industrial
representations, and the popular
sports and amusements. Indeed an
inquiry made on the third of July at
police headquarters elicited the state-
ment, that not a man had been
useful on either of the days of the festival;
or had there been any drunkenness
nor quarrelery. Surely this speaks volumes in a city with a
large and mixed population like Par-
maribo.

Emancipation Day was also celebra-
ted in Holland. In the mother-coun-
try a special committee, constituted
of friends of our mission and the ener-
gie mission-secretary of our church
in Holland, after Henry Weiss, had
been cooperating with the Missional
society of Zeist to gather a jubilee
gift for the work in Surinam. To
promote interest and further the work
of solicitation, Mr. J. Blijd, the minis-
ter of the congregation at Domburg,
the first of our native Brethren
was to be ordained in Surinam, a man
of previous experience too as a school-
master, was invited to come to Europe
in April. In company with Brother
Weiss he received more invitations to
speak in churches of Holland than
could be accepted. One feature of the
celebration in Zeist was his ordina-
tion as a Presbyter. We are very
happy to be able to report that a fine
sum, probably in round figures about
3,150--say $600--will be sent by the
"Surinam Committee" to the Pro-
vincial Conference in Paramaribo,
to be employed at its discretion for
the furtherance of the work. Part of
this money comes from Danish friends,
whom Brother Blijd visited after the
First of the month, having with him
Brother Legene, a native of Denmark,
called to the work among the East In-
dians of Surinam, as his interpreter.
For a number of years certain friends
in Denmark have been steadily con-
tributing to the support of Brother
Blijd as their own missionary; and we
were glad of the opportunity to
promote their mutual acquaintance.

It may yet be added, that on the
second of July Brother Blijd was one
of the speakers at a great missionary
gathering at the Hague, the fiftieth
anniversary of the Netherlands Mis-
sionary Society. On this occasion her
Majesty, the Queen of Holland, was
present; so that he had the opportu-
nity to publicly address her, and in
the name of his people thank the royal
house of Holland for their gift of lib-
erty. Queen Wilhelmina not only
graciously commanded that the Broth-
er Blijd and Weiss be then present-
ed to her. Later an invitation came
to them to appear at her home in the
country, Het Loo, on the thirteenth
of the month. With this invitation

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN
REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES.

Bethania.

Once more death has visited our congregation. After having recently taken from us two of our aged sisters and a young father in a family, this time it claimed a young mother, Sr. Emma G. Little, who left a husband, Mr. W. B. Little, and five children. While the sad funeral was being held, a brother of the deceased, Wm. E. Staubner, was confined in his home at Rural Hall as the result of a serious fall.

In the removal of Bro. C. O. Chadwick and his family from Bethania to Southdale, Salem, we sustain a full loss in our Sunday School of a good teacher and two bright little scholars. Bro. Walter T. Strupe, who will remain in Bethania over the coming winter, to teach in the day school, will take the place of the teacher of the young men's S. S. class—the place left vacant by Bro. Chadwick.

The people of Bethania were pleased in having in their midst for a few days quite recently Bro. Thomas L. Stanber, of Spencer, N. C., and his bride, who was Miss Sallie Smithdeal, of Advance, N. C., before marriage. Miss Stanber, protracted meeting began on the first Sunday in October. Bro. C. E. White will assist. The protracted meeting will begin at Olivet on the second Sunday in October, with Bro. J. P. McCuiston to assist.

Moravia.

The first Sunday was a happy day for our church. Nine new members were received by adult baptism and 2 by letter. The first communion held for several years and a goodly number partook. A new organ and new song books, have been secured which greatly help in the services. The Ladies Aid Society has been reorganized and will begin work again. A need prayer meeting has been begun since the Revival which no doubt will do a great deal of good. The preaching service for October has been postponed until the second Sunday 3 P. M.

Greenboro.

Nearly all of the members returned by the first of September from vacation and regular work has been resumed.

On Sunday Sept. 14, the following brethren J. W. Fries, A. H. Flohl, H. F. Shafer and Will Millar from Salem visited us at the morning service. The first three making addresses in connection with missions. Bro. Fries in connection with his special subject—the mission house being built at Hermant—gave a splendid address on the beginning of the Reorganized Moravian Church.

The first Sunday in October will be our Anniversary. Sermon at 11 o'clock. Lovefeast at 3 P. M. Address by Dr. W. E. Abernathy. Communion 4 P. M. Revival service begins Oct. 26.

Friedland.

At the September meeting there was 1 infant baptism, two receptions for adult baptism, and the Holy Communion was celebrated. The monthly offering for Missions was begun. The Missionary Society has been busy and gathered together Friedland's quota for the Mission House in Hermant.

In the Protracted Meeting at Union Cross the pastor will be assisted by Bro. Stempel.

Bethabara.

At the September meeting there was one reception by adult baptism.

The funeral of our late Bro. Albert Berrill was attended by a very large gathering of friends and deep sympathy was expressed for the widow and her six fatherless children.

Bethesda.

This congregation though small is seeking to do things in the best way. An Individual communion service has been purchased and was used with pleasure and comfort at the last communion service.

Wachovia Arbor.

Here the Sunday School is working hard to pay for their new piano and are making good progress.

East Salem.

The Holy Communion was recently celebrated, in connection with the service the pastor made an address on the Purpose of the Communion, and an worthy partaking.

Oak Grove.

We are looking forward to the Protracted meeting the Fourth Sunday in October. Bro. Holton will assist the pastor.

Calvary.

On the evening of Sept. 2d, the Diggers, the class of older men in the Sunday School held a well attended and enthusiastic business meeting followed by a watermelon feast on the church lawn. The following officers were chosen for the ensuing year: President, W. J. Brohts; Vice-President, Geo. T. Walker; Recording Secretary, Jas. J. Mock; Class Secretary, Nixon Pofide; Treasurer, M. C. Beeke; Custodian of literature, Albert Boger; Teacher, E. S. Crooms; Asst. Teacher, L. E. Fisher.

The Baraca and Philaethes enjoyed an outing at Friedberg on a pleasant evening. They were warmly received by Bro. Holton and the members of the Baraca and Philaethes classes of Friedberg. Lunch was served in the beautiful grove surrounding the church. At least 150 participating in this unusually happy gathering of the four Sunday School classes of Friedberg and Calvary.

Bro. and Sr. L. F. Pratt, of Knoxville, Tenn., recently paid a brief visit to relatives and friends in this section. Bro. Pratt, who for a number of years has been associated with The Southen Coal and Coke Co., extensive miners and shippers, was recently promoted to the responsible position of Asst. Gen. Manager of this Company with offices at Knoxville. Bro. and Sr. Pratt are loyal members of Calvary.

Clemmons-Hope.

The special meetings began at Clemmons on Sunday the 26th of August with a preaching service by the pastor at 11 a. m. Bro. C. E. White arrived for the evening service at which he preached. Bro. White remained until the close of the meeting on Tuesday night of the following week. Bro. White preached in all the services that were held after his arrival and rendered the pastor a great deal of assistance. The attendance was very good and increased in number from the beginning to the end. Bro. White had endeared himself to the people in the community irrespective of denomination or creed. There were several prayers of faith in the Saviour and there will be some accessions to the congregation at an early date. There was much to encourage the pastor and the congregation in general was spiritually helped.

The Hope congregation anniversary, which is the 26th of August, was observed on Sunday afternoon, Aug. 26th. There was an unusually large attendance and interest. In the forenoon, addresses were made by Bro. Carlton White and the pastor. The Communion service brought the exercises to a close. At the Lord's table forty brethren and sisters sat down together in happy Christian fellowship.

Friedberg.

The Lord continues to give us much blessing upon our work. There was a goodly increase at Enterprise on the 4th Sunday of Sept. Bro. McCuiston did some splendid preaching during the recent meeting at Enterprise and the Lord owned the efforts which we put forward in the salvation of souls and the building up of the Church.

There will be a large gathering at Friedberg on the 1st Sunday in October at the married people's convention and I want our people, far and near, to try to be present that day.

On the 4th Sunday in Sept. after
the preaching service we elected our delegates to Synod.

On the 25th of August Bishop Rondthaler and the Friedberg Pastor spent another very busy day together. This time we visited in 29 homes mostly in the Enterprise neighborhood.

On the night of the 25th of August the Friedberg Baraza and Philathesa met with these same classes from Calvary or the Friedberg lawn and a most excellent supper was served and all seemed to have a good time.

On the night of the 6th of September the Friedberg Baraza and Philathesa met at the church and after their separate meetings cake and cream were served by the Philathesa.

On this same night the Rev. Ami S. class of Friedberg realized $16.80 from a lawn party at Bro. S. A. Miller's home.

A singing was begun at Advent on the 10th of September, with Bro. Chas. Snyder as teacher. On the night of the 13th the Advent Philathesa gave a lawn party at Mr. John Zeveller's house and they realized $16.85 which will go to buy new song books for the S. S.

Home Church.

The Festival of the Married Choir on Sept. 7th was a very happy ending of the summer festival season. At 11 o'clock, Bishop Rondthaler preached a strong and inspiring sermon on the text, Ex. 10:28, 41. "He make him families like a flock." The lovefeast was quite largely attended, as was also the evening service, which was the last of the "camping" services for the present season.

The congregation has greatly appreciated the privilege of worshipping during the heated season in such a beautiful spot of nature and we are glad for an opportunity to express publicly our appreciation of the kindness of the College authorities in giving as the use of the campus.

On Saturday evening Sept. 6, the Lend-a-hand Circle held its third anniversary meeting in the Belo Home. There was a large attendance, and much interest centered in the reports of the leaders of the various groups as to the result of their summer's work. The pastor was called on to tabulate the various amounts and much to the surprise and happiness of everyone it was found that with the assistance of the generous gift of a friend there was money sufficient to redeem the pledge of $600 which the Circle had made towards the lighting of the church, and that two years before the final payment would be due.

Besides the very successful efforts of this group of ladies in raising funds for the church improvements, they have extended their helpful service in many other directions. The Indian Mission in California, Immanuel, Trinity and Fulp churches, and many needy families have been assisted by them and more than one thousand visits have been made among the circle membership.

Another happy event of the month was the first Annual Meeting of Sunday School Workers. This was held in the primary department room around banquet tables on the evening of September 8th. In the elections which followed the reading of the reports of the officers, the Bro. W. T. Speugh and E. H. Stockton were selected to be recommended to the Elders for Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent respectively for the year beginning October 1st. The discussion of plans for the new year and means by which the efficiency of the School could be furthered was entered into heartily and the happy conclusion was closed with an earnest prayer by the pastor for God's blessing on the work.

Fairview.

The Christian Endeavor Society held a very enjoyable soirée at the parsonage on Tuesday night Sept. 2nd. On Sept. 6th, the Niteclass at the home of their teacher, Mrs. William Vest, entertained the members of the Philathesa Class, Mrs. J. W. Daniels teacher.

The Sunbeam Class was delightfully entertained on Sept. 6th at the home of their teacher Mrs. J. A. Souter on North Street.

The King's Daughter Circle, Miss Julia Barnes leader, and the yen of Prof. J. W. Daniels class spent the evening of Sept. 6th at the parsonage very pleasantly.

On Wednesday night Aug. 27th the annual Church Council of Fairview Church was held. The pastor presided and Bro. J. Fred Gerrer was elected Secretary. Reports were presented by the Board of Elders, the Ladies Aid Society, the Women's Missionary Society, the King's Daughter Circle, the Christian Endeavor, and various Class organizations. The report of the Boards of Trustees was read on the following Sunday owing to the absence of the Secretary from town.

The election of officers resulted as follows: For Elders, Bro. C. C. Holzen to fill the unexpired term of Bro. Kemp Cumming; Bro. C. F. Lineberry and Bro. J. A. Southern for three years. For Trustees: Bro. W. B. Byerly and Bro. J. K. Lewis each for three years.

Bro. J. W. Frazier was nominated for the General Board of Trustees for one year.

The lovefeast was served. The meeting was largely attended.

The pastor Bro. G. Luckenbach had a most enjoyable trip to points in Pennsylvania during the past month.

On Sunday night Sept. 7th, Bishop Rondthaler occupied the Fairview pulpit and Sept. 14th Bro. Douglas Night, a student of the Moravian Theological Seminary, presented the following:

PERSONALS.

After several weeks vacation in and around Bethlehem, Penn., Rev. Leon G. Luckenbach is again at his post at Fairview.

Bro. Bruce Springford of Giffords, L. I., has been visiting his sister St. Walter E. Besiegel has returned to his home.

Our readers throughout the Province will be happy to learn that Bishop and Mrs. Rondthaler are spending their vacation very delightfully with their daughter Mrs. Arthur Chase in Ware, Mass.

Our aged sister Josephine Wurzes- chek had the misfortune to fall on the evening of Sept. 24th and as a result is again confined to her bed with a broken wrist. Her many friends feel great sympathy for her and wish her a speedy recovery.

The Provincial Missionary Committee together with Bro. J. W. Fries of the Provincial Elders Conference visited Greensboro on Sept. 14th and presented the cause of the home for the American Representative on the Mission Board to the congregation there.

Rev. Chas. D. Kreider, Editor of The Moravian announces two illustrated editions of that paper on the Southern Province for October 15th and Nov. 12th. Any members wishing to procure copies of these editions should send in their names in advance of publication to Rev. J. K. Pfohl. The price will be 5 cents per copy.

The annual picnic of the Fulp Sunday School was held on Saturday, Sept. 27th. At the request of Mrs. Gr. Fulp, the faithful superintendent Bro. J. K. Pfohl together with Mrs. Pfohl and Miss Mary A. Fogle attended. The occasion was a very delightful one and gave evidence of much interest in the work at this place.

We can rob our parents of more than money. We can rob them of love, of attention, of politeness, of time spent in their company. How often do our parents come back richly in the honor and love of our own children. How do we treat our parents?

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

By Miss Adaole I. Trest.

Extracts from Salem Diary—January to April 1781.

Jan. 14. This morning Commissioner Brooks came to arrange about supplies for the troops, but did so poorly that the demand for corn and meat still falls on us.

Jan. 16. Today arrived a Sergeant and 12 men with a powder-wagon from Gen. Green's Army. They were ordered to deliver it to the "Conductor of Military Stores" here. There being no such officer here he asked Liest. Hughes to let his men guard it, but he refused because they had neither shoes nor clothes fit for service.

Jan. 17. They sent some one to Maj. Winston to get orders where to take the powder. Last evening Maj. Armstrong arrived, he thinks the powder should remain here. His brother, our Col. Armstrong, wrote him on the 12th of this month from Salisbury that the British were marching on that place; he wanted to go to Charlotte, but was sent to the main army on the Pee Dee.

Jan. 19. The powder-wagon departed, together with 2 other wagons of ammunition, a Conductor, and a guard of 30 men. The Conductor is to work up this ammunition. He wishes to build a place in which to do this, and for the safety of the town we agree to help him build it.

During the following days the officers impressed wagons to carry material for this building which was put up outside the town behind the Tavern. The Brn. hired the logs, and the house was 30 ft. Meanwhile the cavalrymen were moved from the Watchman's house to Yarrell's, and their former quarters used for the storing of powder.

Jan. 21. Sunday. More ammunition wagons arrived. The officers attended preaching. The soldiers having asked to attend church a song service was held in the evening instead of the liturgy, and they were attentive and quiet.

Jan. 23. Col. Armstrong came. He brings orders that half the militia are to march and he is to command them.

Jan. 24. This week, through Dr. Reed of Salisbury, we were asked by Gen. Green if we could make certain surgical instruments, but were not able to serve him. We were, however, able to furnish him leather in exchange for the usual pay. Of Col. White's officers there arrived one Captain, and a Brigade Major by the name of Boyles. We understand that their men who are quartered here will be moved.
Orders to march quickly to Va. He
wanted provisions for them and their
Militia guard, and got fruit and salt
from us, and meat from Bethabara and
Bethania. About noon they passed
through, without stopping, and so we
escaped having them quarreled here.
The cavalry who have been staying
here began during the night to leave
its detachments. To the great joy of
the residents the ammunition was
moved from the Nightwatchman's
house, in the centre of town, to the
big house near the water, though this
was accomplished with difficulty, and
only by the assistance of Col. White.
In the afternoon a Virginian, Maj.
Cob arrived. It was reported for
certain that the British were on this
teas of the Catawba, had skirmished
with local troops to the disadvantage
of the latter, and had marched to
ward Salisbury. Br. Kruse took a
letter from the officers to Bethania,
and then from there by Express to Va.
Col. White having asked to hear
some vocal and instrumental music his
wish was gratified in the evening song
service*.

and the other officers attended the
morning preaching and the evening
liturgical service. There were many
disturbing reports, especially that the
British prisoners, taken at Broad
River, were to be brought here. We
comforted ourselves with the Text for
the day: "When thou passest through
the waters I will be with thee, and
though the floods cover thee, I will
not let thee be moved." (Ps. 17:14)

Jan. 29. Today Col. Joseph Hav-
ersham arrived with his wife, child
and negroes on their way to Virgin-
ia. He has lived there since his flight
from Georgia, but she has been in
Charleston, and has come through on a
pass from the British. With them
was a Captain McLane, a wounded
British prisoner-of-war, on his way to
cien.

Jan. 30. Last night Mr. Byrn, Ma-

Jan. 31. Two wagons with powder,
lead and balls and 2 cannon, came
from Salisbury to the Continental
Magazine here. Col. White and an-
other officer arrived. Col. White
came to send his cavalry who have been
quartered here, and others he expected
to find here, to Va. and some to the
main army. He was very thankful for
the treatment accorded his troops, and
enquired how they had
behaved, and we could give him a good
account of them. An express coming to
Col. White during the night re-
ported that Gen. Green was encamped
on the Catawba, and his entire army
marching thither from the Pee Dee.

Feb. 1. Col. White sent Mr. Glas-
cock to Hillsboro. During the night
an Express came from the Catawba
and things became disturbed. The
house for the ammunition was finished
in the rain.

Feb. 2. Last night Mr. Hyrn, Ma-
jor and Commissary for the British
prisoners came. The prisoners have

THE VOGUE
TAILORS TO YOUR MEASURE
FIT GUARANTEED.

HATS A SPECIALTY, TRUNKS, SUIT CASES AND CLUB BAGS.

THE VOGUE
THE SHOP FOR MEN

TRUST DEPARTMENT
Wachovia Bank
and Trust Co.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SERVES AS
EXECUTOR,
ADMINISTRATOR,
GUARDIAN,
RECEIVER,
TRUSTEE,
TRUST AGENT,
Custodian of Property.

Frank Vogler & Sons
FUNERAL DIRECTORS
OUR PERSONAL SERVICES
AUTO AMBULANCE.
Phone 53 Day or Night.

Books That Should Be Found in Your Home
Our Church History, A. H. Munford,
D. D. With more than 100 Illustra-
tions.
A Brief History of the Moravian Church.
Prepared by Travelers.
Friends of the Home Sunday School
Leaders of Revival The Mor-
avians. By E. B. Hasse.
Southern Moravians Birthday Books.
A Brief Sketch of Salem Academy. By
Miss Adelaide Fries.

History of Wachovia. By Dr. John
H. Grimwell.

Funeral Chorals.
The Nyassa Mission. By Bishop
Hamilton.
The Moravians in Georgia. Miss
Adelaide Fries.

Also Post Cards of Church, Ave-
num, Academy, Graveyard.
Mail Orders Promptly Filled.
Shattaf Landquist Drug Store,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Bibles! Bibles!
The Salem Bible Society carries in its
Upasory, a full line of Bibles, publish-
ed by the American Bible Society.

Bible quality at lowest price. For the
family, the Sunday Schools and indi-
viduals. See JULIUS A. LINBACK,
Agent.

IF YOU WANT TO BE
CORRECTLY DRESSED
BUY IT AT
THE VOGUE.

FURNITURE
OF QUALITY
IS THE CHEAPEST INVESTMENT.

Furniture lasts a life time. If you
buy good, substantial, well-built fur-
niture you are always happy over your
purchase.

We carry only the best quality in all
kinds of

Huntley-Hill-Stockton Co.
Undertakers
Cer. 3rd & Trade Sts. Phone 144-148

TOOTH BRUSHES
We have a new line of Tooth Brushes
which we can GUARANTEE.
E. W. O'HANLON,
DRUGGIST
Corner Liberty and Fourth Streets
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

BOYLES BROS.
CLOTHING
FOR
MEN AND BOYS
YOUR MONEY'S WORTH OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

BOYLES BROS.,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Kenny's
LOVE FEAST COFFEE
AT 28 CENTS.

Can't be beat at any price and is always nice and fresh. One trial will con-
vince you that it is more economical to use this coffee and you get perfect
satisfaction too.

Phone us a trial order

C. D. KENNEY & CO.,
Phone 347
LIBERTY AND THIRD STS.
CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT.
Conducted by Miss Rosie Field.

Little Hank's Last Song.

The medical missionary organized a Sunday-school. It was not an up-to-date Sunday-school. The scholars were only about a dozen gloomy little Galician boys and girls, whose parents had recently brought them thousands of miles over land and sea, to settle in the backwoods of northern Manitoba, where they live in little log-cabins plastered with clay and heated by big Russian stoves made of clay and flat stones.

On the first Sunday these little Galicians came to school with face and hands and clothes which might have been cleaner—but Galician mothers had not yet learned that cleanliness is next to godliness,—but on the second Sunday they were a little cleaner, and every succeeding Sunday marked improvement.

It being summer-time these little Galicians came barefooted, and some of the little feet were very sore and tired after a walk of long, weary miles through the backwoods.

In this Sunday-school we had no organ. We just sang as the birds sang. We had no hymn-books. We needed none, for Galician boys and girls cannot read English. But as they can speak a few words of English, they committed the words of the hymn to memory. Every Sunday they learned and sang that good old hymn which has been sung in almost every land and in almost every tongue: "There is a Happy Land, Far, far away." A little, brown-eyed Galician girl, Hanka Kaczewski, was chosen as the leader of the singing. There was little true melody in their untrained voices. The music was as sad as their own little faces. Five hundred years of oppression in the old world had left its mark on the faces of the parents and the children.

But as these little Galicians sang:

"Bright in that Happy Land,
Beams every eye,"

The first ray of hope seemed to enter their dark little hearts and to give to faces and eyes a happier and brighter expression.

In this Sunday School we had no "Sunday School helps." One verse was committed to memory every Sunday. On the last Sunday of the life of the school every boy and girl could repeat: "For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life."

And so this promising little school lived for eight weeks, growing every Sunday in interest and in numbers until the Polish priest came. He was very angry. "The doctor, he had, godless man; his book no Bible but devil book. Galician man, he send his baby to Doctor's school, he go right to hell. I send him there."

And so on the next Sunday when the Sunday-school hour came, not one little scholar was there and the doctor sat alone and sad.

* * *

On an October morning the Doctor heard a timid knock at his door. There stood a Galician, in his sheepskin coat, with tears in his eyes and with trembling voice said:

"Hanka, my leetle Hanka—she go dead!" And the Doctor, taking his hat, mounted his pony and followed along one of the many footpaths of the Manitoban backwoods.

The pony stopped at the door of a little log-cabin. The doctor entered and found the little leader of his Sunday-school choir, lying on a squall bed in the corner of a small, dingy room.

He at once went to work, noting: "Pulse; 99; temperature; 104; respiration, 36." Lastly he noted the dull, harsh breathing. The he said to himself, "Pneumonia." He gave some medicine and left directions about the child.

The Doctor, pointing upward, said:

"God, he knows—he will do all for Hanka and you. All we can do is our duty—trusting him for the soul."

Midnight. "Meesther Docther, come on, my leetle Hanka. She call for Meesther Docther. Won't Meesther Docther come?" And the Doctor went with forebodings.

Reaching the bed-side of the little girl he sat down by her side, taking her hand in his—not now as the physician but as her friend. She said:

"Come on, Meesther Docther, sing."

"You want me to sing Hanka? What shall I sing?"

"Come on, sing 'Happy Land.'"

And the Doctor in quavering voice, sang:

"Bright in that Happy Land,
Beams every eye:"

"Kept by a Father's hand,
We are happy, we are happy."

And the Doctor, taking his medical bag, went with forebodings.

"Hanka, how are you?" The he said to him.

"I want me to sing 'Happy Land.'"

And the Doctor in quavering voice, sang:

"Bright in that Happy Land,
Beams every eye:"

"Kept by a Father's hand,
We are happy, we are happy."

But as he looked towards the poor, heart-broken mother, frantically wailing in her helplessness and hopelessness, his voice failed, and he bowed his head and sobbed like a child. But
the weak voice of the dying girl took up the hopeful song:

'Oh— we shall— happy be—
When from— sin— sorrow free—
Look— we shall— live with thee—
Blest— bleft—'

Then she fell into a delicious sleep.

The poor parents, kneeling before an image of the Virgin, continued to make the sign of the cross—counting their beads—the only way they knew how to pray.

At the first ray of dawn Hanka awoke, but so weak was the little heart that the Doctor saw it would soon cease its throbbing forever.

Looking towards her parents, she said: 'Come on, my Papa; come on, my Mama; Hanka go to that Happy Land. For God—he so love—his only Son—who—so—believe —life.'

As the sun rose in golden splendor ushering in the new day, the little Sunday-school scholar and singer joined the choir invisible. As the Doctor followed the lonely path homeward, he thought of the 'multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people and tongues;' and then there came to his mind the words of the promise: 'He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed, shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his in-creased blessing with him.'—Dr. J. I. Reid, Sunday School Times, July, 1912.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Aug. 1st to Sept. 19, 1913.
For Foreign Missions:
New Philadelphia 2.88
Home Church 119.90
For Bohemian Mission:
Friedberg Congregation 12.90
Advent 1.90
Enterprise 4.25
New Philadelphia 10.10
Clemmons 6.25
Hope 8.00
Macedonia 7.64
Bethania 21.90
Home 96.69
For New Mission House:
Herrnhut, Saxony.
Friedberg 10.00
Friedberg 2.50
Macedonia 10.25
For Hospital:
at Okak, Labrador.
Willow Hill Sunday School 1.50
For Theological Seminary:
Macedonia 1.43
Home 30.00
Bible Society
Home 86.85
For Congregation Home Missions:
Home 131.07
$582.39
J. A. LINERBACK, Treas.

WINKLER'S BAKERY
R. C. SPAUGH, Proprietor
A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN
A CENTURY
SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

W. T. VOGLER & SON
Jewelers and Opticians
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Macedonia ........... .
Friedberg ............. .
Willow Hill ...........
Bt-thania ............. .
Hope ....................
Macedonia ........... .
Enterprise ........... .
Home Church ........... .
Congregation .......... .

In Ready-to-Wear
MILLINERY and DRESS GOODS.
YOU CAN DO BETTER AT THE NEW STORE.
FRED E. SHORE CO., 436 Liberty Street.

BUILDING MATERIAL
SCREENS, MANTELS, MOULDINGS.
PHONE 85.
FOGLE BROS. COMPANY.

—TRAVEL VIA—
Norfolk and Western Railway
—TO ALL POINTS—
NORTH, EAST AND WEST
Best connections, fewer changes. No transfers between stations. Most comfortable and safest line.
Pullman Sleepers, Parlor Cars and Cafe Cars.
For best rates and all information, as to routes, tickets and reservations apply or write
C. F. BAUSERMAN, C. P. and T. A.
238 Main Street.
Phone 402.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Where Do You Buy Your Clothes?
Have You Always Been Satisfied?
Are You Sure You Have Gotten the Best To Be Had?
If you are, or if you are not, it will cost you nothing to inspect our stock. We will be glad to see you. We guarantee every article we sell. Let's get acquainted.

Mock-Bagby-Stockton Co.
CLOTHIERS & MEN'S FURNISHERS.
418 Trade Street.
INFANT BAPTISMS.

Bennett.—At the home of the grandparents Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Hartman, on Aug. 31, 1913, Edgar Frederick, son of Bro. and Mrs. Edgar Bennett, by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

Thaddeus.—In the Rondthaler Memorial Building on Sunday, Sept. 7, 1913, by Rev. J. K. Pfohl, Elsie Louise, daughter of Bro. and Sister Albert H. Thaddeus, m. n. Ul.


Essie.—At Friedberg, September 7, 1913, Fanny Essie, m. n. Nifong, by Rev. Edgar A. Holton.


Mendenhall.—Francis Charles, son of Bro. and Sister Austin F. Mendenhall, baptized on Sept. 21, 1913, at the home of the parents, by Rev. E. C. Stempel.

Holman.—At Bethania, on Aug. 25, 1913, William Christopher, son of Bro. Wm. C. and Sister Sallie B. Holman, m. n. Holman, by Rev. F. W. Grabs.


MARRIAGES.

Crater.—Kimel.—At the home of the brides parents in Winston-Salem, Sept. 25, 1913, Bro. James Crater to Sister Jessie Kimel. Ceremony performed by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

White.—Jackson.—William White to Fannie Jackson, at Calvary parsonage, Sept. 20th, by E. S. Croslan.

Hedrick.—Johnson.—J. E. Hedrick, Jr., to Viola Johnson, Sept. 23rd, by E. S. Croslan.

Gott.—Spence.—Glenna H. Gott to Maude Marie Speare, both of New Philadelphia, Ohio. Ceremony at home of C. M. McLaughlin, this city, Sept. 9th, E. S. Croslan officiating.

OBITUARIES.

Weaver.—Near Enterprise, N. C., on Sept. 13th, 1913, Leo, infant son of Bro. and Sister Laura Weaver, m. n. Mitchell, aged 3 months and 13 days.

Little.—At Winston-Salem, Aug. 31, 1913, Sr. Emma G. Little, m. n. Stanbey, wife of Mr. W. B. Little, aged 33 years, 7 mos. and 21 days.

Stanley.—At Winston-Salem, Bro. Albert Eugene Stanley, aged 39 years, 1 mos. and 28 days.

Stanley.—At Winston-Salem, Sr. Alice Mary Stanley, aged 34 years, 5 mos. and 28 days.

Swaim.—At Winston-Salem, Sr. Elizabeth Swaim, m. n. McEleary, aged 64 years and 10 months.

George.—At Winston-Salem on Aug. 28th, little Clyde, son of Bro. Jesse F. and Sister Lillian George, aged 3 mos. and 10 days.

Mack.—At Winston-Salem on Sept. 11th, the aged sister Mary J. Mack, m. n. Spaugh, aged 92 years. Interment at Friedberg.

Barber's Book Store.

SCHOOL SUPPLIES:

BOOKS, PAPER, FOUNTAIN PENS, BIBLES, FICTION, MAGAZINES, CUT GLASS, LEATHER GOODS.

ORINOCO SUPPLY CO.

BUILDING MATERIALS

MANTELS, GRATES AND TILINGS

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Corner Main and Second Streets

Old Orinoco Warehouse

314 Liberty St. - - Phone 114.

Mrs. T. B. Douthit, South Main Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

MILLINER

Your Patronage Solicited and Appreciated.

MILLINERY, NOTIONS, PERFUMES, TOYS.

A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU CALL

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.

Beautiful and historical environment to, with thoroughly modern equipment.

$500,000 Endowment has been subscribed.

This year's enrollment 621. Faculty 35.

College, Course, Music, Art, Express science, Domestic Science and Academy (high school), average cost $335 per year.

A safe, high-grade, conscientious school, best known through the thirteen thousand Southern women it has trained.

Address

President HOWARD E. RONDTHALER,

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

The Wachovia Moravian

BARBER'S BOOK STORE.

OFFICE SUPPLIES:

FILING CABINETS.

TYPE WRITERS.

RIBBONS, CARBONS, DESKS, CHAIRS, INK, PENS, PENCILS.

$126.08

RUFUS A. SHOPE,

Business Manager.

Buy Your Winter Coal

FROM THE

NEW COAL YARD

J. R. THOMAS,

PHONE 75

Yard and Office Academy Street, at the Railroad Crossing.

I sell the BEST BLUE GEM LUMP, PENNSYLVANIA ANTHRACITE, POCOHONTAS LUMP. All sizes.

A PLEASURE TO SERVE YOU.

Here's Your Opportunity

In Footwear.

We are closing out our entire line of SHOES and OX-FORDS for Men, Women and Children to make room for big Fall stock.

BIG BARGAINS FOR ALL.

The Salem Dry Goods Company

SOUTH MAIN STREET

My Grandmother's School, My Mother's School and the School for My Daughter

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Financial Board.......

The Children to make room for

One

Beautiful and historical environmen ts, with thoroughly modern

BIG BARGAINS

for Men,

MILLINERY,

Women

Appreciated.

m. n.

Dry Goods.

Pens.

Shoe.

Pencil.

Ink.

RIBBON.

CARBON.

STATIONERY.

Leather Goods.

A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU CALL

Telephone WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C. by The Wachovia Moravian Church in the State of North Carolina.

Subscription price, 50c a year; in advance.

Address all communications and other communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

EDIToRIAL.

"One By One."

"One by One" we are born; "one by one" we lead our lives; for although we are very intimately connected with others, our individuality remains intact. Nobody except God really knows you or me down in the individual depths of our hearts. And "one by one" we reach the river.

"One by one we cross the tide." Our separate personality is the very glory of our nature, as created in the image of God. Jesus came to recognize and to save the individual. "Whoever will let him come." "What shall it profit a man if he gain the whole world and lose his own soul?" If a pastor is anything of a pastor he will recognize the individual and see whether he or she can be his helpers. As long as the child is little the mother and father are the pastor's best helpers. The pastor goes into the house, encourages the mother, prays with her. It starts his mother anew with regard to her little child; the evening prayers are more devoutly said and through the mother, the pastor is reaching that individual infant soul, in the most susceptible time of life—between three and six years of age. The teacher is the pastor's great helper a little farther on. His voice, a word to a teacher may make the class-management more spiritual, and thus again, the pastor is reaching individual souls; is doing it better through the teacher than if he did it by himself. Many unsaved men and women are the very cases who slipped through the teacher's fingers, at a time when they might have been saved.

The business man is a great helper of the pastor. The young clerk or errand boy has a high respect for his well-doer employer. A good word for Christ now and then from the head of the business will do more than any one else's word can do.

A bright, beautiful girl, and every girl in a sense is beautiful, whose good heart shines out of her face, can influence a young man to come to meeting more than a bushel of admonitions from the pulpit.

All these sorts of people and many other kinds of folks are the minister's great helpers, if he tries to encourage them in reaching souls for Christ, "one by one."

The pastor can often do these things indirectly through his helpers, better than directly, by his own unaided effort. There is often a suspicion about the pastor simply because he is believed to be paid to do this thing. A couple of boys were playing marbles at 5 o'clock one Sunday, years ago. A preacher drove by and said, "Boys you oughtn't to do that on Sunday!" The boys looked at each other and one asked the other, "Who is that man?" "It's the preaching pastor." "Oh, if that's all, it's his business to say it; yours is the next shot!" and so the game went on.

Through his helpers, the pastor can do what he could not do himself, as he encourages them; honors them; loves and prays for them, in their efforts, informal often and therefore the more successful to reach souls "one by one."

The increase in the number of infants presented for Holy Baptism in our Province is interesting and encouraging. It shows that very many of our parents are desirous of starting their children in the way in which the church thinks it best that this should be done. Infant baptism is like the rain and the sunshine upon a garden plot. The child needs to be trained, just as a garden needs to be tended and cultivated. But in infant baptism, the Lord gives His Spirit, which is rain and sunshine of divine blessing, and thus the child's heart is made more ready for the Christian training of the home and of the church. God is working by means of His holy sacrament in the hearts of the little ones and that enables parents and teachers, with better advantages to do their own part, in the Christian education of the children.

The Wachovia Moravian adds its congratulations to those which have been showered in, from every quarter, upon our venerable Bishop Reinke and his wife, in view of their golden wedding which was happily celebrated in Edenheim, Ohio, as a Church event, on Sept. 20th. Bishop Clement L. Reinke is the Senior Bishop of the American Moravian Church in America. He was consecrated in the year 1903, and has now therefore served 55 years in his important calling. He is known in our Unity as a fervent and enthusiastic preacher of our Central Moravian doctrine—the atonement for sin through the blood of the Son of God, our Saviour. A visitor from the West informed us a few days ago that he had recently seen the Bishop and found him in a very fair state of health. May this blessing still be long continued in his case and that of his beloved wife.

It will be a very great sorrow to many people in our Province to learn that Dr. Thomas Shields of Port Washington, Ohio is in a very critical state of health. He is a child of our Province, and a member of a large family in our part of North Carolina. He endeared himself to us by his repeated visits to Wachovia, and by his sermons in various of our congregations—a loving, earnest, faithful minister of the Gospel, and as such we wish him the Lord's especial kindness in the valley of the shadow through which he is now passing.

A brief circular from Germany informs us of an important change which took place on Oct. 1st. On that day, the Directing Board of the German Unity and the Mission Board transferred their official seat from Herrnhut to Berthauf, near a century and a quarter, as far back as the time of the missionary; Berthauf has been reverently associated with the government of our Church, as expected in Christian and heathen lands. Hence the missionaries have been commissioned into every part of the world and thither they have sent the story of their joys and sorrows for many years. Berthauf now passes into the hands of the Saxon Government which will use it for military purposes and the time-hallowed name passes away from our letters and official papers, that of Herrnhut taking its place. May the new home of the Unity management be as blessed as the old!

We cordially welcome Rev. Edmund Schwartz and his wife into our Provincial service. They arrived on Oct. 23rd and will have charge of the new East Winston-Salem work. Br. Schwartz had just dedicated the new church in Pennsylvania for which he had labored so devotedly. It is in the same cheerful spirit of service that he comes to us and we all unite in wishing for himself and his devoted wife a happy home and a successful pastoral service.

In the recent departure of Br. Theophilus Spangh and of Friedberg congregation, the Province recognizes the passing away of one of its most loyal and esteemed members. Br. Spangh was a good church member and a good citizen. He was one of those men who have made the Friedberg section a garden spot in Forsyth county and his memory will remain blessed among us.

As we go to press the news comes to us of a very great calamity to the whole American Moravian Church. We learn through a dispatch from Dr. John H. Clewell, that our most beautiful building, the Communion Hall of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary has been burned down.

No particulars of the calamity have yet reached us, only the news that our noblest Church edifice in America is gone. The South had, at present, three students in the building, Br. Douglas Rights, Br. Herbert Spangh and Br. Edward McGinty. It is, therefore, the greater relief to learn that no life was lost or person was injured in connection with the configuration. Our heartiest sympathies go forth to the Northern Moravian Church which owned the building and to the faculty of the College and Seminary in which Dr. A. Schultze is the beloved head. God knows what is best and he will, in His own way, repay the rain.
SEEMON.


The 107th Psalm is the great Psalm on the subject of God's Providence. It shows us, in one instance after the other, how God deals with all sorts of people, in all sorts of circumstances. It therefore abounds in sharp contrasts of joys and sorrows and the verse from which our text is taken very fully illustrates this feature of the noble Psalm. In the first part of the 1st verse, the poet is represented as being very greatly afflicted and in the second part of the verse he is presented as one greatly blessecd: "Let setteth he the poor on high from affliction and maketh him families like a rock."

Thus the family is set forth as a great blessing of God. But like every other divine blessing we must work with God to make it such. Four lines suggest themselves wherein we may co-operate with God in making our family life what God desires it to be—a real blessing to all who share in its experiences.

1. In the first place we must try to make our families happy. This is a very common-place remark, and yet it is an important element in the case, especially in the times through which we are now passing. There seem, at this time, to be a great many unhappy families in our country. The divorce evil proves this fact. Only in extreme cases can it be supposed that husbands and wives will resort to this last and saddest remedy, if we may so call it. There may be a hundred unhappy families back of the one that seeks an actual divorce, and yet the courts of our States are loaded with such applications. And as if the divorce evil were not sufficient to meet the flood of marital unhappiness, the State of Nevada has furnished such additional facilities that Reno has become the national capital in this unhappy business. It cannot therefore be amiss, in such times as these, to dwell on the simple duty of making our homes happy.

When the man is still a bridegroom and the wife a bride, it seems an easy thing to be happy in one another's company—that the young husband should feel a glow upon his soul as, at the close of his day's task, he approaches the door of his new home and that the young wife should brighten in face and heart when the eagerly waited for step is heard on the threshold. But when twenty or thirty years have passed, amid the strain of homemaking, and the knowledge of mutual faults and failings, does the husband still stoutly believe that his wife is the best wife and does the wife still fervently believe that there is no husband in the world like her own. If this be the daily case; then may God be thankful for the fulfillment of the sweet marriage prayer: "Still hand in hand their journey through, Joint pilgrims they may go; Musing their joys as helpers true. And sharing every woe.

It is likewise a great art to make the children of the family happy. Much depends upon the question whether parents are wise enough to minister to the play-instinct which dwells in the bosom of every child. I can never forget the impression made upon me in a "tell-to-do mountain home, where a motherless little girl had no one to play with her. As I crossed the floor and I grew a little acquainted she took me back into a far corner of the yard and showed me her treasures on a rude sort of a shelf—bits of china and glass with which she played by herself. Poor child, I learned, years afterward that she had run away to be married, and if I mistake not she is the unfortunate wife of a very famous outlaw. Play with your children and when they get to be a little older, interest yourself in their school work and rejoice with them in the prizes they get and the good numbers which they achieve. Almost every child can do something; can sing or play on an instrument or recite or make something—be happy with them over these accomplishments. Then as life proceeds, enter into the interests of their business and of their homes, not in the way of interference, but to increase their happiness. Whatever place you occupy in the family try to make it happy.

2. And in the second place try to make the family virtuous. I do not use this term in the sense of a preservation from gross and public shame. May God save all our families from such lamentable disgrace. But I would think of virtue as God thinks of it in the large and more spiritual sense. Try to conduct the family in the spirit of kindness, of purity in thought and language, of unselfishness, of diligence in the performance of duty. Try to make it a noble family in its character and dealings with all men. You will sometimes meet a woman who is not a bad person and yet she is persistently sharp and bitter in her judgments of others. Her whole point of view is critical and unkind, so much so, that you instinctively feel that there must be something back of this sharp tongue, you feel that in her severe language, you are getting a glimpse of her own home-training. Possibly her mother spoke of people in a bitter way until this characteristic was engrained in the very soul of her daughter. Or you may note a man who is wonderfully kind in money Miserably corrupt in all else. You may be sure that this man had a father whose conversation, morning, noon and night, was about money, until the soul of his son, through perpetual hearing became hard as the dollars in his purse. Doubless hereafter in man's life it often grieves parents to see their own faults reproduced in their children, but training, family education, is a still more potent influence. Little children are like soft wax in the case with which they receive home-impressions. But nothing stays so fixed in the human disposition as what mother-education saith and did. Such impressions make a character that is lasting for good or for evil, fixed as the marks and lettering on old seals which have already outlived generations. It is said that when George Washington was a boy, his mother, who was accustomed to say to him, "George, be a King," and we all know that it was his high ideas of Kingship which cost him the crown-jewel of his Kingdom—the American colonies. Let the family be trained in virtue and the result will be the happy one set forth in Psalm 127: 'The Mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that dwell in the land of the living.'

3. Then in the third place, let us suggest to you that you will be working with God for the blessedness of the family, if you try to make it Christian. Good and wise as the home may be, it does not ordinarily suffer in making its inmates Christians. The Church is needed with her teaching and spirit to do this thing, or at least complete it. Without the Church the home may be a sweet treasure of earth, but there will be no Christians in it. The preached Gospel is necessary for this particular blessing. It is the ordinance that men shall be saved by the hearing of the word and we can no more change this law than we can alter the orbits of the stars. It is a great source of joy to see parents and children sitting together under the preaching of God's word. It is a sign that their home is in sympathetic touch with ChristianiLy and there is no condition under which the children may be more tenderly impressed with the Gospel than at parents' side, in the house of God. The new psychological theology teaches us that there are certain ages in the child's life when we can most successfully work with God in the saving of its soul. The years from three to six or seven are very impressionable. Then comes a hard and difficult period of childhood in the case of those who have not early been won for the Savior. After those hard years comes a new period of openness to the appeal of the Gospel appeal. From eleven to fourteen is a period of great promise for those who would work with God in making the family Christian. And it is the last period of the turmoil of later youth sets in, with its strain and temptation, with its hazy views of life, and with its mixed elements of truth and error, which period, in the case of those who enter it as yet not Christians, leaves its mark often to the very latest years of the earthly existence. Work with God for the Christianizing of the family at every period of life, but remember that there is far more hope and promise if you do it in those very years upon which God has set the especial seal of his favor.

4. And finally let me make a suggestion which startles me even while I make it and yet the advice is true according to the wisdom of God. Let me ask you to work with God in making your family immortal—a family whose blessed union will survive into heaven. The dearest ties of earth must by and by be broken, often so suddenly that even under the same roof the beloved ones must needs pass away without a single word of farewell. Blessed therefore is the family united by such adamantine threads of Christian affection, that even the flames of death and of the grave cannot sever them asunder. For what is united in Christ will surely abide forever. There is a separation but it is only for a little while. Sometimes it is the babe of the family which goes first. In what heavenly condition will parents again find their darling? Some say with Bishop Berkeley, 'A child in glory is a child forever.' Others say St. Longfellow: 'Not as a child shall we again behold her, But a fair maiden, in her Father's mansion Clothed with celestial grace; And beautiful with all the soul's expansion We shall behold her face.'

God only knows which is the more likely view, but in any case, the experience of the Christian family will justify the exultant utterance of the devoted poet: 'On then what raptured greetings On Canaan's happy shore: What knitting severed friendships up, Where partings are no more. Then eyes with joy shall sparkle That breathe in this world's last hour; Orphans no longer fatherless, Nor widows desolate.'

In old inscriptions on heathen Ro-
Progress in Nyasailand.

By Rev. W. E. Haselgeig.

Some items in the recent reports remind us, that it is still a day of beginnings in the East African field. In connection with the missionary work proper, it is most gratifying to hear that at Estar the first-fruits could be gathered in at the new station Kiyimbla, Brother Jansa then baptizing seven converts, two women and one child, whilst at Wetuwandile four young men were baptized by him at Itagate, an outpost of Kiyimbla.

As regards the external improvements, we read that at Rungwe road 90 yards wide was constructed through the station to the river Kilolo and another 90 yards wide to the burial ground. Both were planted with eucalyptus trees, which will in time constitute fine avenues. Attempts have been made to grow cotton, and to raise eucalyptus and eucalyptus from seed. A side light is thrown in this connection on the importance needed to train the people to agricultural labor. In some places it was afterwards to be noted, that the little trees came up thickly, fifteen or twenty in one spot; whereas at other places there were bare gaps in the rows of eucalyptus.

The instruction had been to plant regularly by dropping about five seeds in each hole. "Could not the natives count up to five?" "Oh yes, but they are so lazy, and get tired from stooping too often,"

What harm is there in it, provided only all the seeds be dropped in the holes, if it is done somewhat ad libitum. If it be the home of the native teacher and his family—one must say, that it is at high time that means were forthcoming for the relief of Sister Schmidt. Her gratitude must the people have been to her, when they could indeed be thankful after three weeks, the woman restored! Or: when it appears that at another time a poor boy was brought to her with one of his limbs cut through to the bone—an accident that had happened whilst cutting grass—and there was no other place in which to lay him than the stable, where his parents also lodged with him—one realizes that even it was not meant to open any hospital in connection with the sending of Sister Schmidt, conditions on the field are too much for us. It is pitiful not to be able to go forward for lack of means. The physician of the moment at Langafo is, not possibly attend to the hundreds of cases that must be curing for help in the region. And we can well believe that in connection with operations he has been glad of the assistance of this professionally trained woman.

Surely here is a situation that must appeal to some blessed with stewardship over abundant capital. And surely the time must come, when medical volunteers will be forthcoming for service in German East Africa.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Rev. W. E. Haselgeig.

The splendid new church edifice of the Moravian congregation in Canterbury, Alberta, Canada, was formally opened for divine worship on September 28th.

The next illustrated edition of the Moravian on the Southern Province that appears on November 12. Members desiring to procure copies may make application to Bishop Rondthal or Rev. J. K. Pfahl.

The Moravian makes announcement of the following changes in pastors in the Northern Province: Rev. Conrad E. Huschardt to the Moravian Church of Indianapolis, Ind.; Rev. Edward S. Wolfe to the Moravian Church, New York City; Rev. Paul T. Shultz to the Hopedale, German Valley and Beacherville, Pa., congregations.

By action of the recent Synod of the Northern Province a Commission has been appointed for the revision of the Moravian Hymn Book. Bishop Rondthal and Rev. J. K. Pfahl have been appointed on the Commission to represent the Southern Province. Rt. Rev. Morris Liebert, D. D., of New York City, is chairman of the Commission.

THANKSGIVING PROCLAMATION.

"The season is at hand in which it has been our long respected custom as a people to turn in praise and Thanksgiving to Almighty God for his manifold mercies and blessings to us as a nation. The year that has just passed has been marked in a peculiar degree by manifestation of His gracious and beneficent providence. We have not only had peace throughout our own borders and with the nations of the world, but that peace has been brightened by the constantly multiplying evidences of genuine friendship, of mutual sympathy and understanding, and of the happy operation of many elevating influences both of ideal and of practice.

"The nation has been prosperous not only, but has proved its capacity to take calm counsel amidst the rapid movement of affairs and deal with its own life in a spirit of candor, right-mindedness and comity. We have seen the practical completion of a great work at the Isthmus of Panama which not only exemplifies the nation's abundant resources to accomplish what it will, and the distinguished skill and capacity of its public servants but also promises the beginning of a new age, of new contacts, new neighbors, new sympathies, new bonds, and new achievements of co-operation and peace.

"Righteousness exalteth a nation, and peace on earth, good will towards men furnish the only foundations upon which can be built the lasting achievements of the human spirit. The year has brought us the salutary work well done and fresh visions of our duty which will make the work of the future better still.

"Now, therefore, I, Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Thursday, the 27th of November next, as a day of thanksgiving and prayer and invite the people throughout the land, in peace from their war-torn countries and in their several homes and places of worship render thanks to Almighty God.

"I witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed.

"Done at the City of Washington, this 23rd day of October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and thirteen, of the independence of the United States of America the one hundred and thirtieth.

(Signed) "WOODROW WILSON,

"By the President,

[Seal] "W. J. BRYAN,

"Secretary of State."
REPORTS FROM THE CHURCHES.

Bethania.

Mizpah Chapel protracted meeting began on the first Sunday in October. Rev. C. E. White came on Monday to assist and endeavored himself to the people with his preaching and his work in the services, as well as in a social way in the homes. Four professions of faith can be given as visible results. Large attendance at the meetings and other evidences of life appearing since the week of services may be counted among other evidences of good accomplished.

The protracted meeting at Olivet Chapel was begun on the second Sunday in October. Bro. J. F. McAuiston assisted on Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday. While we have no professions to report, a deep interest was taken in Bro. McCuiston's excellent preaching, which is sure to have good effect. The singing was unusually good. As we had no organist for a good part of the week, the people tried themselves for the very best.

A series of meetings will begin in Bethania on the second Sunday in November, with Bro. C. C. Stemple to assist after Sunday.

On Sunday, Oct. 9, the remains of Mrs. D. Witt Frynt, a neighbor of Bethania, and a good friend of the congregation, were laid to rest in the Bethania graveyard.

New Philadelphia.

The protracted meeting began on the fourth Sunday in September and continued throughout the greater part of the week. Bro. McCuiston rendered valuable assistance and his preaching was greatly enjoyed.

On Friday, the infant daughter of Bro. and Sis. Samuel and Lula Shott was presented to the Lord in the sacrament of infant baptism.

On Saturday the 11th of October Mrs. Phoebe Rominger celebrated her 100th birthday. Many friends and relatives were present and a bountiful table was spread. The pastor and his wife were present and enjoyed the day. It had so happened, also, that they had been present at the celebration of Mrs. Rominger's mother's 100th anniversary about 25 years ago. Her mother was Mrs. Cloe Stewart, who attained the age of 107 years. Before the relatives arrived friends departed from Mrs. Rominger's home and gathered in the room with her and a short service was held. In this service Bro. Sam Burke of the M. E. Church offered a very earnest and appropriate prayer.

Clemmons-Hope.

The marriage of Miss Nell Griffith to Dr. Clyde Phillips was an occasion of interest in the Clemmonsville community on the 30th of September.

The ceremony was performed in the Chapel on Clemmons Hill. There were profuse and appropriate decorations. The numerous attendants upon the bride and bridegroom, and a large and delighted audience of relatives and friends.

On Saturday, Sept. 11th Bro. Henry Johnson of Hope sustained pain but not serious injuries by the turning over of a load of hay upon which he was riding. He began to be out a little while after the accident.

Immanuel.

This newest congregation of the Province celebrated its first anniversary on Oct. 19th, in a most encouraging and happy manner.

It rained all day, in fact, it poured the greater part of the day, but even the rain didn't dampen the ardor and interest of the members.

At the Sunday School Rally held at 2:30 o'clock, Rev. Howard Rondthaler delivered an encouraging and helpful address. Bishop Rondthaler was present for the lovefeast, which was the first service of this character ever held in Immanuel Church and was attended by a large congregation of old and young and was an edifying service.

In the evening the pastor preached the anniversary sermon after which every young lady was received into communicant membership and the Holy Communion was administered.

May the Lord continue to add His blessing to this congregation as in the past.

Friedberg and Chapels.

We feel very grateful for the continued spiritual uplift which the Lord is giving to our whole congregation. The first Sunday in October (married people's communion and lovefeast) was a record day at Friedberg. There were 222 in Sunday School, 200 in Lovefeast and 126 in Communion. Baptized 7 babies. 8 adults, confirmed and received 7 by letter.

Communion was held at Advent on the 19th of October 20 partaking. There was one infant baptism, one adult baptism and 5 received by letter. There were others who had counted on joining but the rainy day hindered them from getting to the church. Because the day was so rainy another communion will be held on the 3rd Sunday in November.

The organized S. S. classes are proving a great success in all of our schools. The three Sunday Schools are doing good work.

The Friedberg and Advent schools each have a small Home Department but we certainly consider them worth while.

Fairview.

Rally day was observed on Sunday Oct. 5th. The exercises began at 10 A.M. and took the place of the morning session of the Sunday School and the preaching hour of the Sunday School with a splendid congregation and an excellent spirit. Bro. J. W. Frazier had charge. A printed program had been arranged by the committee. The Cradle Roll Department of the superintendent of Mrs. E. J. Cummings and the Home Department under the superintendency of Miss Addie Brewer were given special prominence. There are 96 Cradle Roll scholars. Recitations and songs were rendered by different classes of the School. Bro. H. W. Folts a former superintendent spoke. Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler the first pastor made the address.

October 8 and 9 the pastor spent at the County Sunday School Convention at Rural Hall where he was delightfully entertained by Bro. W. E. Stauber.

A letter from Rev. John Vogt of Surrano in reference to the work of $30.00 of Miss Emma Smith's class of boys was used and a translation read to the Sunday School. A request was made by Bro. Vogt for our School to assume the education of a Coosie youth as a teacher. Miss Emma Smith's class of boys has assumed his education and have already raised $40.00 for this purpose, money which they made at their own expense.

For Sciman's salary account the Sunday School gave $7.18. Besides that Mrs. W. Vest's class of young men, "The Nitchman Class" gave $5.00, Mrs. J. A. Southern's class of $3.00. The Philathel Class in addition to their previous gift voted their Mission money about $5.00 for the same purpose. The Ladies' Aid Society gave $5.00 also.

Fairview celebrated her 18th anniversary on Sunday Oct. 29th at 3:00 p.m. The lovefeast commenced at 2:30 p.m. Mr. Snelson preached the anniversary sermon. At 2:30 p.m. the lovefeast was held and largely attended. Bro. J. W. Fries and Bro. E. G. Stowers spoke. Bro. Edmund Schwartze offered the prayer. At night 7 were received into the church.

The boys of Prof. W. Daniel's Class entertained the members of the King's Daughter Circle at the Parsonage on October 19th.

The Ladies' Aid Society will hold their annual Bazaar and Supper at the Parsonage on Thursday, Nov. 9th. Various fancy articles will be on sale besides the refreshments.

Home Church.

An attendance of 45 of the session of the Sunday School on October 12th marked the highest record the school has ever reached and greatly encouraged the workers. The possibility of having 500 in regular attendance with in the next year would not appear to be a vain hope.

The Sunday School Rally, the annual gathering of the Baby Mission Band for the opening of their mission barns and the Ladies Aid Society Rally were interesting and helpful features of the month's activities. The gatherings of classes and societies have given the pastor opportunity to present the need of a great congregational rally on the occasion of the reopening of the church which it is hoped may take place on Nov. 16th, in connection with the celebration of the Thirteenth of November Festival. The Boards of the congregation are planning for a great Home Coming celebration on that occasion and hope to have many of the non-resident members come back to celebrate the happy event with those resident in the community. The Elders have issued an earnest call to prayer to all members for the Sabbath and would be happy to know that the membership of the entire Province were joining with them in earnest daily petition:

1st. That members now careless and negligent of their obligations and privileges may be led to renew their interest and to become faithful to their covenant promises.

2nd. That there may be a revival of interest in church attendance and in the use of the other means of grace.

3rd. That the Pastor and Board may have wisdom and consecration for the service and be given the hearty support of every member.

4th. That the entire membership may be closely united in christian love and purpose and every difference be laid aside.

5th. That it may please the Lord to grant us a gracious outpouring of his spirit in revival blessing.

It is planned to follow the re-opening of the church with a series of events planned to further the deepening of the spiritual life of the members and the saving of the unconverted of the community and the interest and prayers of all members are asked for these services.

Christ Church.

During a part of September and October, in the absence of the pastor, services were held at night only, the pulpit being filled by the brethren H. E. Rondthaler, Wm. Spaugh, C. R. Paw and Bishop Rondthaler. The prayer services were conducted by various members. In the Sunday School the time was largely spent in the practice of special music and recitations for Anniversary Day.

The pastor and his family returned from the North on October 16th, and found all the more welcome because of a well prepared dinner and a copiously
stocked larder, for all of which the recipients are very sincerely thankful.

On October 23rd the members, husbands and friends of the Neighbor-
hood Circle spent a pleasant social hour in the rear rooms of the church.
The singing by the Brn. J. K. Pfohl and Robert Foltz, as also the coffee
and sugar-cake served by the ladies, added very materially to the enjoy-
ment of those present.

Sunday, the 28th, was an eventful day. A beautiful storm ushered in the
seventeenth anniversary of Christ Church Congregation. As the weather
continued clear throughout the day, so with increasing numbers members
and friends turned out to the three services until at night the gallery also
was filled, the first time during the present pastorate. At the Sunday
School rally in the morning Dr. P. O. Shaffert made an excellent address
on "Improving Our Opportunities," and an interesting program was very
well rendered. Br. J. K. Pfohl deliv-
ered a most earnest address at the
Lovefeast in the afternoon, exhorting
the members to prayer, love and
services.

Weeks followed various phases of
services. A very interesting service
was held at which time reports of vari-
ous societies and committees were receiv-
ed.

The service was filled, the present pastorate. At the
Church Congregation.

A Tip For Him.

The Preacher:--"Do you know where
little boys go who fish on Sunday?"

The Kid:--"Yes, sir! all us kids
around here go down ter Saylie's
creek below the bridge."--Brooklyn
Life.

A House of Prayer or Farm

Leo Vaughn

WANT
To Buy
Or Sell
A House
Or Farm

Leo Vaughn

J. B. Vaughn, Jr.

Or if you have property for
rent, it will pay you to get in
contact with

Frank Vogler & Sons

FUNERAL DIRECTORS
OUR PERSONAL SERVICES
AUTO AMBULANCE.

Phone 53 Day or Night.

THANKSGIVING

The_Preacher:--"What do you
think of my family tree?"

Mr. Mauchsl:--"The tree may be
fine, but those branches look to me
as if they were in a failure."--Judge.

snow. 

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FROM
THE CHURCH AID & EXTENSION
BOARD.

Previous acknowl-
edged, $763.40
Bethabara, 2 5
Bethesda, 50
Home Church, 25.36
Fairview, 6.88
Immanuel, 4.90
Greenboro, 1.20
Friedland, 12.50
Oak Grove, 0.25
Mayodan, 1.75
Home Church, 137.62

$964.28

W. T. SPAUGH,
Oct. 29th, 1913.
Treas.

Frank Vogler & Sons

FUNERAL DIRECTORS
OUR PERSONAL SERVICES
AUTO AMBULANCE.

Phone 53 Day or Night.

THANKSGIVING

The_Preacher:--"What do you
think of my family tree?"

Mr. Mauchsl:--"The tree may be
fine, but those branches look to me
as if they were in a failure."--Judge.

snow. 

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FROM
THE CHURCH AID & EXTENSION
BOARD.

Previous acknowl-
edged, $763.40
Bethabara, 2 5
Bethesda, 50
Home Church, 25.36
Fairview, 6.88
Immanuel, 4.90
Greenboro, 1.20
Friedland, 12.50
Oak Grove, 0.25
Mayodan, 1.75
Home Church, 137.62

$964.28

W. T. SPAUGH,
Oct. 29th, 1913.
Treas.

Frank Vogler & Sons

FUNERAL DIRECTORS
OUR PERSONAL SERVICES
AUTO AMBULANCE.

Phone 53 Day or Night.

THANKSGIVING

The_Preacher:--"What do you
think of my family tree?"

Mr. Mauchsl:--"The tree may be
fine, but those branches look to me
as if they were in a failure."--Judge.

snow. 

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FROM
THE CHURCH AID & EXTENSION
BOARD.

Previous acknowl-
edged, $763.40
Bethabara, 2 5
Bethesda, 50
Home Church, 25.36
Fairview, 6.88
Immanuel, 4.90
Greenboro, 1.20
Friedland, 12.50
Oak Grove, 0.25
Mayodan, 1.75
Home Church, 137.62

$964.28

W. T. SPAUGH,
Oct. 29th, 1913.
Treas.

Frank Vogler & Sons

FUNERAL DIRECTORS
OUR PERSONAL SERVICES
AUTO AMBULANCE.

Phone 53 Day or Night.

THANKSGIVING

The_Preacher:--"What do you
think of my family tree?"

Mr. Mauchsl:--"The tree may be
fine, but those branches look to me
as if they were in a failure."--Judge.

snow. 

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FROM
THE CHURCH AID & EXTENSION
BOARD.

Previous acknowl-
edged, $763.40
Bethabara, 2 5
Bethesda, 50
Home Church, 25.36
Fairview, 6.88
Immanuel, 4.90
Greenboro, 1.20
Friedland, 12.50
Oak Grove, 0.25
Mayodan, 1.75
Home Church, 137.62

$964.28

W. T. SPAUGH,
Oct. 29th, 1913.
Treas.
CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by Miss Beatie Pihl.

The Light That Never Fails.

"Mother, what's the use of memorizing so much from the Bible? We'll always have our Bibles and be able to read them when we want to," said Frank Brandon as he slowly seated himself to study his Sunday School lesson.

Frank was tired. He generally came in from his play promptly and prepared his lessons without complaint, but this evening there had been several interruptions and the lesson seemed irksome. Mother understood and was not shocked; she answered, "I'm not so sure of that Frank—come here and rest a while on the lounge while I tell you what I read to day in The Bible Society Record."'

"William McPherson was a little boy, born and brought up in a Christian family. He never accepted Christ as His Saviour. When he was grown he came to America to make his fortune and out in the wilds of Colorado, among the stone-cutters, he drifted far away from God. Most of his companions were rough and wicked men and only one of their number led a Christian life. But this one went his own way quietly and unsung, paying no attention to the sermons and jokes of the others. Through him, McPherson became a Christian and joined the church. The friends were soon separated, however, and before long McPherson fell back into his old way.

Many a warning God gave him in the years that followed but his heart was set on his own way and his will was stubborn and strong. In the course of time he became the superintendent of a large stone quarry in Colorado.

One beautiful summer morning, after an impatient command to one of the workmen, he applied a fuse just a minute too soon to a charge of dynamite. A terrible explosion followed, which left him with both eyes blinded, "No, Mother, you are just the best mother that ever was and I'm going to study my lesson right now. I'm sure it will not be hard," he said.

WACHOVIA MORAVIAN ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Colored Church, .......... $ 1.50
Bethania Church, .......... 5.13
Calvary Church, .......... 12.10
Christ Church, .......... 6.30
Colored Church, .......... 5.00
Fred B. Norfleet, .......... 5.0
Mayodan Church, .......... 3.18

$33.77

RUFUS SHORE.
Oct. 25, 1913.
Bus. Mgr.

THE IDEAL

HOME OF THE NEW.

Right Goods. Right Prices.

NEW ARRIVALS FALL MERCHANDISE

is in daily display at the IDEAL, where you will be cordially welcomed as a spectator of the new things.
A RECIPIATION.

The Cry of the Alaskan Children.

Far from the islands of Bering's dark sea,
Comes the sad cry of the children to me,
Wandering, homeless, friendless, forlorn;
Lightens their darkness no ray of the noon.
Lamb that the Lord came from heaven to save,
Hear their sad wailing borne over the wave.
"Long is the darkness that over us lies;
When shall the dawn of the morning arise?"

"Once we had plenty; the sea was our store;
Seals and the walrus came thick to our shore;
Now they are going, we follow their fate;
Haste, lest your aid be forever too late;
Save our dark race from the grave of despair;
Hear our entreaty; O, answer our prayer!
Low on the sand by the storm-beaten graves,
Kneeling, we call to you over the waves.
"Out of our misery gather us in;
Give us a refuge from suffering and sin;
Lambs are we, lost from the Good Shepherd's fold;
Gather us in from the rain and the cold;
Tell us of Jesus and teach us to pray;
Tell us of heaven and show us the way;
Then shall our song be heard over the waves,
Blessing and glory to Jesus who saves."

A drunken man entered a railway carriage in Scotland and sat down opposite a minister. "I don't believe there is any heaven," he said, seeing his companion's profession. The clergyman paid no attention to him. "I don't believe there's any heaven," repeated the man. Still the clergyman did not reply. "Do you hear?" shouted the other; "I don't believe there is any heaven." "Very well, then," answered the minister quietly. "If you do not believe there is any heaven you may go elsewhere, but please go quietly!"

A modern battleship costs $12,000,000. It lasts for twenty years at most and during that time its upkeep costs $16,000,000 or $28,000,000 in all.

Christian End. World.
BARBER’S BOOK STORE.

OFFICE SUPPLIES:
- FILING CABINETS
- TYPE WRITERS
- RIBBONS, CARBONS
- DESKS, CHAIRS
- INK, PENS
- PENCILS

SCHOOL SUPPLIES:
- BOOKS, PAPER
- FOUNTAIN PENS
- BIBLES, FICTION
- MAGAZINES, CUT GLASS
- LEATHER GOODS

314 LIBERTY ST. - PHONE 114.

Buy Your Winter Coal
FROM THE
J. R. THOMAS
PHONE 75.

Yard and Office Academy Street,
at the Railroad Crossing.

MARRIAGES.

Lashmit-Spangh—At the Home Church Parsonage on Sept. 28, 1913, Lee Lashmit to Miss Mary P. Spangh, by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.


DEATHS.


Richard—Near Macedonia, Davie County, on Sept. 28, 1913, the aged sister Susanah Charlotte Richard daughter of the late David and Sarah Blum of Salem, aged 78 years, 7 mos. and 25 days.

Stofer—At Winston-Salem on Oct. 4, 1913, sister Amelia Theodora Steiner aged 74 years, 3 mos. and 3 days.

Spangh—On Oct. 24, 1913, near Friedberg, Bro. Theophilus T. Spangh, aged 70 years, 1 month and 11 days.

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.
Beautiful and historical environment is given with modern equipment.
$100,000 Endowment has been subscribed.
This year’s enrollment 492. Faculty 63.
College Course, Music, Art, Expression, Domestic Science and Academy (high school), average cost $25 per year.
A safe, high-grade, conscientious school, best known through the thirteen thousand Southern women it has trained. Address

President HOWARD E. RONDTHALER,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

VOLUME XXIV
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
DECEMBER 1913.
NUMBER 12.

The Wachovia Moravian
Entered as second-class matter in the Post
Office at Winston-Salem, N. C.
St. Rev. Edward Rondthaler, D. D., Editor.
Rev. J. Kenneth Pfohl, Managing Editor.
Mr. Rufus A. Shore, Business Manager.
Published monthly at Winston-Salem, N. C., as the organ of the Moravian Church in the United States of America, and devoted to the interests of the Moravians and of their friends in this and other lands.
Subscription price, 50c a year, in advance.
Address all subscriptions and other communications to The Wachovia Moravian.

EDITORIALS.

The Preparatory Synod of the Province met on the 18th of November, in the new Memorial Sunday School Building in Salem. The attendance was larger than probably the largest we have ever had, at any Synod. Business was promptly conducted and in a very fraternal spirit. The progress which the Province is making both in temporal and spiritual things seemed to breathe, as an inspiring air, upon the united mind and heart of the gathered body. Where so much was being happily done, it was felt that still more could be accomplished by hard work under the blessing of God. It was comforting to see many of the old leaders of the Province still present and active in the work of the Lord. With them were great many young men were associated. There were not a few for whom this was their first Synod. One of the lay veterans of the Church remarked that it was the finest body of men ever gathered for Provincial purposes in our District. Those who could compare the Synods of a generation ago with their hesitancy, their apprehensions, their impatience over poor results, with the Synod of 1913, could see what the blessing of the Lord had accomplished in a period of scarcely more than thirty years.

Hearty congratulations to the Home Church of Salem for the completion of its great work of new building and renovation. The result is complete and beautiful beyond expectation. The opening of the Church on Nov. 30th following upon the opening of the Memorial building in June has been an event unequalled in the history of the mother congregation since the time when the venerable church building was dedicated in the year 1800. And it has been done by the free will gift of the people, without reliance on any church fund. In fact so large an improvement could never have been made if church funds had been obliged to meet the expenditure. Along with the liberal offerings there has prevailed a remarkable unanimity of purpose. The Lord was evidently making "his people willing in the day of his power." The Building Committee, the Boards of the Home Church and the pastors, Rev. J. Kenneth Pfohl, have done a splendid work. May the "strength and the beauty" of the spiritual success of the Home Church of Salem hereafter move no less than equal this great material achievement which our brethren and sisters have now made.

Sunday Nov. 24 was a red-letter day in the history of East Salem Congregation. In the crowded afternoon service the new pastor, Rev. Edmund Schwartz was welcomed to his charge. The sermon he preached is given in this issue of The Wachovia Moravian. The prospects for the new East Winston-Salem work are very promising. For 36 years Br. Henry E. Fries and his assistants have sewed the seed in their admirable Sunday School and a series of faithful pastors, beginning with Bro. John F. McQuiston and, after long years, ending with the same good brother, have cooperated with their valuable service, and now it looks as if a harvest time were coming, in very truth. The elections to the General Synod resulted as follows: Bishop Edward Rondthaler as representative of the P. E. C. The brethren J. Kenneth Pfohl and Edgar A. Holton as delegates, and the brethren H. A. Pfohl and Edward C. Stempel as alternates.

From all sides come sounds of Christmas practicing and there are evidences of unusual activity in our Sunday Schools. May the work of preparation be done well. Let each person selected for special part in the Christmas Entertainment realize that he will do his best in the celebration of the birthday of his Saviour and it will go far toward making the coming Christmas-tide a blessed one.

INTRODUCTORY DISCOURSE
of Rev. Edmund Schwartz, Pastor of the East Winston-Salem Congregation.

Bishop Rondthaler, Brethren in the Ministry, Members and Friends of East Salem:

It is with much happiness in my heart that I respond to your cordial messages of welcome. My first utterance must and shall be an expression of appreciation of the faithful and self-sacrificing labors of the men and women associated with the East Salem work these so many years; of the thoughtful preparation for this day of our beginning among you, attested by these beautiful decorations and the songs you have rendered so well; of the very warm and hearty welcome accorded us in our South coming by everyone.

Some ten years ago, when a student at our Moravian College at Bethlehem, Pa., it was my pleasure to meet as a fellow student, the first Southerner I had ever seen. This boy said to me, in greeting, "How are you all?" This expression was entirely new to me, and the "all" had remained a mystery until we came South a few days ago. Now I think I know why you say, "How are you all?" It must be because you are so hearty and cordial and genuine in your welcome to a stranger that you are concerned about ALL his welfare, comfort and happiness. It is easy to understand "How are you all" after you have interpreted it so fully in your kindness to us.

And now, may I bring to you, in this spirit of happiness and thankfulness, the first message from God’s word; a message beautifully fitted and appropriate, I am sure, for this happy occasion, the beginning of our work together and the character of our relationship one to another at this place. The words of our text, as you will find them in Second Corinthians, fifth chapter and fourteenth verse, are these:

The Love of Christ Constrains Us.

As there are various motives which impel men to certain pursuits and aims in life, so there are different motives even in the sphere of religion. Not all who follow Christ or profess the Christian faith do it from the same inward spring that controls their attitude over against spiritual things.

In our Lord’s day on earth, there was a large majority of people who followed Him with a sordid aim. Jesus won popularity at once from the multitude that came after Him for the sake of the harvest and fishes. So long as He did not altogether disappoint the hopes of the Jews for an earthly kingdom of glory, many held to Him. Judas followed Jesus for what there was in it, and when this did not meet his expectations he betrayed the Master for what was in that. Many so-called Christians today follow the Lord Jesus with a sordid aim. Whether it be advantage in business they covet or a certain standing in society or any actual gain in the service of the Christian ministry, the motive is the same: they follow Christ for the loaves and fishes.

People cling to religion from fear. With some, this amounts almost to superstition. We do not mean here the “fear of God, which is the beginning of all wisdom,” which all true children of God feel, but the ignorant fear springing from a misunderstanding of spiritual things. The Roman church wields such a sway of fear over the minds of men and women, they are fettered to their religion. Many a man, too, keeps himself half way straight from fear of punishment, dread of hell or anxiety that he may not reach heaven. And so venture to say that many times when persons have been on their death-bed, as they believed, they accepted Christ in the eleventh hour from pure fear. In my own experience this certainly was the case with one man who recovered very unexpectedly and lived a more wicked life than ever before.

And truly, some follow Christ, or think they follow Him from duty. They regard it as an obligation to themselves or those under their influence to belong to the Church. Supporting the Church and attending its exercises, as with some other institutions, is done out of a sense of duty.

Perhaps the memory of dear ones or the habit such people have been led to acquire during long years has a great deal to do with their adhering to the Church. They were brought
up that way; and, if on the one hand, they do not look for any earthly gain, on the other, they do not believe on account of fear. Theirs is a motive of duty. All three of these motives are not the right ones, and he who is a Christian thru' any one of them, misses the highest conception of life. We will consider, today, in the words of our text, the one great motive for Christian living as Christ would give it us; namely,

The Love of Christ Constrains Us.

Constrain has a threefold meaning:

In trying to understand how this motive underlies all true Christianity, we cannot do better than to examine each sense of the word in its full significance for us. Constrain, in the Greek language in which our text was first written, means

I. The love of Christ presses upon us.

Scientists give us a very remarkable and, in fact, almost a disturbing phenomenon which surrounds us and which seems so bright. It presses upon our bodies on every side with a force of fifteen pounds per square inch. A tremendous pressure is exerted.

Such a pressure from without is Christ's love to every man. We do not say every Christian man but every man, Christ loves all men, and would have all come to repentance and salvation. Wordsworth, in his "Ode on Immortality," says, Behold the child, amidst his new-born blinding. A six years' darling of a pug nose! See, where 'mid work of his own hands he lies, Fretted by sallys of his mother's fingering With light upon him from his father's eyes!

This is a lovely domestic picture and warms our heart when we think how children are the family and earthly surrounded by the parents' love. In a sense all are God's children, and the saying, "The Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of man," has much truth in it. In this relation, God's love for men in all ages, pressing upon them, shines out brightly. Look, for instance, at our Father's goodness in Christ's love. He makes no distinction, apparently, between the good and the wicked man here. The blessings of life and health, sustenance, enjoyment of the material goods and comforts of life, come to all. The ungodly man and the indifferent Christian look upon the coming of these things as a matter of course, and from their lips rises no prayer of gratitude to God; they do not consider their mercies. Think of the very nature of our lives. All of us are blessed with certain capacities, talents and ambitions. God gives us these things that we may live in the true sense. It is only His grace that enables us to work out these endowments. It is only His grace that enables us to use our capacities for the edification of the entire human family. He has given us wisdom to read His love in the flower of the field and in the training water-book. In the pages of the open book of nature we may trace His goodness; in the heavens, His glory. "Taste and see that the Lord is good," says the Psalmist, that's goodness and love. He is what should lead us to repentance. An old man of eighty-one, reviewing his life the other day, said, "How good God has been thru' all these years." Also, that so many of us are unconscious of God's goodness in outward blessings in like manner as we do not feel the pressure of the air on our bodies! Someone said to me, "I have been reading about the Lord encampings in the water in the West, I called the attention of a man to a sunset. The sky was one mass of red and gold in the western horizon. Unconsciously, the words, 'The heavens declare the glory of God,' came to mind. But this particular man gave one passing glance to all, then turned away. He did not feel God's love in the things that are beautiful.

The life of our Lord Jesus on earth was one continuous example of how his great love presses on all men. Love for man was the keynote of his life. In the first place, he was so forgiving and 33thful that He had of heavenly glory, emptied Himself of all His riches, to become your brother and mine. That alone should make us feel His love.

Think of those three years He spent on earth. He loved and blessed the little children and took them in his arms. He fed the multitude that came to him, because He had compassion on them. Where there was sickness and even death, He placed His hands and restored. He loved and prayed for His enemies and when they would not accept this constraining love, Jesus wept and was sorrowful. Sitting one afternoon on a hill where He could see the whole city bathed in sunlight, He exclaimed: 'O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, how often would I have gathered your children as a hen gathers her chickens, and ye would not.' No matter how far gone or how deep down, in a man may be, the constraining love of Jesus leaves the ninety and nine and goes after that which is lost.

Undoubtedly, Christ's love constrains us. All the strong characters in history have had some dominant absorbing passion, which has been so overpowering, that all minor things in their lives were carried along by it. That is what made Napoleon the great world-conqueror. He himself was the passion of his soldiers. It is said that one of them, having received a wound in the breast, said, while he was being operated upon, "Go a little deeper, and you will find the Emperor." Witness Saul of Tarsus, in his burning zeal for the old Jewish religion. He spared not time nor energy to work against Christ. He was a fine, strong man, but he was in the wrong grip.

See that same man after Christ has been revealed to him! The dominating passion of his life has been changed. He himself wrote the words of our text and when you think of persecuting, relentless Saul, and then of Paul, one of the greatest Christian characters the world has ever seen, you must realize that some new force has taken hold of his life. Listen, he says, "The love of Christ constrains us!"

Christ's love, when it grips the whole life, truly, that it holds together. There is no time in the believer's life when he cannot reach out his hand and lay hold of Christ's love. In sorrows that distract another man, the Christian is calm, constrained by the love of Christ. Christians in all ages have joined in the words of the Apostle Paul, "Who shall separate us from the love of Christ?"

Not only in sorrows and trials does Christ's love hold together His own, but it holds us together as individual souls and gives a new meaning, a new foundation to life. What before was an outward force, trying to win the soul, now becomes, in the heart, the seed of a new character. Whatever talents or virtues a man has before the love of Christ takes hold of him, are all infused with a new life and cemented together into coalesced proportion under this influence. Love will abide forever and ever; the soul held together in the love of Jesus Christ will grow forever into highest and truest beauty. This ruling passion co-ordinates everything. The believer grows daily more like Christ under the constraining power of His love.

In another way does this love constrain by holding together. The man in whom reigns the love of Christ supreme will not need many little laws and commandments to keep him sinless. For him, "Thou shalt not," becomes "I will not." That is the difference between law and love. The one works from without, the other is written on the fleshly tablets of the heart. Where the latter is the case, there will never be a long struggle over questionable amusements or "minor" sins. The true believer may fail in this, but he will not stay there. Chris in him will beget such a hatred of everything not pleasing to God that he will be constrained, that is, held back from evil. The
CHRISTIANITY IS THE KEYNOTE OF SERVICE.

TRINITY SUNDAY SCHOOL ON HONOR ROLL.

Reopening of the Home Moravian Church.

REPORTED BY R. H. RICE FOR AND REPRINTED BY COURTESY OF THE TWIN-CITY DAILY SENTINEL.

Marked by services deeply impressive and attended by large congregations, Sunday was a red-letter day among the Moravians of Winston-Salem, combining as it did the celebration of the First Sunday in Advent with the re-opening of the Home Church for the second time in the long period of one hundred and thirteen years.

Church Consecrated in 1800.

In view of the honored history of this congregation it is fitting to make mention of an occasion which paralleled this one: viz., that of November 21, 1800, when the Salem church was consecrated.

From the History of Wachovia in North Carolina this is taken: "Shortly before the time of the election the members and friends assembled on the open grounds. As the clock struck 9 the members of the Provincial Riders' Conference with visiting ministers came from the congregation house. The two companies of musicians led the procession into the new church, playing the church, 'God bless our going out, and bless our coming in.'"

When the first company of musicians were inside they ceased playing and a second band took up the strain. As the procession passed into the church the full choir sang, "This is the day the Lord hath made." The music at this service as in all the meetings of the day was inspiring and in the afternoon a specially prepared anthem was sung. A festival service in the evening closed the dedication day."

Yesterday was ushered in at ten o'clock by the church band of twenty-two pieces under the leadership of B. J. Pfeil, rendering the following program of chorales familiar to all Moravians.

Tune 141 (Advent Tune) "Hail to the Lord's Anointed."

Tune 585 (Advent Tune).

Tune 230 A "Praise and thanks and adoration."

Tune 185 (Festival Hymn).

Tune 150 B "Sing Hallelujah. Praise the Lord."

Reopening Services.

The reopening services commenced at 11 o'clock in the Home church: the auditorium was fitted to overflowing and many worshipers stood in the galleries and on the church steps.

As Dean Shirley, of Salem College, played the organ prelude, "Larghetto," from Second Symphony, Beethoven, and the assembled congregation gazed upon the beautiful memorial windows, embodying delicacy of

The Wachovia Moravian.

Motto of a life constrained by Jesus's love is: What would Jesus do? This love it is which holds together a church. Where love is absent, no matter how well organized or how well meaning the members are, there will be no unity. The bonds of the Church must be: See, how these Christians love one another! It is in the believers' hearts that the love of Christ is poured out, thus, The Holy Spirit; this makes children of God hold together. Beautifully is this demonstrated when Christians who have never known each other before, meet. They need no sign or secret formula to recognize each other; they will be happy whenever they meet because of the love of Christ which constrains them.

We are making a new beginning in this congregation to-day, and it is also, the beginning of a new pastorate. The text brings a most earnest be the love of Christ, which binds pastor and people together. I am not here to be your spiritual dictator or as a priest to rule over you, but sent to be a servant and a leader in the congregation. On my part, it will be necessary to be kept in the love of Christ. To have it in the heart, must be the highest ideal of every true pastor, and for you all, as a congregation, what is more needed than this bond of love in all your relations to your pastor. May all our labors together in the coming days, and the fellowship we have, one with another, have its force and motive in the love of Christ! May the only reason why we exist as a congregation for worship and for work be: The love of Christ constrains us.

III. Constrain means, finally, to drive or impel.

So far as we have considered there would seem to lead to only a very self-centered and selfish Christian life. This last meaning dare not be omitted in considering Christ's love. With that in the heart will be coupled an irresistible impulse for His service. As a magnet with its two poles, one attracts and then repels particles of iron, so one can be a partner in the love of Christ without being driven, out of very love, to His service.

If slaves stood in the market ready to be sold, one was a tall, powerful fellow; the other was a smaller man. They saw a gentlemandynast in the market with the trader, and as the receipt was handed over to the purchaser, the tall slave said to the smaller one, "Do you see that man? If I had a knife, and were loose, I could cheerfully play this man the dirtiest trick in the world. What earthly right has he to buy me into his service?" The man approached with the receipt, and handing it to the tall slave, he said, "Here, Sir, I have bought you; now I give you back to yourself. Serve to be kept in the best interest of every true Christian, as a congregation, him."

The love of Christ is the keynote of service. No other motive is acceptable to Him. Bells are tested by striking them to hear whether they are sound, so, we may say, does the Master test our lives and our service whether they ring true to the impulse of His love. "If I bestow all my goods to feed the poor, and if I give my body to be burned, but have not love, I am nothing." The service of such love has its higher analogies. An astronomer may be watching for a certain star, or looking for a particular eclipse, which will travel over land and sea to the spot where it may be seen. The botanist, searching for a particular flower, will often traverse continents and live in fever-climates to find the object of his quest. To the follower of Jesus, it is the love of precious, immortal souls and a Christ-like humbleness of love for them, which impels. Some people say they do not believe in foreign missions, although they profess to be followers of Christ. They lack the motive power of the true Christian life, if they be Christians at all. We are by nature selfish and self-centered, but when Christ has once laid hold of a man, the keynote of that life will be service. The deeper and the more fully a man realizes the Saviour's love for him, the stronger will be the impulse to go out and tell others and love them to Christ. Simon Peter learned that. I have often tried to imagine his feelings after he had denied his Master. How his heart must have bleded for joy when he realized that Jesus had forgiven him. Do you remember the story of that morning by the shore of the sea, when, after breakfast, Jesus said to him three times, "Simon, son of John, lovest thou Me?" When Peter, from the depth of his heart, cried out, "Lord, Thou hast all power and knowledge, Thou knowest not what Thou sayest, I love Thee," Jesus said, "Feed My sheep." There is no labor too long, nor any task too hard, for love. And God, after all, does not look upon the task. Of Mary, Jesus said, "Much will be forgiven her, for she has loved much." Let us not pray that our tasks may be easier or our difficulties less, but let us pray that we may take hold of that, for which also we were taken hold of by Christ. He has loved us with an everlasting love; and in that love surrounded, kept and

A C K N O W L E D G M E N T S

Sept. 29th to Nov. 22nd, 1913.

For Foreign Missions:

Greensboro ....... $ 1.90
Home Church ....... 1.90
Immanuel Church ........ 2.45
Mayodan Church ....... 2.00
Moravia Church ....... 1.00 $107.20

For Bohemian Missions:

Bethabara Cong. .......... 8.20
Bethesda Church .......... 9.10
Friedland ................. 6.82
Prim, S. S. Class ....... 7.40
Greensboro ............... 1.04
Moravia ................. 1.50
Oak Grove ............... 1.58
Providence ............... 1.50
Wachovia Arbor ........... 1.75 $25.20

For Leper Hospital:

Home Church ........... $20.00

For New Mission House:

New Philadelphia ....... $ 5.03

For Salary Helper Swim:

Fairview Church ........... $5.00
" Nitishman Class ....... 5.00
" Ladies' Aid Soc ....... 5.00 $15.00

For Theol. Seminary:

Greensboro ............... $ 2.00
Home Church ............. 31.08
Christ Church ........... 15.00
Mayodan ................. 1.55
Providence ............... 1.50 $71.13

J. A. LINEBACK, Tear.
color and eloquence of conception a deep-seated feeling of reverence was evident through the auditorium. Seated upon the pulpit were Rev. Edward Rondthal, D. D., bishop of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church; Rev. James E. Hall, member of the Provincial Elders' Conference; Rev. J. K. Pfahl, pastor of the House church; Dr. J. H. Clewell, president of the Moravian Seminary and College for Women at Bethlehem, Pa.; Dr. H. E. Rondthal, president of Salem Academy and College; Rev. Leon Lückenhuch, pastor of Fairview church; Rev. Edward S. Croslan, pastor of Calvary church; Rev. Walter Rießegel, pastor of Christ church; Rev. E. C. Stemple, pastor of Trinity church; Rev. John Muscaton and Rev. Wm. Spaugh, ministers of the Moravian church.

A full choir of thirty-five voices rendered Hagner's anthem, "Lift Up Your Heads, O Ye Gates," after which the congregation joined in the Te Deum Laudantium. After the singing of "Prince of Peace, He to God and the Father," Rev. J. K. Pfahl, the pastor, made a number of brief announcements, during the course of which he referred feelingly to the donors of the organ, the late Mrs. Hannah Siewers, and Dr. H. E. Rondthal read the texts for the day, and the Scripture lessons were read by Dr. J. H. Clewell and Rev. Edward S. Croslan. Then followed the Thanksgiving offering for church improvements, the plates being passed by members of the board of trustees. The choir again rendered the anthem, Dudley Buck's "Te Deum," with the solo sung by Mr. Bernard Goffelt.

Particular significance was attached to the singing of the hymn, "O Thou Eternal, Holy Lord." This was composed by Rev. Albert L. Oeter, pastor of the House church from 1870 to 1877, and sung on the occasion of its reopening, December 24, 1876. Prayer by Rev. J. K. Pfahl followed, after which the Rev. Rev. Edward Rondthal, D. D., delivered the sermon, taking as his text, Psalms 90:6: "Strength and beauty are in His sanctuary." Bishop Rondthal said in part:

"November 9, 1890, and November 30, 1913, are red-letter days in the history of the mother church of our Southern Province. Both are occasions the likes of which never have been or will be seen again. Our fathers built for strength and this is plainly evident in the massive walls, the heavy timbers and the iron hand rails of the balcony, "With the courage of the builder and we feel that the strong simplicity of our forefathers still lives in the strength of this edifice. After one hundred and thirteen years there has been added a new element—beauty—an element which is apt to be costly but the patriotic spirit of the members of this congregation has been with us and we shall become the 'House Beautiful.' Strength in the service of the church lies in the strong presentation of the Word. As an evidence of the love and the weakness of the children. The beauty of kindness also must ever prevail among those who attend the services, together with the beauty of reverence and the beauty of worship, all forming a triple strand of beauty. But even the services are not the final end and purpose which God has in hand. He is looking at the individual members through which these services will strengthen, a character strong in the faith of God, strong to do the right thing, strong to be faithful to the end, a character beautiful in its composition for the week, the fallen and the unfortunate.

"At the close of the discourse the Bishop offered a fervent prayer and the congregation sang the hymn, 'Sing Hallelujah, Praise the Lord,' the benediction being pronounced by Rev. James E. Hall.

Lovefeast.

The lovefeast in the afternoon at 3 o'clock was held for members of the Salem Congregation, made up of the various Moravian congregations of Winston-Salem. Prior to the service the church band played Tune 230, 'O Lord, Our God in Reverent Love,' and Dean Shirley, of Salem college, played the organ prelude.


The service consisted of congregational singing with anthems by the large choir. "Oh, Come Let Us Sing!" was rendered with Miss Pauline Peterson taking the solo part and Miss Vivian Edwards of Salem College, singing the second part of the hymn, "Faistet Lord Jesus." The pastor then announced that greetings had been received from Rev. D. Thaler, pastor of the Moravian church at Bethlehem, Pa.; Bishop C. L. Moench, president of the Provincial Elders' Conference of the Northern Province; Dr. Samuel Himm, principal of Nazareth Hall Millitary Academy, Nazareth, Pa.; Rev. C. H. Wenhol, Jr., a member of the Nazareth Hall faculty, and Rev. Jno. Greenfield, pastor of Nazareth, Pa., the last-named church, and in addition read a letter of greeting from Rev. Albert L. Oeter, now residing in Nazareth, Pa. On behalf of the Moravian Church, Rev. Clewell extended greetings to the congregation and the service closed with the pronouncing of the benediction by Rev. H. A. Brown, pastor of the Baptist church.

After the lovefeast the communion was celebrated by Bishop Edward Rondthal, assisted by Rev. J. K. Pfahl and Dr. H. E. Rondthal. At this service seven persons were received into the communicant men's fellowship of the Home church.

Closing Services.

Services were held at 7:30, consisting of a service of praise and a sermon by the pastor, introducing the special series of evangelistic services which will continue throughout the week. A choir of girls numbering over twenty young voices sang the processional, 'I Was Glad!' (Purcell) and the Holy Chorus was likewise rendered by the student of Salem College, and a large choir made up of young members of the Home church. The pastor announced to the congregation that as the expenditures in erecting the new church had been some what in excess of the amount subscribed and pledged, a member of the congregation agreed to give half of this amount provided the trustees would raise the other half. The pastor asked the congregation present to express their desire to cooperate by a rising vote, which was immediately taken.

Rev. J. K. Pfahl preached a strong sermon, taking as his text, II Cor. 6:16, 'Ye are the temple of the living God.' The service was brought to a close by the singing of the Doxology and the pronouncing of the benediction.

WOULD HEAVEN INTEREST US?

An idol is anything that takes the supreme place in our thoughts and lives, the place which should be saved to God alone. 'Mother,' asked a little boy, "do you think father will ever go to heaven?" 'I hope so," his mother replied; "but why do you ask the question?" 'Because," said he, 'I am afraid he couldn't leave the store.' The store was everything to that man—God a negligible quantity.—From Sunday School Times.

WILLOW HILL.

On Sunday, Oct. 20, we began our prearranged meeting, which lasted till Friday night following. Afternoon services were held with good encouragement as late as Thursday. The congregations at night were large and with remarkable attention to the preaching of the Word. As an evidence of the good feeling prevailing, a nice sum of money was subscribed for recovering and repairing the church.

CURLA.

The Sunday School is particularly encouraging just now. The largest attendance in the history of the school was recorded on a recent Sunday. Rev. Johnson and his faithful band of teachers are doing excellent work.

The handsome individual communion service, the gift of the Ladies' Aid Society, was used for the first time at the November communion, and met with warm favor. With one exception this was the largest attended communion during the present pastorate. At this service four were received into the membership of the congregation.

The Baraems were delightfully entertained at the home of their teacher, Dr. H. V. Horton, on Hallow'en.

At a recent meeting of the Ladies' Missionary Society, held at the parsonage, Miss Adelaide Fries was present, by special invitation, and spoke delightfully of the work of the church in the foreign field.

The best yet, may truly be said of the service held on the evening of Thanksgiving Day. The address by Mr. Gilbert T. Stephenson delighted the large audience present. Farm products were tastefully arranged about the pulpit, by Sr. Schaum, who for so many years has skillfully rendered this important work, while in the Baraems annex towered a pyramid of good things for the needy, carefully arranged by Br. Foltz, flour to the amount of 1400 lbs. being the most conspicuous article. The offer-
ing of cash and groceries amounted to $87.71. Mrs. W. J. Brothers and Mrs. P. W. Blum, Bro. Folz's assistants, kindly distributed the gifts among several needy individuals, the Twin-City Hospital and the Saloon Home; the cash being placed to the credit of the Calvary Relief Fund, which was recently established through the kindness of a gentleman of the congregation.

Fairview.

The Fairview Board of Trustees have arranged to have the Wachovia Moravian sent direct by mail to each family. Should any family be missed please inform the pastor.

The Annual Bazaar and Supper of the Ladies' Aid Society held at the Parsonage on the night of Nov. 6th, was a grand success in every way. They took in some sixty dollars.

The Ladies' Aid Society sent a contribution of $10.00 to help the students who sustained loss in the recent fire at our College and Theological Seminary at Bethlehem, Pa.

The monthly meeting of the Ladies' Aid Society was held at the home of Sr. C. F. Lineberry where they were delightfully entertained as the guests of Sr. Lineberry and Sr. C. C. Holden.

Kings' Daughter Circle, Miss Julia Barnes leader gave $5.00 towards Sirman's salary.

The Women's Missionary Society is working on a Missionary Quilt and have so far realized a neat sum on it. Christmas Boxes were sent to our Missionaries in Surinam, his wife and children by the Mothers' Class taught by Mrs. L. G. Luckenback and the Sunbeam Class taught by Mrs. J. A. Southern.

The Mothers' Class also sent a Christmas package to Mrs. John Vest, wife of the Missionary who has charge of the Coole Evangelists.

Miss Emma Smith's Class of boys gave a stereopticon lecture on "Pilgrim's Progress" on the night of November 12th. Bishop Roothalder delivered the lecture which was greatly enjoyed by all. They sent $1.50 more towards the education of the Coole youth in Surinam. Her class made arrangements to give Sirman a Christmas gift. Last year through their kindness he received a Bible Commentary in his language.

The Sunbeam Class gave a birthday party at the Parsonage on the night of Nov. 25th. The proceeds are to help them in their work.

During the months Bro. Luther Brewer underwent an operation for appendicitis at the Hospital. He is recovering rapidly.

Also the little daughter, Opal, of Bro. and Sr. R. R. Kinney successfully passed through a very serious operation at her parents' home. We are happy to say the little girl is doing nicely.

IF YOU WANT TO BE CORRECTLY DRESSED
BUY IT AT
THE VOGUE
TAILORS TO YOUR MEASURE
FIT GUARANTEED.

HATS A SPECIALTY, TRUNKS, SUIT CASES AND CLUB BAGS.

THE VOGUE
THE SHOP FOR MEN

Successors to J. M. Woodruff & Co.

TRUST DEPARTMENT
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

SERVES AS
EXECUTOR,
ADMINISTRATOR,
GUARDIAN,
RECEIVER
TRUSTEE,
TRUST AGENT,
Custodian of Property.

20 years of successful service. Old and Broughton Trust Co. in this or neighboring States.

Write or call for booklet on our TRUST DEPARTMENT.

WACHOVIA BANK & TRUST CO.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

KENVY'S
Love Feast Coffee
AT 28 CENTS.

Can't be beat at any price and is always nice and fresh. One trial will convince you that it is more economical to use this coffee and you get perfect satisfaction too.

Phone us a trial order.

C. D. KENNY & CO.,
Phone 347

LIBERTY AND THIRD STS.
Friedberg on the morning of the 5th of November. Dr. Witt Clodfelter a good Methodist brother, while on his way to Winston with a load of wood, and walking by the side of his wagon, in some way fell under it and was injured so that he died later in the day. Dr. Clodfelter's pleasant face will be sadly missed at Enterprise where he was a regular attendant and where his two younger sons Everett and Wood are members.

On the 11th of November, 37 men and boys with axes, saws and wagons assisted the pastor in getting together a large amount of wood for church and parsonage. Friedbergers know how to make things warm for their pastor.

On the 16th Dr. P. O. Schalker of Winston-Salem made a splendid address at the 11 o'clock hour; at Friedberg in the subject, "Be ye strong." At the afternoon service at Advent held communion, 36 partaking and baptized one adult, Eleanor Regina Chitty.

Friedberg, Advent and Enterprise are preparing a Christmas program. The pastor feels very much encouraged at the good work which his people are doing. This has been a year of much praying therefore the Lord has given great blessing.

Trinity.

Several months have passed since anything has appeared from Trinity church but all of the activities have been carried on as usual with several features of special notice.

On Sunday, Nov. 9th, an interesting temperance service was held combining the Sunday School and the morning service. A special program of song and recreation had been prepared and a beautiful framed picture of Lincoln and Lee were unveiled. About 80 total absence pledges were signed and much good for the cause of temperance was accomplished.

In the afternoon of the same day the 13th of November was celebrated with a largely attended love-feast and Holy Communion. In connection with the latter service four members were received into fellowship of the church.

On the afternoon of November the 23rd a very successful Cantata entitled, "The Kingdom of Heaven" was rendered in the presence of a large and appreciative audience. The work of the choir and several friends was very highly complimented by those who heard the rendition and Trinity added new laurels to its musical reputation. The music had from the beginning been one of the special features of the Trinity work and many delightful concerts and musical programs have been given in the past two years. The success of the work is due in great measure to the earnest work of our choir director Bro. E. A. Barz and the Organist of the church, S. A. Spangler and the faithful band of singers engaged in this service.

A new organization has been formed in the community which has for its object the assistance of needy families. The membership is made up of the ladies of all the churches on the Southside and is purely undenominational in character. At the first meeting held a few days ago the following officers were elected: President, Mrs. H. A. Giersch; Vice-Principal, Miss Ethel Sharp; Secretary, Mrs. D. H. Dalton; Treasurer, Miss Mary Holton. All cases of need which are reported will be investigated and help given as deemed necessary.

The Sunday School has begun its Xmas practice and the annual concert will be given on the Sunday before Christmas, at 3 P.M.

The usual Thanksgiving service was held at 7:30 P.M. of the day with a praise service and the donation of produce for the Salem Home and cash for charity.

The Men's Bible Study Club which meets Sunday afternoons is growing in interest and numbers and much good is being accomplished by it in a better acquaintance with the Scriptures on the part of the men of the congregation. The 1st Epistle to the Thessalonians is being studied with great profit at the present time. We believe that the greatest need in the life of our churches is that our members may be better informed on the contents of the Bible and that they may be definitely committed to the daily study of the word of God.

Friedland Missionary Society.

Contributed by Miss Lillian Reid.

Our Missionary Society which is for the cause of both Foreign and Home Missions, was commenced in April of the present year, with a meeting of fifteen young people.

Plans were made for a meeting case a month at the home of some member. The meeting is similar to that of a prayer meeting except a brief talk on Mission Work, and a social half hour at the close.

The idea of distributing banks was advanced and carried out. The members were to choose their own ways of making money to fill the banks. It is interesting to note how some made their money, selling sweet peas, candies, chickens, and other things raised in the country.

In July our church was asked to contribute $15.80 toward the building of a home for the American member of the Mission Board at Herrn, but in Germany. The giving of $11.40 toward the $15.80 was the first gift made by the Society, out of the

---

THE IDEAL

HOME OF THE NEW,
Right Goods. Right Prices.
NEW ARRIVALS FALL MERCHANDISE

in daily display at the IDEAL, where you will be cordially welcomed as a spectator of the new things.
proceeds of an ice cream and cake sale. The total of the banks has not yet been gathered. The Society wishing to be better informed on the Missions of our church, has subscribed for six copies of Moravian Missions which will be circulated among the members.

Union Cross. Union Cross, a filial of Friedland, is again coming forward in Christian activity. The protracted meeting in which the Pastor was assisted by Rev. E. C. Stemple, proved a great blessing. At a recent service three new members were added, and the Sunday school recognized under the leadership of Bro. Marion Weavil, who is assisted by a number of earnest brethren and sisters as officers and teachers. There are bright days ahead for Union Cross where there are many young people to be instructed and won for the Lord.

Oak Grove. In this congregation the Lord has graciously revived the members, and saved some of the Sunday school scholars through recent Revival Services held by the Pastor and Rev. Edgar Holton. At the last Communion Service two new members were received, and an increased attendance upon the celebration of the Lord's Supper. Thanksgiving Day Service was well attended. After the sermon, Love Feast was served. The offering of farm products was for the Salem Home.

Wachovia Arber. This congregation has just celebrated its 20th Anniversary with a Love Feast, and an inspiring address by Rev. W. E. Besiegel. An interesting Christmas exercise is in preparation.

Bethabara. The oldest of our congregations in the South, recently observed the 160th Anniversary. Bishop Rondthaler preached an edifying sermon, and in the Love Feast spoke of the blessings of Mission Work. Although it was a very cold day, the attendance was good. Bethabara always has a service on Thanksgiving Day, when the Pastor is generously remembered in farm language: potatoes, pumpkins, peaches, chickens, etc.

Bethesda. At the last Communion service we were happy to receive five new members into the fellowship of this newly forming congregation. The Sunday school will be ready for the observance of Christmas with a suitable exercise.

WINKLER'S BAKERY
B. C. SPAUGH, Proprietor
A BAKERY FOR MORE THAN A CENTURY
SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED

W. T. VOGLER & SON
Jewelers and Opticians
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

CHILDREN'S SHOES
are a great proposition but we've got 'em—Boy's, Girl's, Children's and Baby's Shoes. Just bring the Children right to our Store and let us fit them. That is the only satisfactory way to buy Children's Shoes.

JONES & GENTRY CO.
447 Trade St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN
PLUMBING
Steam and Hot Water Heating
CORNICE WORK
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

W. C. WRIGHT
A high class store for men, women and children. The largest and most complete stock ever carried by this store.
W. C. WRIGHT,
Main St., opposite The Big Bank.

THE GIFT SHOP
THE PLACE OF EVERLASTING AND USEFUL GIFTS
Being Up-to-Date in Every Respect.
Carrying a large and well selected line of best quality goods in Clocks, Jewelry, Silver Ware, Umbrellas and Novelties. Especially prepared to do all kinds of Watch, Clock and Jewelry repairing, also designing and making of Gold and made jewelry. All work being guaranteed to give entire satisfaction.
We Cordially Invite and Solicit Your Patronage.

THE GIFT SHOP
Lineback & Walker
Goldens & Optometrists
428 N. Liberty Street,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

THE NEW DRUG STORE
SPECIAL ORDERS SOLICITED
EVERYTHING NEW—
Stock Fresh and Clean.
A pleasure to have you call.
SAM E. WELFARE,
Main St., near Salem Square.

In Ready-to-Wear
MILLINEFY and DRESS GOODS.
YOU CAN DO BETTER AT THE NEW STORE.
FRED E. SHORE CO., 436 Liberty Street.

BUILDING MATERIAL
SCREENS, MANTELS, MOULDINGS.
PHONE 85.
FOGLE BROS. COMPANY.

—TRAVEL VIA—
Norfolk and Western Railway
TO ALL POINTS—
NORTH, EAST AND WEST
Best connections, fewer changes. No transfers between stations. Most comfortable and safest line.
Pullman Sleepers, Parlor CARS and Cafe Cars.
For best rates and all information, as to routes, tickets and reservations apply or write
C. F. BAUSERMAN, C. P. and T. A.
238 Main Street.
Winston-Salem, N. C.
PHONE 402.

Where Do You Buy Your Clothes?
Have You Always Been Satisfied?
Are You Sure You Have Gotten the Best to Be Had?
If you are, or if you are not, it will cost you nothing to inspect our stock. We will be glad to see you. We guarantee every article we sell. Let's get acquainted.

Mock-Bagby-Stockton Co.
CLOTHIERS & MEN'S FURNISHERS.
418 Trade Street.
MARRIAGES.

Lewis-Southern—D. H. Lewis to Rebecca Southern at the home of the bride on the Germanton Road, Saturday, Sept. 29th, 1913 by the pastor of Trinity Church, Rev. E. C. Stempel.

McGee-Bostick—At the home of the bride on East Cutenie Street, Winston-Salem, N. C. by the Rev. L. O. Luckembach, Mr. Schonchen Melrose of near Germanton to Miss Ivy Mabel Bostick, of Winston-Salem, N. C.

Swaim-Millburn—On Nov. 6, 1913, in Winston-Salem, Marvin Monroe Swaim to Miss Lillian Maid Millburn by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.

Bruce-Pulson—At the Home Church Parish on Nov. 6, 1913, Luther C. Brace to Miss Bessee Pearl Pulson by Rev. J. K. Pfohl.


Krites-Ellis—At Calvary church on Nov. 6th, 1913, H. H. Krites to Lillian Ellis.

DEATHS.

Mendenhall—Near Friedberg, November 1st, 1913, James Lenoe Mendenhall, aged 27 years, 7 mos. and 12 days.

Ragsdale—Near Winston, Nov. 18, 1913, Mary Victoria Ragsdale, aged 39 years, 3 mos. and 9 days.

Fiskel—At Winston-Salem, Nov. 18, 1913, John Thomas Fiskel, aged 39 years, 8 mos. and 8 days.

Clodfelter—Near Midway, November 5th, 1913, DeWitt Clodfelter, at about 57 years of age.

INFANT BAPTISMS.


Sink—Alvin Edward infant son of Bro. and Sr. A. A. Sink in Trinity church Sunday Oct. 5th, 1913.

Southern—On Nov. 23rd, 1913 at Fairview Moravian Church, Iris Hilda Southern, infant daughter of Bro. and Sister J. A. Southern m. Conrad, by Rev. C. L. Luckembach.

Everhart—Near Friedberg, Nov. 10, 1913, Glenn Holton, son of Mr. Lindsay and Mrs. Belinda Everhart, m. Lash by Rev. Edgar A. Holton.


Bennett—On Dec. 7, 1913, at home of Bro. Eugene Bennett, Sr. Emma Bennett, m. A. Austin, in Winston-Salem, their five boys, Carlton St Ive; Francis Cornwall; Paul Edward; James Edwin and William Axsom, by the pastor Rev. J. K. Pfohl.


Mission Song: LOOKING THIS WAY.

Over the ocean, across the dark wave,
Here, you are dying, with no one to save.
No one to rescue from grief and dismay;
The heathen are dying, and looking this way.

Looking for you, brother, happy in grace,
Living each day in the light of his face;
Looking for you, sister, how can you stay?
The heathen are calling, and looking this way.

I show you the light which to you hath been given;
Knowledge of Jesus the Saviour in heaven.
Come and help us; send messengers, pray;
We are fasting and dying by thousands today.

Rocks of stone cannot help us, you know;
But where is your God? Oh, where shall we go?
Going to judgment without one glad ray.

The heathen are waiting, and looking this way.
Jesus the Saviour, Bright Morning Star,
Looketh for lost ones, straying afar; and waiting, waiting, waiting and dying in darkness.

Millions of heathen, waiting today.

WHAT IN YOUR RELIGION WORTH?

A gentleman was traveling from Cambridge to York. Ere he started he furnished himself with a pocketful of tracts; and as the train glided out of Cambridge station, he began to hand them around. One of the passengers refused, and taking a race card out of his pocket, he held it up, saying, "You see this; that's my religion." "It is, my friend!" "Yes," he replied. "I suppose you have a good many of those cards?" "Oh, yes, I have them pinned all over my mantel-piece." "Well, then, go on and collect as many more as you can; pin them all around your room; and when the doctor tells you that you have only ten minutes to live, take them all down, count them over, and see what your religion is worth."

They sat quiet, the one in silent prayer and the other in anxious thought. When the gentleman opened the door to night, the man said: "I say, you can give me one of those papers if you will." The tract was immediately given; but the result is known only to him who will not let his word return void, but will make it accomplish his purpose.—From Sunday School Times.

BARBER'S BOOK STORE.

OFFICE SUPPLIES: BNEW BOOKS, PAPER, TYPEWRITERS, PENCILS. FOUNTAIN PENS, BIBLIES, FICTION, MAGAZINES, CUT GLASS, LEATHER GOODS.

314 LIBERTY ST. PHONE 114.

Buy Your Winter Coal FROM the NEW COAL YARD

J. R. THOMAS, PHONE 75.

Yard and Office Academy Street, at the Railroad Crossing.

I sell the BEST BLUE GEM LUMP, PENNSYLVANIA ANTRIANITE, POCAHONTAS LUMP. All Sizes.

A PLEASURE TO SERVE YOU.

Here's Your Opportunity In Footwear.

We are closing out our entire line of SHOES and OXFORDS for Men, Women, and Children to make room for big Fall stock.

BIG BARGAINS FOR ALL.

The Salem Dry Goods Company.

SOUTH MAIN STREET.

SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

One hundred and twelve years unbroken history.

Beautiful and historical environments, with thoroughly modern equipment.

$300,000 endowment has been subscribed.

This year's enrollment 692. Faculty 53.

College Course, Music, Art, Expression, Domestic Science and Academy (high school), average cost $325 per year.

A safe, high-grade, coeducational school, best known through the thirteen thousand Southern women it has trained. Address

President HOWARD E. RONTDTHALER, WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

ORINOCO SUPPLY CO.

BUILDING MATERIALS

MANTELS, GRATES AND

TILINGS

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Mrs. T. B. Douthit,

South Main Street,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

MILLINER

Your Patronage Solicited and Appreciated.

MILLINERY, NOTIONS, PERFUMES, TOYS.

A PLEASURE TO HAVE YOU CALL

My Grandmother's School, My Mother's School and the School for My Daughter